

VOLUME 111 • NUMBER 12

DECEMBER 1998 • \$5.00

The Numismatist

FOR COLLECTORS OF COINS, MEDALS, TOKENS AND PAPER MONEY



*****5-DIGIT 80004
1057043 * 061999 1115 292
Donald W Sharp
8530 W 64th Pl
ARVADA CO 80004--

The Copper Coinage of 1799

by R.W. Julian

THE NUMISMATIST
DECEMBER 1998 • VOLUME 111 • NUMBER 12
Copper Coinage of 1799

Bowers and Merena Invites You to Take Part in

THE RARITIES SALE

January 5-6, 1999 • Orlando, Florida

featuring the *Noblet Collection of Half Dollars*



1794 O-101 MS-63 (PCGS)



1801 MS-62 (NGC)



1809 O-106 MS-65 (NGC)



1839-O MS-63 PCGS

Auctions by Bowers and Merena is pleased to announce that as part of our magnificent Rarities Sale to be held January 5-6 in Orlando, the spectacular half dollar collection of Douglas L. Noblet will cross the block. Douglas L. Noblet, well-known numismatist and collector *par excellence*, formed his cabinet over a period of many years, focusing on acquiring specimens in exceptionally high grades. Most are among the finest known examples of their variety, with an abundance of Condition Census coins. No expense or effort will be spared to create a catalogue that will forever stand as a monument to Mr. Noblet's accomplishment and, at the same time, as a permanent reference work for all numismatists interested in the half dollar series.

Highlights of The Noblet Collection include:

EARLY HALF DOLLARS

Complete by date from 1794 to 1839, the collection lacks just the 1838-O. This amazing collection rivals those of James Bennett Pryor, which we sold in January 1996, and Louis E. Eliasberg, Sr., which we sold in April 1997. Many of the coins trace their pedigrees to the Pryor and Eliasberg cabinets.

The first year of the denomination, 1794, is represented by a MS-63 coin, the only Mint State example of the date certified by PCGS (one of only two Mint State coins certified by any third-party grading service). This spectacular coin, an Overton-101, was Lot 2 in the *World's Greatest Collection of U.S. Silver Coins (Part III, Half Dollars)*, sold by Numismatic Gallery (Abe Kosoff and Abner Kreisberg) April 14, 1945. Two nice 1795-dated coins are also included, an O-109 and an O-111. What of the other great rarities, the 1796 and 1797 coins? The 1796 is a 15 Stars type, O-101, in AU-55, while the 1797 is an O-101, in EF-45. The Draped Bust, Large Eagle half dollars are complete by date, several of which are Mint State. The Capped Bust half dollars are likewise complete by date (aside from the 1807 issue), and several varieties can be found among the group. Rarities? How about an 1812/1, Large 8, O-101a, in EF-45! The 1836 Reeded Edge half dollar is MS-63, and two lovely Mint State 1839-O pieces round out the offering.

LIBERTY SEATED HALF DOLLARS

The Liberty Seated half dollars in the Noblet Collection are as impressive and important as their earlier-dated counterparts. The collection is complete by date and mintmark (save for the rare 1853-O Without Arrows issue), an accomplishment of the first order achieved by only a few numismatists over the years.

Additional rare and popular die varieties are represented as well, adding up to a veritable treasure trove of Liberty Seated delicacies. The seldom-seen 1840 with Medium Letters, Large Eagle reverse is Mint State. Two high-grade specimens of the rare and desirable 1842-O Small Date issue include a remarkable MS-63 coin. There are two nice 1844-O Doubled Date pieces, as well as an exceptional 1846 with 6 over horizontal 6. There are two high-grade 1846-O Tall Date coins, lovely Mint State 1851 and 1852 halves, and more!

The 1855/4 Overdate is represented by an amazing MS-65 example, while the elusive 1857-S is Condition Census. All of the popular Carson City issues are represented in high grades with the 1871-2-3-4 issues all being *Mint State*. Among later Liberty Seated dates the Mint State 1878-S will shine like a beacon, and the low-mintage issues of the 1880s, all in Mint State (rarer than Proof) format, will likewise draw admiration. Perhaps no better statement of quality can be made than to say that of the 138 Liberty Seated half dollars in the Noblet Collection, 124 are Mint State!

LATER ISSUES

The Noblet Collection concludes with a small group of high-grade, better-date Barber half dollars of the 1892-1915 era, followed by a nicely matched complete set of Liberty Walking half dollars in high grade.

TO RESERVE YOUR CATALOGUE

We invite you to reserve your copy of our Rarities Sale catalogue, including the Noblet Collection, at a special price of only \$10 (regularly \$20). To order by credit card, please call Mary Tocci of our Publications Department at 1-800-222-5993 and have your credit card handy. Or, send your check or credit card remittance by letter or fax to the address below.

AUCTIONS BY BOWERS AND MERENA

Box 1224 • Wolfeboro, New Hampshire 03894

800-222-5993 • FAX 603-569-5319 • In NH 569-5095

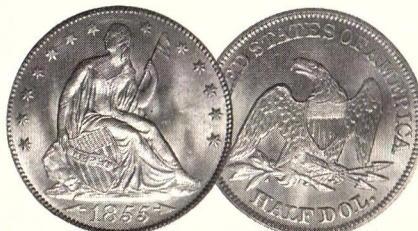
www.bowersandmerena.com • email: bowersmerena@conknet.com



1840 Reverse of 1838-O. Medium Letters.
MS-61 (PCGS)



1846 Tall Date. AU-58 (PCGS)



1855/4 Arrows WB-102. MS-65 (PCGS)



1873-CC No Arrows MS-63 (PCGS)



1878-S MS-63 (PCGS)

The Numismatist

FEATURES

U.S. COINAGE

The Copper Coinage of 1799

- 1354 Considering the obstacles facing the United States Mint at the end of the 18th century, it is a miracle any copper coinage was issued in 1799.

R. W. JULIAN

U.S. MEDALS

Pretty Maids All in a Row

- 1358 A century ago, thousands of silver and gold-plated souvenir medals were struck in Omaha with the cooperation of the United States Mint.

LAWRENCE J. LEE

GERMAN-POLISH NUMISMATICS

Tools of Power and Propaganda

- 1366 During the First World War, Germany used coins and paper money to curry favor and secure control of Poland.

PAUL D. VAN WIE

SPECIAL SUPPLEMENT

- 1443 **Annual Index**

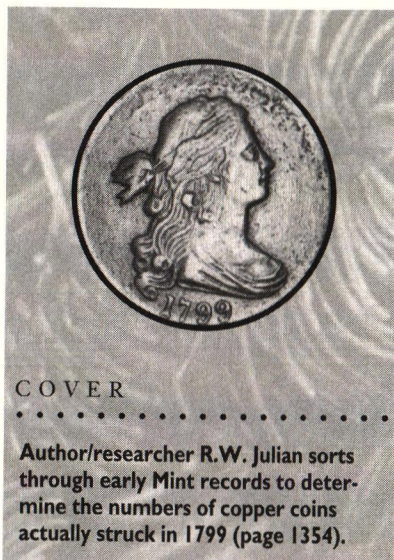
Composite photography was used to create the obverse portrait for the 1898 Trans-Mississippi Exhibition medal, which was struck on the fair's site in Omaha, Nebraska, by the United States Mint (page 1358).

DURHAM WESTERN HERITAGE MUSEUM





DEPARTMENTS



COVER

Author/researcher R.W. Julian sorts through early Mint records to determine the numbers of copper coins actually struck in 1799 (page 1354).

1338 From Your President

by Anthony Swiatek

1340 Mint State Views

1343 Letters

1345 New Issues

Portugal, South Africa,
Gibraltar, Isle of Man

1349 Numismatic Narratives

1369 Coins and Collectors

by Q. David Bowers

1373 Names in Numismatics

by Pete Smith

1377 Notes on Paper

by Gene Hessler

1381 The Other Side of the Coin

by Edward C. Rochette

1385 Consumer Alert

by Kenneth Bressett

1389 Bookmarks

by Nawana Britenriker

1395 Membership News

ANA CHRONICLE

Education Department Head,
Mailing of Election Ballots,
Presidential Awards, ANA
Investments, New Online

Exhibit, Hofmann Lawsuit,
Call for Nominations,
Museum Conference, Chicago
Bourse, Money Talks Scripts

DONATIONS

CALENDAR OF EVENTS

CLUB NEWS

MEMBERSHIP REPORT

OBITUARIES

1438 From One to Seventy

by David W. Lange

1439 The Collector's Edge

by Don Bonser

1441 ANA Authentication Bureau

by J.P. Martin

1478 Advertising Rates

1479 Display Classified Ads

1480 Auction Insights

1482 Curator's Corner

by Robert W. Hoge

1485 Classified Ads

1487 Advertisers' Index

SPECIAL SUPPLEMENT

FIRST STRIKE

1427 Bits 'n' Pieces

1428 The Perennial Joy of Annual Collecting

by Mark Zimmermann

1432 Quiz Quarters

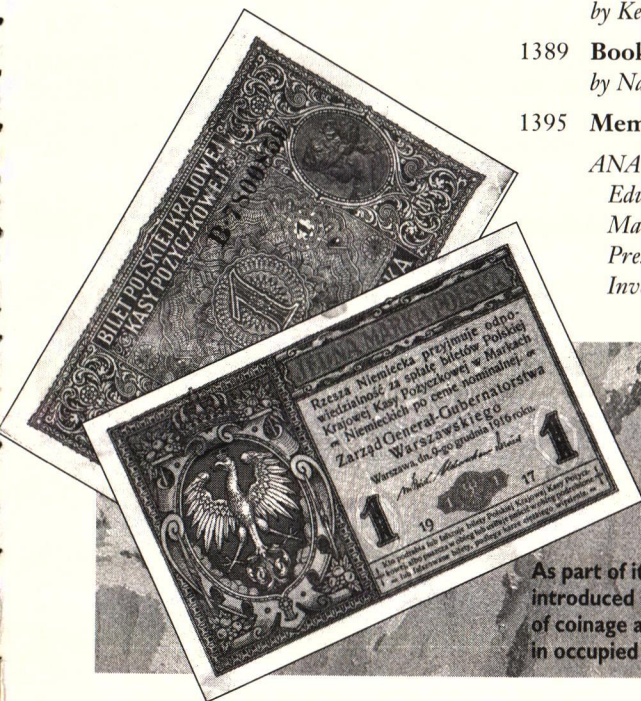
by Marilyn Reback

1433 How I Started on the Trail of National Bank Notes

by Frank Clark

1436 Collector Spotlight

by Marilyn Reback

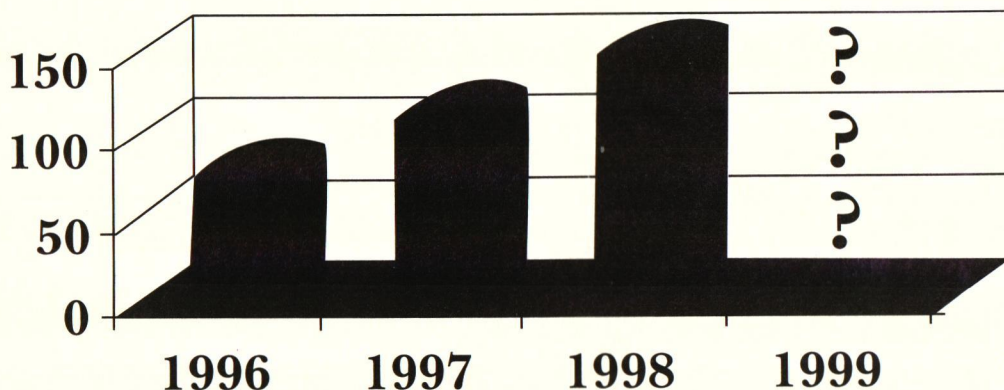


As part of its war plans, Germany introduced a completely new system of coinage and paper money for use in occupied Poland (page 1366).

National Gold Exchange

"The Industry's New Standard"

■ Sales in Millions



Why National Gold Exchange?

- ◆ We Stock over \$12.5 Million of Raw & Cert. Inventory
- ◆ Twelve Full-Time Professional Numismatists on Staff
- ◆ Leading Importers of U.S. & European Gold Coins
- ◆ We Are Aggressively Seeking New Customers
- ◆ Aggressive Financing & Terms Available
- ◆ Multi-Million Dollar Credit Facility
- ◆ Industry-Leading Technology
- ◆ Two-Way Market Makers

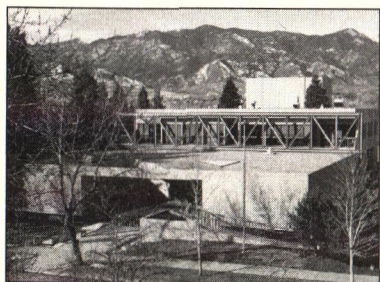
America's Gold & Silver Rare Coin Wholesaler

ANA MORGAN DOLLAR SPECIAL OFFERING
NGC MS65 \$99/EACH – MINIMUM 5 COINS

Mark Yaffee • LM 2251

14309 N. Dale Mabry Hwy., Tampa, FL 33618
Ph. (813) 969-4111 FAX (813) 969-4003

American Numismatic ASSOCIATION



818 North Cascade Avenue
Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279

Telephone: 719/632-2646

Fax: 719/634-4085

E-Mail: ana@money.org

World Wide Web: www.money.org

Office Hours: Mon.-Fri., 8:30 a.m.-4:30 p.m.
Museum/Library: Mon.-Fri., 8:30 a.m.-4 p.m.

The American Numismatic Association (ANA), an educational, nonprofit organization, is the largest and most active numismatic body in the world. It invites and welcomes to membership all persons who have a sincere interest in numismatics, whether they collect coins, paper money, tokens or medals, whether advanced collectors or those only generally interested in the subject. The ANA was founded in 1891, and claims more than 28,000 members from every state in the Union and many foreign countries. The Association's official journal, *The Numismatist*, was first published in 1888 by Dr. George F. Heath. Chartered for 50 years by an Act of Congress in 1912 and renewed in perpetuity by an Act of Congress on April 10, 1962, the ANA is a mutual organization for the benefit of its members.

BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Anthony Swiatek, *President*
P.O. Box 218
Manhasset, NY 11030
Telephone: 516/365-4120
Fax: 516/365-4121

Scott A. Travers, *Vice President*
FDR Box 1711
New York, NY 10150
Fax: 212/535-9138
E-mail: travers@inch.com

H. Robert Campbell, *Governor*
1123 East 2100 South
Salt Lake City, UT 84106
Fax: 801/467-4471

Helen L. Carmody, *Governor*
P.O. Box 302
Huntington Beach, CA 92648-0302
Fax: 714/842-7998
E-mail: HLCarmody@aol.com

Thomas Hallenbeck, *Governor*
711 North Nevada Avenue
Colorado Springs, CO 80903
Fax: 719/634-3652
E-mail: govtom@aol.com

Kay Edgerton Lenker, *Governor*
P.O. Box 6909
San Diego, CA 92166
Fax: 619/222-8739

Gary E. Lewis, *Governor*
P.O. Box 151391
Cape Coral, FL 33915
Fax: 941/334-8489

Will Rossman, *Governor*
100 Highland Park Village, Suite 200
Dallas, TX 75205
Fax: 214/520-6968
E-mail: will@heritagecoin.com

John Wilson, *Governor*
P.O. Box 27185
Milwaukee, WI 53227-0185
Fax: 414/545-8894
E-mail: johnnancy@execpc.com

CORPORATE OFFICERS

Edward C. Rochette, *Interim Executive Director*
818 North Cascade Avenue
Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279

Christopher Cipoletti, *General Counsel*
90 South Cascade Avenue, Suite 1140
Colorado Springs, CO 80903

Adna G. Wilde Jr., *Treasurer*
29 Friendship Lane
Colorado Springs, CO 80904-1814

SPECIAL OFFICERS

David T. Alexander, *Historian*
Thomas Davison IV, *Legislative Counsel*
Kenneth E. Bressett, *Assistant Treasurer*
Richard Goudie, *Assistant Treasurer*
Nancy Green, *Assistant Treasurer*
Kenneth L. Hallenbeck, *Assistant Treasurer*
Gerome Walton, *Assistant Treasurer*

HEADQUARTERS STAFF

Rudy Bahr, *Director of Membership, Marketing & Advertising*
Brenda Bishop, *Convention Coordinator*
Stephen L. Bobbitt, *Public Relations Director*
Ruthann Brettell, *Chief Financial Officer*
Nawana Britenriker, *Librarian*
Barbara J. Gregory, *Editor/Publisher*
Robert W. Hoge, *Museum Curator*
Kimberly Kiick, *Mediation Manager*
Susie Nulty, *MIS Director*
Brian Silliman, *Authenticator*

REGIONAL COORDINATORS

For information about numismatic clubs and activities in your area, contact your nearest Regional Coordinator or the ANA.

National Coordinator

Walter A. Ostromecki Jr., P.O. Box 4159,
Panorama City, CA 91412-4159; telephone
818/342-6304; E-mail ladybirdz@aol.com

Assistant National Coordinator

Gar Travis (see Region 3)

Region 1—CT, MA, ME, NH, NY, RI, VT
Dan White, P.O. Box 592, East Rochester,
NY 14445

Region 2—DC, DE, MD, NJ, Eastern PA
(Zip Codes 170-196), VA
Christopher Connell, P.O. Box 1871,
Brick, NJ 08723

Region 3—AL, GA, NC, SC
Gar Travis, 459 Racine Dr., #101,
Wilmington, NC 28403-1721

Region 4—IL, IN, MI
Thomas Klunzinger, P.O. Box 16231,
Lansing, MI 48901.

Region 5—LA, MN, ND, SD, WI
Jerry Swanson, P.O. Box 565, Rochester,
MN 55903

Region 6—AZ, CO, MT, NM, NV, UT, WY
Tony Tumonis, 3411 S. Camino Seco,
#128, Tucson, AZ 85730

Region 7—AK, ID, OR, WA
Tom Sheehan, P.O. Box 33576, Seattle,
WA 98133-0576; E-mail: twsheeh@ibm.net

Region 8—CA, HI
Michael S. Turrini, 205 Alvarado Ave.,
Vallejo, CA 94590-3337

Region 9—LA, TX
Bernard Loeb, 9723 Moorberry, Houston,
TX 77080

Region 10—Worldwide
Gar Travis (see Region 3)

Region 11—AR, KY, MO, MS, TN
Don Young, 560 Marimon, Harrodsburg,
KY 40330

Region 12—KS, NE, OK
Mark McWherter, 1107 E. Northview St.,
Olathe, KS 66061-2968

Region 13—FL, PR
William "Bud" Nugent, P.O. Box 428,
Panama City, FL 32402

Region 14—OH, Western PA (Zip Codes 150-169), WV
Terry Armstrong, 6914 Spinnaker Dr.,
Reynoldsburg, OH 43068

Region 15—Young Numismatists
Larry Gentile Sr., 542 Webster Ave., New
Rochelle, NY 10801



Application for Membership (check one category)

☐ Regular ☐ Student ☐ Junior ☐ Senior ☐ 3- or 5-Year ☐ Associate ☐ Club ☐ Life

Present or former ANA number, if any _____

☐ Mr. ☐ Mrs. ☐ Ms. ☐ Club

12/98

Name (please print) _____

Street _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

Country _____

Birth Date _____

ANA Bylaws require the publication of each applicant's name and state.

☐ Check here if you **DO NOT** want your name and address forwarded to the ANA Representative in your area.

☐ Check here if you would like your name provided to companies with offers we feel may interest you.

I herewith make application for membership in the American Numismatic Association, subject to the Bylaws of said Association. I also agree to abide by the Code of Ethics adopted by the Association.

Signature of Applicant _____

Date _____

Signature of Proposer (optional) _____

ANA No. _____

Signature of Parent or Guardian (required for applicants age 17 and younger) _____

☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ AmEx ☐ Discover ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Credit Card Account No. (all digits) _____

Expiration Date of Card _____

Signature of Cardholder (required) _____

Dues

Regular (age 23 to 64)	\$ 29 *
<i>Outside U.S.</i>	36 *
Student (age 18 to 22)	11
Junior (age 17 or younger)	11
Senior Citizen (age 65 or older)	25 *
<i>Outside U.S.</i>	32 *
3-Year (individual)	79
<i>Outside U.S.</i>	108
5-Year (individual)	130
<i>Outside U.S.</i>	180
Associate (child or spouse of regular or life member living at member's address)	4
Club (any country)	33 *
Life (individual)	750
Life (senior citizen)	500
Life (club)	1,250
Non-Member Annual Subscription	\$ 31
<i>Outside U.S.</i>	\$ 41

* Plus \$6 application fee, first year only.

Forward completed application and payment to ANA, 818 N. Cascade Ave., Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279, telephone 800/367-9723, fax 719/634-4085; or visit the ANA's web site at www.money.org. Foreign applications must be accompanied by U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank.

The Numismatist

EDITOR/PUBLISHER

Barbara J. Gregory

SENIOR EDITOR

MANAGING EDITOR/FIRST STRIKE

Marilyn A. Reback

PRODUCTION ASSOCIATE

Mary Ann Purpura

EDITORIAL ASSISTANTS

Cathy L. Clark

Stephen L. Bobbitt

DIRECTOR OF MEMBERSHIP, MARKETING & ADVERTISING

Rudy Bahr

EDITORIAL ADVISORY BOARD

Q. David Bowers, Roger Boye,

Kenneth E. Bressett, Eric Newman,

Donn Pearlman, Carlton F. Schwan

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS

Harlan J. Berk, Fred Borgmann,

Q. David Bowers, Kenneth E. Bressett,

Thomas K. DeLorey, Duane Douglas,

George A. Fisher Jr., Arthur M. Fitts III,

Bill Fivaz, Horace P. Flatt, Michael R. Fuljenz,

David L. Ganz, Cory Gilliland, Phil Greenslet,

Kenneth L. Hallenbeck, Gene Hessler,

Michael J. Hodder, Robert W. Hoge,

R.W. Julian, Ralph Langham, Julian Leidman,

Joseph E. Levine, Arnold Margolis,

J.P. Martin, John W. McCloskey,

Douglas B. McDonald, Eric P. Newman,

Jules Reiver, Edward C. Rochette, Russell Rulau,

David Schenkman, Carlton F. Schwan,

Daniel F. Sedwick, Richard E. Snow,

William Spengler, Anthony Swiatek,

Scott A. Travers, Randolph Zander

The Numismatist (ISSN 0029-6090) is published monthly by the American Numismatic Association, 818 North Cascade Avenue, Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279. Periodicals postage is paid at Colorado Springs, Colorado, and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *The Numismatist*, 818 North Cascade Avenue, Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279.

Annual membership dues (with the exception of Associate membership) include \$15 for a one-year subscription to *The Numismatist*. Advertising inquiries should be addressed to the director of membership, marketing and advertising; all other matters concerning *The Numismatist* should be directed to the editor. Authors of unsolicited manuscripts should refer to the journal's "Information for Authors," published periodically throughout the year. The editor assumes no responsibility for unsolicited photographs and manuscripts. Opinions expressed in articles published in *The Numismatist* are those of the authors and do not necessarily represent the views of the American Numismatic Association or the editorial staff.

©1998 American Numismatic Association. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without written permission is prohibited. *The Numismatist* is a registered trademark of the American Numismatic Association.



Dale L. Williams

COLLECTORS

Sell Your Coins

at the

F.U.N. Convention

Through Our Retail Consignment Program™

Don't miss the first and largest opportunity of the year to get the most money possible for your rare coins at this year's F.U.N. Convention in Orlando, FL, January 7-10, 1999. Our prime table location at F.U.N. will guarantee your coins get maximum exposure.

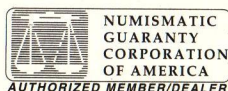
Here's how it works:

- 1) Send us your coins by registered, insured mail, include an inventory list.
- 2) I will call you to discuss the pricing of each coin.
- 3) Your coins will be fully insured while in our possession at the F.U.N. Convention.
- 4) A small 5% commission will be deducted on all coins sold at the F.U.N. Convention.

Take advantage of this hot market by getting **Retail Prices** for your rare coins at the first and largest show of the new year. Don't delay! Ship your coins to us today, as the F.U.N. Convention is less than 30 days away.

Please give us a call at **1-800-422-0787**, if you have any further questions. Looking forward to working for you at this year's F.U.N. Convention!

We live in Montana
"The Last Best Place"



Williams
GALLERY, INC.

Since
1976



29 South Tracy • P.O. Box 1270 • Bozeman, MT 59771
1-800-422-0787 • Fax: 406-586-3921
coins@williamsgallery.com

Dale L. Williams
LM 2583

Classic Coin & Bullion

Brilliant Uncirculated Morgan Dollars

While They Last!!

Buy these beautiful coins with the following dates graded

Uncirculated for only

\$19.95 each

or buy five different dates for \$89.95

1880-S

1884-O

1888-O

1901-O

1881-S

1885-O

1898-O

1902-O

1883-O

1887

1899-O

1904-O

1900-O

1998 Proof Sets \$12.95

Amazing Prices on other Proof Sets

1950	\$400.00	1959	\$16.00	1971-S	\$5.90	1979-S	\$7.40	1988-S	\$7.00
1951	\$299.00	1960	\$12.00	1972-S	\$6.40	1980-S	\$6.60	1989-S	\$6.00
1952	\$150.00	1961	\$8.00	1973-S	\$8.55	1981-S	\$8.25	1990-S	\$9.50
1953	\$105.00	1962	\$8.00	1974-S	\$8.75	1982-S	\$5.25	1991-S	\$16.50
1954	\$65.00	1963	\$8.00	1975-S	\$9.15	1983-S	\$5.90	1992-S	\$12.75
1955	\$60.00	1964	\$8.00	1976-S	\$9.15	1984-S	\$8.00	1993-S	\$30.00
1956	\$32.00	1968-S	\$5.35	1976 3pc.	\$14.00	1985-S	\$6.35	1994-S	\$15.25
1957	\$13.00	1969-S	\$5.35	1977-S	\$8.20	1986-S	\$12.20	1995-S	\$55.00
1958	\$28.00	1970-S	\$9.70	1978-S	\$8.80	1987-S	\$5.60	1996-S	\$10.00

Visit www.classiccoin.com for our complete price list.

Classic Coin & Bullion

6405-3 South Virginia

Reno, Nevada 89511

1-800-649-2646

ANA Member #119992



Special Terms of Sale

15-day Return Privilege
for full refund. We pay
postage and handling.

A meeting of minds NAFTA never could have imagined.

While the governments of Canada, Mexico and the United States agreed on a historic commitment to free trade, a remarkable level of agreement is going on among the owner's of North America's rarest coins, as well.

What we're seeing, is that the owners of more and more fine coins and collections are having their coins graded by NGC.

Why the sudden outpouring of consensus in a hobby known for its maverick nature? That NGC is the official grading service of the American Numismatic Association is a good place to start. The endorsement of the congressionally chartered ANA (by far the largest and most prestigious coin collector organization in America) is respected worldwide.

Then there is NGC's grading team, counted by many as the top group of grading experts in the world. Their dedication to consistency and accuracy has resulted in widespread confidence

throughout the hobby, to the tune of an industry-leading average of 40,000 grading submissions to NGC per month.

Or it could be NGC's leading innovations for the hobby, like the unchallenged leader in digital imaging and historical numismatic analysis, the PHOTO PROOF presentation service. Or maybe it's the comfort of knowing one's coins are in NGC's acknowledged industry-best security holder.

Add up all these advantages and it's easy to see why such a broad consensus has formed that NGC is the best choice for consistently grading the world's finest coins, like yours.



Mark Salzberg, LM 3127



For more information about NGC, including our innovative PHOTO PROOF and VarietyPlus services, contact one of the 1,400-plus NGC dealers near you, visit our web site at www.NGCcoin.com, or call

1-800-NGC-COIN (642-2646)

Change and Reflection at the ANA

AS THE YEAR comes to a close, I am pleased that a promise I made last September is more than fulfilled. Three months ago, I reported to you about the extraordinary times the ANA was experiencing. I pledged that this Association's future would continue to be bright, and it is.

I felt certain of a positive outcome because I and the other members of the Board of Governors followed the recommendation of the President's Advisory Council and appointed Edward C. Rochette as interim executive director. He brings 20 years' service on the ANA staff as editor of this journal and executive director, as well as six years on the Board (two of them as president). To further strengthen the management of the ANA, the Board and I named a three-member executive committee with 60 years of combined experience.

Following our very successful convention in Portland in August, Ed reviewed the staffing at ANA headquarters in Colorado Springs. He consulted with the executive committee to set about filling vacancies in a couple of key areas.

First Ed promoted Ruthann Brettell to chief financial officer, noting her 32-plus years of service on the staff of the ANA. Next he appointed Brenda Bishop, who had served 18 years in the ANA accounting department, as convention coordinator to replace Ruthann. Then he named Brian Silliman, a numismatist and California coin dealer, to be ANA authenticator for Collector Services. Finally, Ed appointed Gail Baker Kraljevich to head the ANA's Education Department. (You can learn more about

FROM YOUR
PRESIDENT
.....
BY ANTHONY SWIATEK

Gail's background on page 1395.)

The ANA operates in the real world, and some events are outside its control. One of those uncontrollable situations is the stock market, in which the Association has invested some of its endowment. Like many

other organizations and individuals, the decline in the stock market this past year put the ANA behind where we hoped to be. While we budgeted conservatively, our investment earnings still are less than expected. (More information about this matter can be found on page 1398.)

Even though the ANA endowment remains strong, it is the generosity of our members that makes it that way. The ANA is pursuing several fund-raising proposals with the help of a contracted grant writer, who, we hope, will be successful in her efforts to help us spread the word of numismatics to many more people.

I want to thank the many members who donated their time, talent, cash and material to ANA events and projects, and ask all of you to consider donating what you can in the coming year. The ANA is a tax-exempt organization (as defined under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code), so all donations to the Association qualify as tax-deductible contributions. In addition to the many wonderful programs the ANA offers, we also have one of the best numismatic collections in the country, thanks again to our generous members.

As 1998 winds down, I hope you will take a moment to reflect on your Association. As I said earlier, this has been an extraordinary year, and 1999 promises to be exciting for the hobby. Next year, the United States Mint will issue the first five of the 50 States commemorative quarters; the ANA will hold its biennial elections; and collectors can take advantage of ANA's spectacular conventions in Sacramento and Chicago, as well as a wonderful Summer Seminar. So, as you think about numismatics, make plans to celebrate the coming year of collecting with the ANA. •



ANA President Anthony Swiatek (LM 1099) is a Master Numismatist and a Numismatic Mentor. An authority on gold and silver commemorative coins, he has testified before Congress and is the author of a number of books, newsletters and articles. Swiatek has won the ANA's Heath and Wayte and Olga Raymond Literary Awards, and has received the ANA Medal of Merit and Outstanding Adult Advisor awards.

E Listings

From Our Computer To Yours!

Bring Our Coins to Your E-Mail. Free!

win a FREE MS 63 Saint-Gaudens \$20 Gold Piece

You can have first crack at Heritage's multi-million dollar inventory every week at no

charge! Just sign up to receive our E-Listings, and we will e-mail our latest special inventory listings directly to your computer. You can be among the first to inspect our current rare coin special offerings, discounts, and monthly "blowouts" from the convenience of your desktop. In this active market, coins are selling quickly and you probably know just how frustrating it can be to discover your perfect selection has already been sold.

Not only can you see our new purchases -- you can reserve your selections by e-mail as well! To sign up for Heritage's E-Listings, simply send your request to:

shop@heritagecoin.com

Your e-mail request will start (or stop) our E-mail listings. It's that easy. Maximum convenience, maximum opportunity, no cost. Mention where you saw this advertisement (publication & issue) along with your name, address, and daytime phone number, and be entered in our drawing to win a FREE MS 63 Saint-Gaudens \$20 Gold Piece. Sign up today!

HERITAGE

100 Highland Park Village, 2nd Floor • Dallas, Texas 75205-2788 • www.heritagecoin.com • 1 800 US COINS (872-6467) • FAX: 214-443-8406
Steve Ivy, LM 1689 • Jim Halperin, LM 1306 • Greg Rohan, LM 2532

Pointers from an Older Newcomer

I USUALLY DON'T gripe and groan. I make my choices as carefully as I can, and if they turn out to be wrong, I take my lumps and go on with my life.

Even though I am 74 years old, I am relatively new to coin collecting, being in the game a little less than 10 years. Perhaps what sets me apart from the majority of newcomers is my extensive library of numismatic books. I believe it was Q. David Bowers who impressed upon me to "buy the book before the coin," an axiom I have followed faithfully.

Because of my interest in history, I collect Early American coins and paper money. I attempt to obtain specimens in the highest "circulated" condition possible. To me, mint-state coins do not have the appeal of those that actually circulated in our nation's formative years. (This includes the coins of Great Britain, France, Spain and Mexico that found their way to the New World.) Circulated coins also are much less expensive and more easily found, but may not be worth as much when the time comes to sell them.

Eventually, all collectors confront the question of whether the money tied up in their coins would have been better spent on other investments that might insure a greater return. (I am reminded of British General John Burgoyne, who, after his rousing defeat by the Continental Army and General Horatio Gates at the battles of Bemis Heights and Saratoga in 1777, wrote a long poem decrying the fact that he soon would be called back to England in disgrace: "Good heav'ns! how deep I'm plung'd in woe.")

To help assure collectors of the validity of their numismatic investments, third-party grading services sprang up in the 1980s. In my opinion, such firms do the hobby great injury. There is something wrong when you can get a coin graded by one of these services (for a stiff fee, I might add), break it out of its plastic capsule, resubmit it to another service and get a different grade. Any intelligent, experienced group of collectors can pass a coin around and come up with a reasonable grade. If we come to believe that any coin that is not "slabbed" is graded im-



properly, then we might as well quit collecting coins for fun, education and relaxation.

Like many collectors, I started out buying from as many as 50 coin firms, participating in mail bids, attending small auctions, traveling to coin shows (when I could afford to)

and dealing with private individuals. I made some costly mistakes, but, in long run, I got a great education.

I now do business with a half dozen dealers and one auction house. I attend only those coin shows that strive to educate the public by featuring numismatic exhibits or other programs.

In closing, I'd like to offer my suggestions for enjoying the hobby:

- Keep good records. Know when and from whom you purchased your coins and how much you paid.
- Know the dealers from whom you buy your coins. Establish good business relationships.
- If you think you got "burned" on a purchase, talk it over with the dealer. Stay friends if possible.
- If circumstances force you to sell a coin, offer it to the dealer who originally sold you the piece.
- No matter the value of your collection, your heirs may not be interested in it. Be sure your will includes information about where or to whom your collection (or parts of it) should be sold. Remind your heirs that there is a difference between catalog value and dealer price.
- If you have extremely rare and valuable coins, be sure your records show this.
- Keep having fun and enjoy your finds. Remember, there are no baggage racks on hearses.

Born in 1924, Ben Guild is an Army Air Force veteran of World War II and an ex-prisoner of war. He began collecting coins at the age of 7, when he found some outdated coins in change from his paper route. The Alaska resident enjoys American colonial coins, Hard Times tokens and British "Condor" tokens.

Opinions expressed are those of the author and do not necessarily represent the views of the ANA or the editorial staff.

Canadian Treasures



Dive Into a World of Tranquility

1998 50¢ Sterling Silver Proof Whale Coins

The Royal Canadian Mint is proud to recognize 1998 as the International Year of the Ocean by honoring our "Ocean Giants". These magnificent 50¢ Sterling Silver Proof Coins feature the Blue, Beluga, Humpback and Killer Whales. Purchase the coins individually or all four in a collectors set, complete with a fully illustrated information booklet.

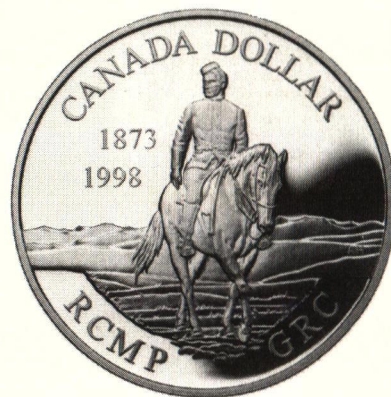
Individually: US\$ 14.65
Four-coin Set: US\$ 44.45

Honor the Courage of the RCMP

1998 Proof Silver Dollar

This stunning commemorative silver dollar honors the 125th Anniversary of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police. Struck in proof finish, this classic coin features an 1800's "Mountie" on horseback. Presented in a dark green display case and accompanied by a Certificate of Authenticity.

US\$ 22.45



Brian Jenner INC.
 YOUR CANADIAN CONNECTION IN THE UNITED STATES



Tel: 509 735 2172
 Fax: 509 783 8042
 P.O. Box 2466-N,
 Pasco, WA 99302

Please add \$3 postage and handling to all orders. Sorry, no charge cards.



The key for the numismatist.



Nidwalden 5 Batzen, 1811

A question of confidence: With UBS you benefit from the expertise of a major Swiss bank with a long tradition in investment and asset management. You can rely on equally professional advice in the field of numismatics. Our experienced specialists manage and deal in gold and silver coins from all over the world and from all eras. Ask for our auction catalogue and documentation, where you will find detailed information about coins and medals.

Numismatic Department
Aeschenvorstadt 1, CH-4002 Basel
Tel. +41-61-288 24 24, Fax +41-61-288 66 73

Numismatic Department
Bahnhofstrasse 70/72, CH-8098 Zürich
Tel. +41-1-237 40 40, Fax +41-1-237 23 05

Frankfurter Münzhandlung GmbH
Grosse Bockenheimer Strasse 44
D-60313 Frankfurt a. M.
Tel. +49-69 28 77 77, Fax +49-69 71 401 172

CH. WINTERSTEIN, LM 1740

LETTERS

Reader Targets Doubled 5 Fen

I wanted to let readers know they can find a number of double dates in the 5-fen series (#Y3 in the *Standard Catalog of World Coins*) of coins from the Peoples Republic of China: 1976, 1982, 1984 (doubling on 198 and tripling on 4), 1986 and 1992. I love *The Numismatist* and use it a lot. Keep it up!

Marshall Munn, LM 4540

Numismatics Impacted Lives of 50-Year Members

I want to thank the ANA so much for the 50-year gold membership medal and pin I recently received. Numismatics very much has been a part of my life. As a matter of fact, I met my wife while working at the numismatic counter in Macy's department store in New York City.

It has been a pleasure to know such people as Hans Schulman, Charlie Wormser and J.B. Stack. David Bullowa, in fact, sponsored me for ANA membership more than a half century ago. I wish the ANA great success.

Jay E. Goldman, ANA 16251

I am grateful to have received an engraved, gold medal marking my 50 years of membership in the ANA. Although I have not taken coin collecting as seriously as many members, it has been fun, and I have assembled a collection worthy of passing on to my kids. In time, I hope they will do the same with their children.

I also enjoy *The Numismatist* and find it very informative. I read every

I've just become a member of the ANA and am looking forward to the many benefits offered. I have been collecting for nearly 10 years and plan on visiting the ANA's Web site often.

— David Salinas, ANA 182280

issue, and occasionally save some copies and articles.

B. Troy Ferguson, ANA 15034

Recovered Goods Include Coins

I work for the Indiana State Police. In mid August 1998, a small police department in southwest Indiana arrested a group of burglars. Police recovered about five truckloads of stolen items, among them a group of coins and stamps that might have come from a dealer. Included are a large number of mint and proof sets.

At this time, we are attempting to locate all the victims and return

these items. The burglars may have worked not only in Indiana, but in surrounding states as well. If anyone knows who might have lost such material, please contact me via E-mail.

Ken Miller, E-mail gayle@kiva.net

Editor's Note: Readers are reminded that the ANA offers cash rewards of up to \$5,000 to anyone providing information that leads to the arrest and conviction of any person or persons involved in the theft of numismatic material from an ANA member. For more information, see page 1396 in this issue.

Opinions expressed are those of the authors and do not necessarily represent the views of the ANA or the editorial staff. THE NUMISMATIST reserves the right to edit all material for length and clarity. Direct correspondence to "Letters," THE NUMISMATIST, 818 North Cascade Avenue, Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279; fax 719/634-4085, E-mail anaedi@money.org.

AWARD NOMINATIONS SOUGHT

FARRAN ZERBE MEMORIAL AWARD • MEDAL OF MERIT •
GLENN SMEDLEY MEMORIAL AWARD • LIFETIME
ACHIEVEMENT AWARD • OUTSTANDING GOVERNMENT
SERVICE AWARD •
EXEMPLARY SERVICE AWARD • OUTSTANDING REGIONAL
COORDINATOR, DISTRICT DELEGATE AND CLUB
REPRESENTATIVE • OUTSTANDING ADULT ADVISOR •
OUTSTANDING YOUNG NUMISMATIST

The ANA is seeking nominations for annual awards to be presented at the 108th Anniversary Convention in Chicago, August 11-15, 1999.

All nominations **must** include date of submission, and name, birth date (if possible) and background of nominee (such as awards, support of the hobby, etc.).

Send nominations to ANA Awards Committee, 818 North Cascade Avenue, Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279. Deadline is January 15, 1999.

Be a part of *the* Biggest Numismatic Event of 1999!

THE DR. *Juan XII Suros* COLLECTION

The Most Complete Collection of United States Overdate Coinage

Here are just a few of the ***Finest Known*** specimens included in the collection

Superior Stamp & Coin proudly announces that The Dr. Juan XII Suros Collection of United States Overdate Coinage will be sold at our February 1999 Pre-Long Beach coin auction.

Dr. Suros' lifetime quest to put together the most complete collection of United States overdate coinage has been fulfilled and now he has chosen Superior Stamp & Coin to handle this \$4 million+ collection.

Join now in what promises to be *the* biggest numismatic event of 1999.

Take advantage of this wonderful opportunity by consigning your collection to our February 1999 sale, and you'll enjoy low commission rates, excellent photography and worldwide exposure along side the latest in a long line of great collections sold by Superior. Put your collection amongst the best of all time by consigning today!

Contact Mark Goldberg or Steve Deeds immediately to reserve space for this exciting event.

Call us now to discuss your consignment!

800-421-0754

SUPERIOR STAMP & COIN

9478 WEST OLYMPIC BOULEVARD, BEVERLY HILLS, CA 90212-4246

TEL (310) 203-9855 TOLL FREE (800) 421-0754 FAX (310) 203-0496

INTERNET www.superiorsc.com



SUPERIOR
McCawley-Grellman

Half Cents & Large Cents sold in association
with McCawley-Grellman Auctions, Inc.



Mark E.
Goldberg



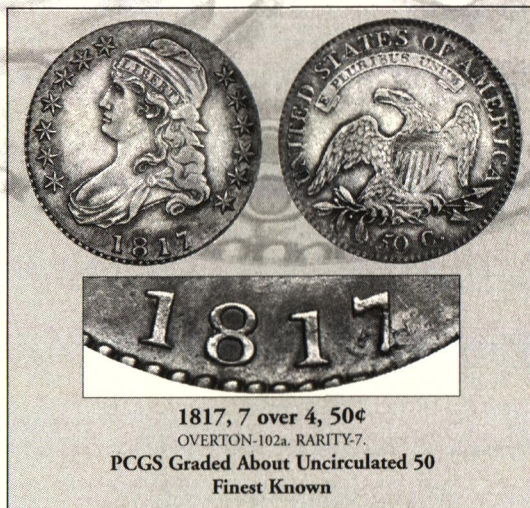
Mark E. Goldberg
LM4844



1799, 9 over 8, Large Cent
SHELDON-188
PCGS graded About Uncirculated 53
Finest Known



1823, 23 over 22, 25¢
BROWNING-1, BREEN-3906.
NGC graded Proof 64
Finest Known



1817, 7 over 4, 50¢
OVERTON-102a. RARITY-7.
PCGS Graded About Uncirculated 50
Finest Known



1825, 5 over 1, \$5 Gold
BREEN-6483.
PCGS graded Mint State 64
Finest Known



1828, 8 over 7, \$5 Gold
BREEN-6487.
NGC graded Mint State 64
Finest Known

© Copyright 1998. A-Mark Auction Galleries. Bonded California auctioneers. A-Mark Auction Galleries, Inc. No. 1466377300697. Mark E. Goldberg No. 1466377300699

NEW ISSUES

PORTUGAL: "Year of the Ocean" Coins Stress Ties to the Sea

Underscoring its historical, economic and cultural ties to the sea, Portugal hosted the last world's fair of the century, "The Lisbon World Expo '98: The Oceans, A Heritage for the Future." The fair coincided with the United Nations' "Year of the Ocean," which emphasized the importance of preserving this unparalleled world resource.

To celebrate the world's fair, the Portuguese State Mint struck two commemorative coins: a silver 1,000 escudos and a bimetallic 200 escudos (copper-nickel center with aluminum-bronze outer ring). The proof 1,000 escudos is available for \$47.50. The 200 escudos can be purchased as part of Portugal's eight-



Portugal's relation to the sea is symbolized on a 2,000 escudos (shown) by an astrolabe, seahorse and sail emerging from a stylized Atlantic Ocean.

coin 1998 proof set for \$52.50 or uncirculated mint set for \$32.50. Please add \$4.50 per order for shipping and handling; New Jersey residents should include sales tax. To place an order, contact the Portuguese State Mint's North American agent, P.O. Box 1071, Clifton, NJ 07014; telephone toll free 800/421-1866; fax 973/471-1062; or E-mail coincurin@aol.com.

SOUTH AFRICA: Gold Proof Depicts Veritable Living Fossil

A 1998 2-rand coin from the South African Mint depicts prehistoric and present incarnations of the coelacanth. Although the lobe-finned fish was thought to be extinct for 70 million years, a specimen was netted by a South African fishing trawler in 1938. Today, the last major concentration of the prehistoric fish is in the Mozambique Channel off the



Not Actual Size

A swimming coelacanth is depicted at the top of a South African gold 2-rand coin; below it is shown as a fossil.



PEACE THROUGH COINAGE

*A numismatic initiative
for the Year 2000*

I was delighted to see the latest pieces to carry the message of Peace into the next millennium. The design appears on 1-, 2- and 10-new sheqalim coins of Israel, and it is a beauty!

These coins are the fourth issue in Israel's Biblical Art Series. Each entry renders one of the Bible's great stories in medallion form on one or more denominations. This time the story of Noah is told, depicting a scene after the flood, and foretelling peace and harmony. On the obverse, Noah is shown releasing a dove; a rainbow is in the background. The reverse also displays a dove of peace and a rainbow.

The legal-tender proof and prooflike issues were produced in gold and silver with limited mintages. Issued by the Bank of Israel, they are available in the United States through some dealers and agents.

—Kenneth Bressett



New coins in Israel's Biblical Art Series carry a message of peace.

African coast.

Mintage of the 1/4-ounce, 24kt-gold proof coin is limited to 1,000 pieces. It is available from the South African Mint's representative in North America, The Coin & Currency Institute, P.O. Box 1057, Clifton, NJ 07014, telephone toll free 800/421-1866, fax 973/471-1062; or E-mail coincurin@aol.com. Please add \$4.50 per order for shipping and handling; New Jersey residents should include sales tax.

GIBRALTAR/ISLE OF MAN: 1998 Issues Continue Christmas Series

Gibraltar and the Isle of Man have released the 11th and 19th issues, respectively, in their annual Christmas 50-pence coin series. The 1998



Collectors can send numismatic greeting cards that hold copper-nickel 50-pence Christmas coins from Gibraltar (top) or the Isle of Man (bottom). The coins are struck by the Pobjoy Mint.

Gibraltar issue features Santa Claus lowering himself down a chimney with a sackful of gifts. The Isle of Man piece portrays a Victorian family preparing the traditional Christmas pudding. Ian Rank-Broadley's portrait of Queen Elizabeth II graces the obverse of each coin.

Both Christmas coins are struck by the Pobjoy Mint in copper-nickel (mintage 30,000), proof sterling silver (mintage 5,000) and .916 fine gold (mintage 250). The copper-nickel pieces are available mounted in a holiday card bearing the message "Season's Greetings" in 11 languages. For further information, contact the Pobjoy Mint, Ltd., P.O. Box 109, Rosemount, MN 55068; telephone 612/322-2264; or fax 612/322-5527; or visit the Mint's Web site at www.pobjoy.com.

\$ BUYING \$

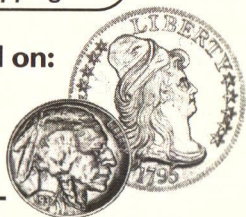
HIGHEST PRICES • OUR 20TH YEAR
ALL WANTED

Singles, Rolls, Sets, Collections

*Ask about our
next-day offer program.
We pay shipping!*

Large premiums paid on:

- SILVER DOLLARS
- TYPE COINS
- U.S. GOLD
- COPPER & NICKEL



IRVINE GOLD MINE

(800) 344-3580 (714) 857-1033

Fax: (714) 857-5128

14370 Culver Dr., Ste. E, Irvine, CA 92604

Greg Krill LM 4743

*Texas Numismatic
Investments, Inc.*

*P.O. Box 26625
Austin, TX 78755*

**WE ARE BUYING:
Rare Date Gold,
Silver dollar rolls and bags,
Pioneer gold and
Patterns.**

**It will pay you to contact
CASEY NOXON AT:**

**512/343-0343
FAX: 512/343-6923**



Casey Noxon LM 2586
LM TNA, FUN, CNA
and most major
numismatic organizations
Member ICTA



OUR NEXT
Coin Galleries®
WINTER MAIL BID SALE

featuring

**FOREIGN AND ANCIENT GOLD
SILVER AND COPPER COINS
AND UNITED STATES COINS**

will be held on

Wednesday, February 17, 1999

Included will be

Ancient Greek, Roman and Byzantine coins in Gold, Silver and Bronze;
Medieval and Modern World Gold, Silver and Minor Coins;
United States Coins in all Metals.

Coin Galleries has been conducting Mail Bid Auctions featuring ancient, World and United States coins for over 43 years. Our sales are quarterly, in the Spring, Summer, Fall and Winter, with the next one scheduled for April 1999. Those wishing to consign material should contact us as soon as possible. Coins for inclusion in our April sale should be in our hands no later than February 1, 1999.

Stack's® / **Coin Galleries®**

123 West 57th Street, New York, NY 10019 • Telephone: (212) 582-5955 or Fax (212) 582-1946
Since 1935, America's Oldest and Largest Rare Coin Dealer and Leading Coin Auctioneer.
Harvey Stack, ANA 14872



*Ancient coins of the highest quality
Gold and silver coins of the world for collectors
Coins bought, sold and valued
Auctions*

Leu Numismatics



*Leu Numismatics Ltd
In Gassen 20 CH-8001 Zurich Switzerland
Telephone (from the US) 011 411211 47 72 Telefax 211 46 86*

Heiner Stotz, LM 2275

NUMISMATIC NARRATIVES

New Hoard of Ancient Gold Coins Discovered

Archaeologists in Israel have discovered about 300 ancient Roman gold coins in the northern part of the country, according to the British Broadcasting Company (BBC). The coins were found in a 6th-century ceramic pot buried under the walls of a Roman city.

The BBC reported that the discovery was made at the site of a wealthy city of the Byzantine era (A.D. 300-600). An Israeli authority in antiquities says the size of the find makes it particularly significant.

Coin Sales Help Wolves

Scotsman Coin & Jewelry of St. Louis, Missouri, has pledged to help the Wolf Sanctuary in Eureka, Mis-

souri. For each Canadian 1998 Gray Wolf proof platinum coin set that Scotsman sells, the coin firm will donate \$100 to the Wolf Sanctuary.

Founded in 1971 by famed zoologist Marlin Perkins and his wife, Carol, the sanctuary has saved the gray wolf from near extinction. Jerry Morgan of Scotsman says the company has raised about \$10,000 for the sanctuary. For more information, contact Scotsman Coin & Jewelry at 800/642-4305.

Littleton "Building Gear" Helps Fund Scholarships

The sale of a special T-shirt and cap produced to mark the ground-breaking of Littleton Coin Company's new, 63,000-square-foot facility will help fund a scholarship for a young numismatist (YN) at the ANA's 1999 Summer Seminar. Each year dealers and collectors donate numismatic material for an auction conducted by young Seminar students to raise funds for future YN scholar-

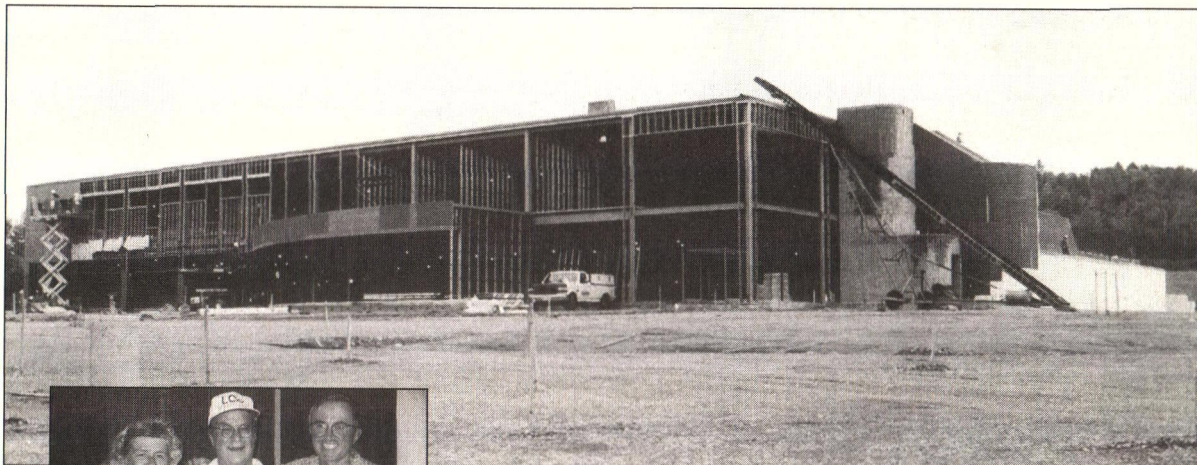
ships to the five-day event in Colorado Springs, Colorado.

Littleton Coin Company, named for the small New Hampshire town where it was founded in October 1945, began construction on its state-of-the-art facility in June. Hats and T-shirts were produced for the event, and company president David Sundman, who was a student at the Summer Seminar, donated a set to the ANA's YN auction. Instructor Arthur Fitts and his wife, Prudence, placed the winning bid—\$275.

Krause Launches Auction Web Site

A new Web site on the Internet geared to collectors of all types of antiques and memorabilia was launched in November. Created by Krause Publications of Iola, Wisconsin, the site offers live, interactive, continuous auctions with real-time updates.

Krause's site (www.collectit.net) is unique in that it offers bidders "single sign-on and quick navigation



David Sundman (right) congratulates Arthur and Prudence Fitts on their winning bid for a T-shirt and hat commemorating the ground-breaking of Littleton Coin Company's new facility. Proceeds went to the ANA Young Numismatist Scholarship Fund for the Association's annual Summer Seminar.

through the site, and a feature that allows bids to be placed on multiple items from a single screen." Also available is a classified advertising link to most of Krause's 36 periodicals, which range in subject from antiques, coins and paper money to toys, comics, music, sportscards, stamps, collector cars, firearms and knives. For more information, contact Arlyn Sieber at Krause Publications, telephone 715/445-2214.

Australia Consolidates Gold Production

Gold Corporation and Golden West Refining Corporation Limited are investigating a possible joint-venture agreement to consolidate Australian gold and silver refining and fabrication. According to GoldCorp Aus-

tralia, the agreement would make the Perth-based venture the largest refiner of gold and silver in the nation and strengthen its position in the world market.

Meanwhile, the Gold Institute in Washington, D.C., reports that because of declining prices worldwide, gold production will increase only 1 percent annually over the next four years. Last year, gold miners had estimated a 3.6-percent annual increase, expecting to produce 88.2 million ounces by the year 2000. Now the Gold Institute predicts only 83.5 million ounces of gold will be produced in 2001.

Silver Heals

Silver could be the answer to fighting antibiotic-resistant bacteria. The

Silver Institute, based in Washington, D.C., reports that the precious metal "inactivates virtually all known bacteria and extracellular viruses while at the same time shows no toxicity to humans in low concentrations."

However, as a topical treatment, silver has its problems. It reacts with almost everything near its contact point, thus losing its potency before it reaches the troubled area. With this in mind, Medline Industries of Mundelein, Illinois, has developed a method to control the release of ionic silver. In use for two years in the United Kingdom, it now is approved by the United States Food and Drug Administration as an antimicrobial barrier dressing to reduce the incidence of infection. For additional information, telephone the Silver Institute at 202/835-0185.

WORLD COINS

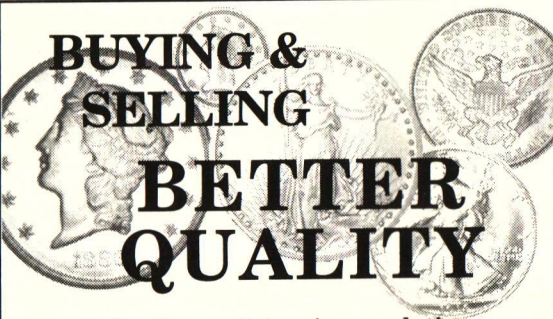
We have been top buyers for better coins of the world for the past 23 years. Buying gold, crowns, minors, as well as modern issues (Franklin Mint, Royal Mint, etc.). Before you sell, contact us for a fair offer. We have bourse tables at most major U.S. coin shows, as well as Europe and the Far East.

K.M. Froseth, Inc.

P.O. Box 23116
Minneapolis, MN 55423
Phone: 612-831-9550
FAX: 612-835-3903



Life Member: ANA 994, CNA 137, GENA 85



BUYING & SELLING BETTER QUALITY


**Collections • Sets • Accumulations
Silver Dollars • Type • Gold
Comms • Keys and Semi-Keys**

SERVING THE COLLECTOR AND INVESTOR

"Over 30 years experience"
Integrity... Honesty... Reliability


- Want lists appreciated
- Will travel anywhere in U.S.
- Highest prices paid
- Immediate payment
- Purchase entire collections
- Bank references available
- PCGS & NGC & ANACS Authorized Dealer

**CONSULTATIONS-APPRAISALS-MEMBER ANA, PNG
Minneapolis Gold, Silver & Numismatic Services
GARY ADKINS (MGS & NSI)**



PNG #352

7101 Washington Ave., South • Edina, MN 55439
800/653-4615 or 612/946-8877 FAX: 612/946-8944



LM 2406

Rarity Scale Developed for Collectibles Market

A shorthand, comparative method for indicating the number of known specimens of specific collectable items has been developed by 20 experts representing seven major collectible markets. Development of the "Universal Collectibles Rarity Scale" was coordinated by David Hall, owner of Professional Coin Grading Service and Professional Sports Authenticator.

The scale, ranging from 1 to 10, is used to describe rare coins, postage stamps, vintage toys, autographs, musical records, sportscards or other collectibles, with "UR-10" signifying "unique" (one known) and "UR-1" meaning "readily available" (more than 10,000 known). Says Hall,

"People involved in collectibles always look for answers to three basic questions: 'What is it?' 'What is it worth?' and 'How rare is it?'"

Hall turned to a number of numismatic authorities for help in refining the scale, including Q. David Bowers, John Dannreuther, Brad Rodgers, Richard Schwary, Hugh Sconyers and Scott Travers. Use of the scale is unlimited and free. To learn more, call 800/447-8848.

BRM Prepares Launch of Millennium Crown

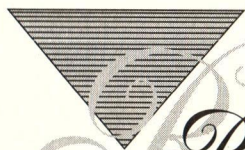
The British Royal Mint (BRM) is set to issue a special crown next year to commemorate the new millennium. The £5 coin will be struck in both gold and silver proof versions, as well as uncirculated copper-nickel.



Not Actual Size

The British Royal Mint will issue a £5 coin to commemorate the new millennium. Featuring a reverse motif by Jeffery Matthews, the piece will be offered in proof gold and silver, and uncirculated copper-nickel.

The reverse design by Jeffery Matthews features a clock face with the dates 1999 and 2000 along the upper rim. An inner circle depicts a map of the British Isles with the



Remy Bourne
NUMISMATIC LITERATURE SPECIALIST

Invites you to be a buyer or seller

of out of print U.S. and World numismatic literature

Your full time numismatic literature specialist is ready to serve your needs today!

When you are ready to build your reference library around your collecting interest, I would like to be the one who helps you to accomplish your goal. With the help of experts, available to me in many areas of collecting, I will find the answers and direction best suited to your needs from the beginners book to the most sophisticated reference material. Your business will be greatly appreciated and your want list welcomed. Also, I accept Visa & Mastercard for your convenience with NO service charge.

When it is time for you to sell your library I would like to sell it for you, through one of my public auctions, or perhaps purchase it from you outright. All transactions are strictly confidential and I pay all consignors 30 days after the auction closes, and I'll pay you immediately when I purchase your collection outright. *It's time you discovered doing business with Remy Bourne means great service, top quality and your best value.*

508-40th Avenue N.E.
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55421-3834
ANA LM 2801

PHONE 612 789 7070
FAX 612 789 4747

hands of the clock pivoting on the town of Greenwich, home of Greenwich Mean Time. The coin's obverse bears the 1998 portrait of Queen Elizabeth, sculpted by Ian Rank-Broadley. To obtain more information, contact 800/822-BRIT, or access the British Royal Mint's Web site, www.royalmint.com.

Mint Superintendent Honored with Portrait

The Pennsylvania Association of Numismatists (PAN) has continued the federal government's 200-year-old tradition of commissioning a portrait of the retiring superintendent of the Philadelphia Mint. When David Rittenhouse retired in 1795 as the United States Mint's first director, a portrait was commissioned

and hung in the facility. The tradition continued until 1977, when President Jimmy Carter put a halt to the practice.

PAN raised \$3,600 for a painting of Augustine A. Albino, who retired at the end of November after 37 years on the Mint's staff. The portrait was painted by David Baker of Point Pleasant in Bucks County, Pennsylvania. It is the fourth portrait of a Philadelphia Mint superintendent to be privately financed.

PNG Criticizes Plans for New Commemoratives

The Professional Numismatists Guild (PNG) has criticized Congressional plans to have the United States Mint issue commemorative coins to raise money for a proposed Capitol

Visitor's Center. Richard Schwary, president of the nonprofit coin dealer organization, explains, "Congress is ignoring its own reform rules by not submitting this proposal to the [United States Mint's] Citizens Commemorative Coin Advisory Committee, where it would have to stand on its own merits."

However, a 1996 measure might derail Congress' plans. The legislative body approved a measure that year to help stop the United States Mint from losing millions of dollars from its production of commemorative coins that Congress approved, but no one wanted. The bill limits special issues to two a year and stipulates that the Mint recoup its costs before the sponsoring group receives any funds raised from the sale of the coins. •



THE OTHER SIDE OF THE COIN

American Heritage Minting, Inc. is well known for English coins. But we are also extremely knowledgeable and active in the U.S. market as well. If you want accurately graded copper, silver, and U.S. gold coins at reasonable prices, send us your want list. Or, contact our President, WILLIAM P. PAUL, LM 3176, for an individual consultation.

**AMERICAN HERITAGE
MINTING, INC.**

BENJAMIN FOX PAVILION • SUITE 510 • P.O. BOX 1008
JENKINTOWN, PA • (215) 576-7272

Southern California Company Is Seeking A Professional.

Do You Have . . .

- Interest in the coin & currency markets?
- Experience in writing and editing?
- Computer skills (Word, Excel, Internet)?

Mail / E-mail resume and salary history to:

Dept. C/Job

P.O. Box 2842 • Gardena CA 90247

coinjob@aol.com

PAULINE MILADIN
LM 1431

Get the Facts Before You Buy or Sell Another United States Coin

Which ten coins went up in value an average of 32.8% last quarter? Which ten lost an average of 11.3%?

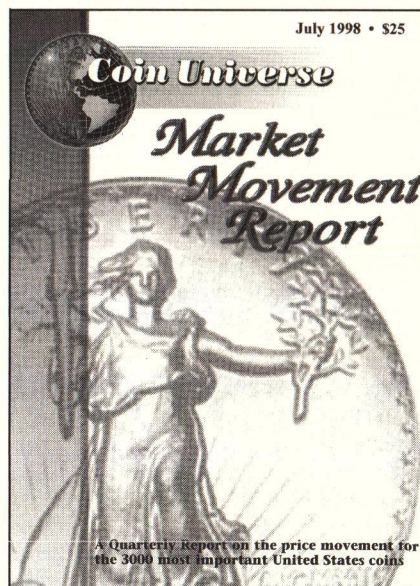
By now you have undoubtedly heard that the rare Bcoin market is hot. Like any market, though, there are always areas that out perform others. Finally, there is a publication that clearly breaks down the market so you can quickly and accurately determine which coins are truly hot and which coins are just along for the ride.

The Coin Universe Market Movement Report is unlike anything you have ever read. The Movement Report includes retail prices for the most important 3000 United States rare coins along with an evaluation of their performance over the last quarter, since the January 1995 market bottom, and since the May 1989 market peak. Additionally, it has a list of the best and worst performing coins for all these periods as well as the last twelve months. With graphs that break the market down into nine major segments and the best and worst performers in each, the Coin Universe Market Movement Report is literally a wealth of information for anyone wishing to make money with rare coins.

You deserve the most accurate prices possible. That is why we have solicited the help of the industries biggest market makers to insure the prices listed in the Coin Universe Market Movement Report are the best available. The combination of these accurate retail prices and analysis of them versus historical prices makes the Coin Universe Market Movement Report an absolute necessity for the any serious buyer of United States Coins.

Order your copy today!

DAVID HALL, LM 272



YES! I want a copy of *Market Movement Report!*
Rush my order today!

☐ Single Issue for \$25 ☐ One Year (four issues) for \$79
price includes shipping & handling

Payment: ☐ Check enclosed # _____

☐ Please charge my: ☐ Visa ☐ Master Card ☐ American Express

Credit Card Number: _____ Expiration: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Name: _____

Address: _____ City: _____

State: _____ Zip: _____ Daytime phone: (____) _____

Mail to: PCGS, P.O. Box 9458, Newport Beach, CA 92658

(800) 447-8848 • (949) 833-0600 • FAX (949) 833-7955

For faster service, call PCGS toll-free at (800) 447-8848

NUM

The Copper Coinage of 1799

Considering the obstacles facing the United States Mint at the end of the 18th century, it is a miracle any copper coinage was issued in 1799.

by R.W. Julian
ANA 29732

FOR MORE THAN four decades, numismatists have accepted the mintage of the “perfect date” 1799 cent to be 42,542, a figure determined by Walter Breen during his research in the National Archives in the late 1940s and early '50s. Breen repeated the same information, though in slightly garbled form, in his *Complete Encyclopedia of U.S. and Colonial Coins*, published a decade ago. The only problem with this mintage figure is that it has no documentary basis.

By mistake, Breen attributed to the year 1799 a 1797 delivery of ready-made planchets from England. In actuality, no known archival material helps establish a mintage figure for 1799-dated cents. Most of the mintages for early cents cited in *A Guide Book of United States Coins* (the “Red Book”) are the result of studies made by various researchers over the years. In most cases, these “guesstimates” are reasonably accurate, in others not, although even in some of the latter, the published figure is as good as any considering known rarities. (The 1999 Red Book has dropped the erroneous 1799 cent figure.) Despite acknowledgment that the 42,542 mintage figure is wrong, the story of the 1799 copper cents still is interesting, as it shows the difficulties under which the early United States Mint labored.

The story begins in the mid 1790s. Elias Boudinot had become director of the United States Mint in October 1795 and immediately was faced with a difficult situation. There was a considerable amount of scrap copper in the Mint, but Chief Coiner Henry Voight did not wish to use the fragile rollers for producing the needed strip metal (from which planchets were cut), preferring to reserve them for the all-important gold

Actual Size: 28.50mm

Two obverse dies are known for 1799 cents. The first is the 1799/8 overdate; the second (below) bears a normal date.

ANA ARCHIVES



REALIZING HE WOULD soon be out of copper coins, Boudinot wrote Boulton on January 16 asking the English coiner to send any amount of planchets . . .

.....

and silver coins. However, the demand for lesser coinage was strong in early 1796, forcing Boudinot to melt and roll the copper on hand.

During 1796-97, Boudinot attempted to obtain a ready supply of sheet copper from England, from which planchets could be cut and the remainder sold as scrap to local metal workers. Boudinot tried to persuade famed English private coiner Matthew Boulton to send ready-made planchets in 1796, but failed in his quest because Boulton was tied up on other projects. Ultimately, the Mint director purchased sheet copper and planchets from one of Boulton's competitors, Governor & Company.

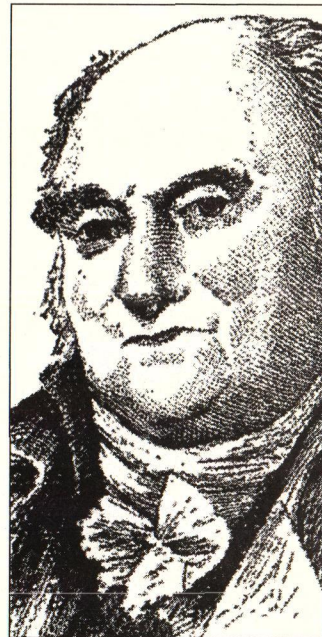
The Governor & Company copper, although tried twice by the Mint, proved of such poor quality that Boudinot was forced to stop dealing with the British firm. As the last of the Governor & Company shipments arrived in late 1797, ready-made planchets were obtained from Matthew Boulton. Not only were the latter cheaper, but they also were far better than those sent by his rival. Thus began a business arrangement that lasted until 1838.

In July 1798, the Mint received another shipment of cent planchets from Boulton, amounting to more than 900,000 pieces. Demand for cents was not particularly heavy in the latter part of 1798, and at year's end some 235,000 struck pieces were on hand, along with about 275,000 planchets waiting to be sent to the coining rooms.

Apparently 1798 was the proverbial lull before the storm, because demand for cents picked up in 1799, and Boudinot was forced to send the reserve planchets to the coining presses. By the end of January, the Mint was shipping out cents in large quantities, and only about 90,000 blanks remained. Realizing he would soon be out of copper coins, Boudinot wrote Boulton on January 16 asking the English coiner to send any amount of planchets that could be prepared, even if the quantity was as small as five tons (about 467,000 pieces).

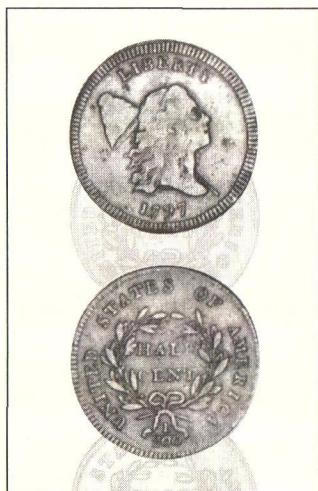
Demand for cents subsided the following month, and the last of the leftover planchets was not struck until early March 1799. With that mintage, however, the Mint was out of blanks, with no clear idea when the next shipment from Boulton would arrive.

At this point, an unusual event occurred that would confuse modern-day researchers. Boudinot, realizing it might be some time before planchets were delivered from England, ordered sheet copper (585 pounds of which had been purchased by the Mint from Arthur Blayney in June 1798) to be used for coinage. The copper was brought to the coining rooms, where Assistant Coiner Adam Eckfeldt—in charge of copper



United States Mint Director Elias Boudinot worked diligently to acquire quality copper for the manufacture of cents and half cents—sometimes with less than satisfactory results.

ANA ARCHIVES



Actual Size: 23.50mm

No half cents bear the date 1799, although Mint records indicate that 12,167 were delivered that year. Some numismatists believe the coins actually were struck in 1797 and distributed two years later. ANA ARCHIVES



coinage since January 1796—ordered that both cent and half-cent blanks be punched from it. About 8,300 cent and 12,500 half-cent planchets were produced, with leftover clippings sold to local metal workers.

The Blayney planchets were prepared by the end of March 1799, but coinage was delayed, perhaps because of the production of gold or silver coins. On April 7, the assistant coiner delivered 8,235 cents and 12,167 half cents. The mintage of half cents was duly recorded by the director in the 1799 annual report (which was completed in January 1800), though numismatists later believed these actually were coined in 1797 and simply not delivered until 1799. The Blayney copper records clearly show that the half cents were coined in 1799; however, no half cents bear this date. Thus, it is inescapable that dies of 1797 were used for this coinage. Because the mintage was so small, it is unlikely we will ever know for certain precisely which 1797 half cents were struck from Blayney copper.

(Half-cent coinage was not struck again until early in 1800. Oddly enough, one of the main source of planchets for this production was misstruck large cents. These were rolled down to half-cent thickness, then planchets were punched out. Considering this method was practiced in 1797, it is curious the Mint did not pursue this course of action in the final months of 1799, when the Mint was out of half cents.)

Although coins struck from the Blayney copper soon were distributed to the public, Mint Director Boudinot did not buy any more copper on the open market. He was determined to reserve valuable rollers for silver and gold coins; thus no copper coinage was struck for the time being. Early Mint records do not indicate the date that appeared on cents released in 1799. For this reason, we can only assume that the majority of cents struck in 1799 were dated 1798. It is not at all clear when the 1799-dated pieces were coined and, in fact, this could have come in early 1800 just as easily as 1799.

Two obverse dies are known for 1799 cents. The first and perhaps most familiar is the 1799/8 overdate; the other bears a normal date. Both varieties are rare, though not as rare as collectors are led to believe when such coins are offered for sale.

One clue that may help explain the use of 1798-dated dies is found in correspondence between Elias Boudinot and Matthew Boulton in April 1799. In those days, mail moved across the ocean at a snail's pace, and letters often required several weeks to reach their destination. Boulton wrote on April 2 that he had been unable to ship any planchets because all the canals leading from the Welsh copper-smelting plants were frozen during the harsh winter. Without the necessary cake copper, there was little Boulton could do about cent planchets for the Philadelphia Mint. He also noted that the price of copper had risen considerably. (The subsequent invoice showed a 20-percent increase over the last billing. The price increase resulted from European political and military

continued on page 1387

Pretty Maids All in a Row

A century ago, thousands of silver and gold-plated souvenir medals were struck in Omaha with the cooperation of the United States Mint.

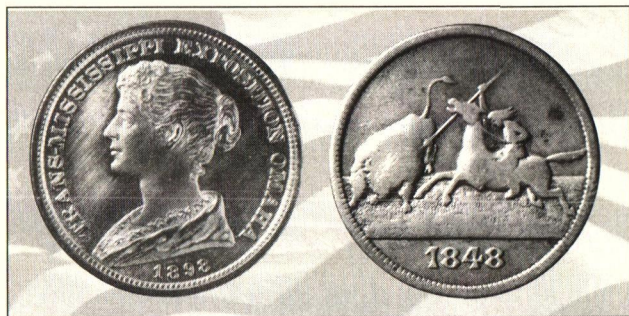
by Lawrence J. Lee
ANA 153369

FOR FIVE MONTHS in 1898, the United States Treasury Department operated what was, in essence, an unofficial branch mint in Omaha, Nebraska. From June 1 until October 31 of that year, Mint employees, operating government-owned minting equipment and using government-made dies, struck souvenir medals for direct sale to the American public.

The occasion, named with typical 19th-century verbosity, was the Trans-Mississippi International Exposition and Indian Congress. The "Trans-Miss," as it came to be called, was patterned after the 1893 World's Columbian Exposition in Chicago. Using the same neoclassical motif, event organizers sought to showcase the mineral wealth, and agricultural and manufacturing accomplishments, of the 19 states and three territories west of the Mississippi River. Five hundred Native

Americans from 32 different tribes gave the event a Western flavor, complete with mock Wild West battles between "cowboys and Indians" (the Indians always won). International seasoning was added by representatives of nine foreign countries.

Omaha was chosen to showcase the nation's technological accomplishments by virtue of the hard work and boosterism of civic groups like the Knights of Ak-Sar-Ben ("Nebraska" spelled backward). The city and the nation still were recovering from the "Panic of '93," and many naysayers continued to predict only gloom and doom for the city. However, the Trans-Miss came to be hailed as, and remains to this day,



Actual Size: 32mm

The female image depicted on the obverse of the Trans-Mississippi Exposition medal was a composite of 44 different women. The reverse shows a Native American spearing a bison.

PHOTOGRAPHS COURTESY OF DURHAM WESTERN HERITAGE MUSEUM

TOWNSFOLK WOULD SIT on their front porches until closing every night just to watch the strange glow emanating from the northern part of the city.

.....



Not Actual Size

The Philadelphia Mint prepared the dies used to strike the official Trans-Mississippi Exposition medal.

the biggest single event ever to occur in Omaha. Before the Exposition grounds closed on October 31, more than 2.6 million people passed through its portals. Equally as important, investors who purchased stock in the Trans-Mississippi Exposition Corporation were paid back at 92.5 cents on the dollar; the highest return for any stock-funded world's fair or exposition before or since.

Despite their apparent durability, Exposition buildings were temporary structures designed to last only a season or two. Built of lumber and plaster of Paris, seven major structures were situated around a 2,000-foot-long lagoon. Another 100 minor buildings housed midway rides and concession stands, and various state buildings were scattered around the 184-acre site. Everything was outlined with newfangled electric lights, which at night reflected off the brilliant plaster, turning the fairgrounds into a magical place the local residents dubbed the "White City." Townsfolk would sit on their front porches until closing every night just to watch the strange glow emanating from the northern part of the city.

Besides the light show, the Trans-Mississippi Exposition provided the citizens of Omaha with their first view of many other new inventions, including infant incubators, electric fans and typewriters. A "horseless carriage" was driven around the grounds, marketed by one of the first companies to sell cars in the United States—Montgomery Ward.

Medal Planning and Design

EARLY ON, THE directors of the Trans-Mississippi Exposition decided that an official medal would be produced. It was hoped the sale of this

THE JUDGE'S PLAN evidently was thought to be too sexist, even by the politically incorrect standards of the day. . . . Nothing more was heard of Neville's idea.

.....



This photograph, never before published, shows Thomas Kimball and his wife at the Trans-Mississippi Exposition. Kimball was the primary architect for the event and designer of the medal's reverse.

souvenir, variously referred to as a coin, medal or medalet, would help defray Exposition expenses.

Overseeing the project was the Bureau of Souvenir Coins, which was placed under the direction of Z.T. Lindsey as part of the Ways and Means Department. It was suggested that the most beautiful woman in the world be portrayed on the medal's obverse; eventually it was decided to show a composite of ladies typical of the region.

Judges were appointed in each of the states and territories comprising the Trans-Mississippi area. Their objective was to select from among thousands of photographs the two most beautiful women in their respective areas. The "pageant" began in late 1897 and was scheduled to close on February 1, 1898.

There is some confusion over which state first submitted pictures of contestants. The January 11, 1898, *Omaha Bee* reported that "Missouri has submitted pictures of its two ladies, but no names given." Almost two weeks later, the same newspaper said that "Montana is the first state to have picked its maidens for the composite picture. They are Miss Harriet Elenear of Dillion and Miss Leonora Robinson of Bozeman." Whatever the case, photographs of all 44 entrants arrived in Omaha before the deadline.

Omaha's group of judges reviewed several hundred photographs of the prettiest girls in Nebraska. Among the all-male panel was William Neville of North Platte, who wanted to display the applicants' photographs in the Nebraska Building for the duration of the Trans-Mississippi Exposition. According to the January 10 issue of the *Omaha Bee*, he thought the sight of the pretty maids all in a row would "have a strong effect on immigration to Nebraska, especially among the men of the East, and as a result the matrimonial market will experience a wave of prosperity." He also thought the pictures would "arouse the patriotism of Nebraska women, especially those living in a state of single blessedness."

The judge's plan evidently was thought to be too sexist, even by the politically incorrect standards of the day. On February 2, the *Omaha Bee*

reported that "the Women's Bureau has rejected the idea of exhibiting the pictures of Nebraska women (from) the composite picture contest." Nothing more was heard of Neville's idea.

The photographs of some of the Nebraska finalists were published in the July 25, 1898, edition of a weekly society paper, the *Omaha Excelsior*. The eventual winners were Netta Harmer of Syracuse and Mary O'Shea of Lincoln.

Rockwood's Obverse

ONCE THE 44 photographs (some accounts say 48) were collected, they were forwarded to New York City. There they were to be combined into a single image by George Gardner Rockwood, an "eminent artist" and the proclaimed inventor of "the intricate art of composite photography."

Rockwood indeed was every bit the big-city photographer the Omaha people hoped to find. Dr. Rockwood (he had a Ph.D. from Columbia University) had been in business for more than 40 years (and would work another 13 years before retiring) when he was approached about composing the medal's obverse. Many famous and not-so-famous New Yorkers had posed for portraits in Rockwood's walk-in studio at Union Square and 15th Street.

Well before Rockwood began experimenting with composite photography, he captured Baron de Rothschild on America's first *carte de visite* (a small calling card bearing a photograph.) He published several technical articles about such subjects as how to use a camera at night, artificial light sources and microphotography. In 1874 he was the first to advertise his use of the new "photozincography," "photogalvanography" and "photolithography" techniques. Combining the pictures of 44 women into a single image thus was not that big a challenge for Rockwood. Unfortu-

**OFFICIAL SOUVENIR
... COIN MEDALS ...**

Gold-plated and fine silver Official Souvenir Coin Medals, in quantities of fifty and up, can be obtained by dealers at a good discount.

On the reverse side is represented a mounted Indian spearing a buffalo; on the obverse side, the composite photograph of forty-eight young ladies of the Trans-Mississippi States. Address—

JNO. A. WAKEFIELD,
Secretary, Service Bldg., Exposition Grounds.

Official Souvenir Medals

Gold Plated and Fine Silver Official Souvenir Coin Medals.

In quantities of fifty and up—can be obtained by dealers at a good discount. On the reverse side of the medal is represented a mounted Indian, spearing a buffalo. On the obverse side, a composite photograph of 48 young ladies from the Trans-Mississippi states.

Call on or address,

JOHN A. WAKEFIELD, Secretary,
Service Building, Exposition Grounds.

Advertisements for silver and gold-plated medals appeared in the *Omaha World Herald* (left) and the *Omaha Bee*.

[ROCKWOOD'S] FINAL COMPOSITE profile was said to "aptly illustrate the best and strongest type of Western womanhood."

.....

nately, no negatives or prints from this project are known. His final composite profile was said to "aptly illustrate the best and strongest type of Western womanhood." (The Trans-Mississippi Exposition, however, did not represent the first use of composite photography. A medal struck in 1880 to commemorate Cleopatra's Needle, a stone obelisk moved from Egypt to New York's Central Park, featured a portrait of Cleopatra on the obverse, created from composite photographs of Egyptian coins.)

Kimball's Reverse

THE REVERSE OF the official medal featured a dynamic scene of an "Indian" on horseback spearing a "buffalo" (American bison). Below, in the exergue, is the date 1848, symbolizing the opening of the American frontier. The design was modeled after a sketch submitted by Thomas R. Kimball, a well-known Omaha architect in charge of the Trans-Mississippi building plans. (Today, the Omaha Coin Club uses virtually the same image for its logo.)

The two images—the "savage" buffalo hunter and the "beautiful image of Western womanhood"—were said to be "indicative of the strides

The United States Treasury's display at the 1898 Trans-Mississippi Exposition encompassed 4,200 square feet.



civilization and culture made in the West in fifty years." (It is safe to say that in today's milieu of heightened awareness, no design of similar insensitivity to minority groups would be approved.)

Minting the Medals

FOLLOWING THE EXAMPLE set by the 1893 World's Columbian Exposition in Chicago, the official Trans-Mississippi Exposition medal was struck on-site at the 4,200-square-foot Treasury Exhibit within the Government Building. An electric (not steam-powered) coining press was brought from the San Francisco Mint especially for the event.

The 32mm medals were minted during exhibit hours and, according to author James Haynes, a "constant source of intense interest to visitors who crowded about the guard railings. This was a novel, live exhibit, which contributed much to the success of the efforts of the Government's agents to attract and instruct the people."

Original plans also called for the Treasury Department to strike the gold, silver and bronze award medals presented to winning exhibitors. But the coining press brought from San Francisco was too small to strike the 63.4mm medals, and the job was commissioned to S.D. Childs & Company of Chicago. (Though the company's name appears in small letters on the reverse of the award medal, many reports, including the official history of the Trans-Mississippi Exposition, erroneously state the medals were produced by the United States Mint.)

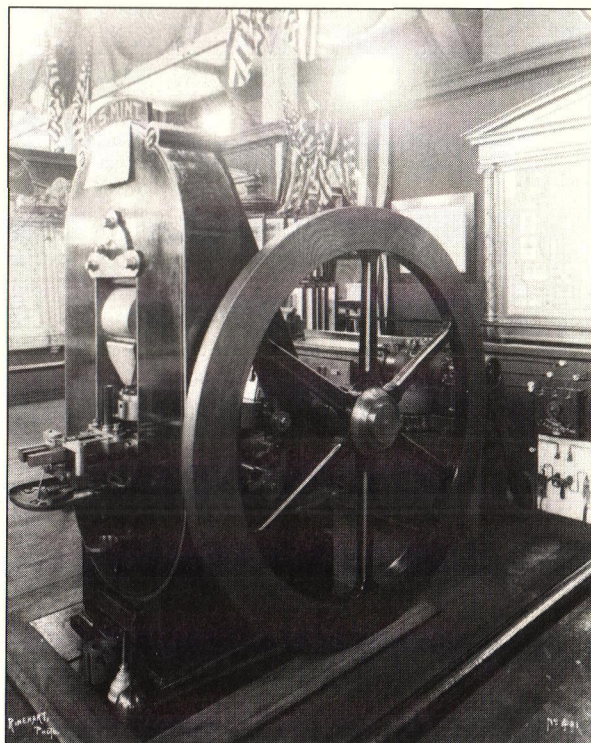
Die Production

ON THE OTHER hand, the dies for the souvenir medal indeed were made at the Mint facilities in Philadelphia. For many years, the Mint engraved dies for outside agencies, a practice continued under the term of Robert Preston, who was acting director of the Mint in the late 1800s.

In a letter to Trans-Mississippi officials, Preston urged them to submit obverse and reverse designs in an "expeditious manner." He complained that the designs for the World's Columbian Exposition were not submitted until the fair was almost over. Not wishing to have their exposition compared in a negative way to the Chicago event, Trans-Mississippi organizers made sure designs reached Mint officials weeks in advance of the deadline.

At least three different sets of obverse and reverse dies were made

continued on page 1391



Medals were struck in full view of the public on an electric coining press brought from the San Francisco Mint.



GUIDELINES FOR NGC SUBMISSION

special instructions for ANA members only

SEND ALL COINS TO: ANA Submission Center • 818 North Cascade Avenue • Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279

SUBMISSION INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Be sure to print your name and your ANA number in the space provided on the submission form.
2. All of your uncertified coins must be submitted in individual soft flips. However, **do not remove a coin from its certified holder** if you are submitting the coin under NGC's CrossOver, ReGrade, ReHolder or Designation Review services.
3. Check the box indicating the Tier or Service desired. You may request only one Tier or Service option per NGC submission form. If you want to submit additional coins at a different Tier, use a second submission form. For example, if you have five coins to submit under VarietyPlus and five coins under EarlyBird, use one submission form for each group of five, and ship both groups together to the ANA.
4. In the "Ship To" box, **print clearly** the address where NGC should ship your coins. In "Ship Via," choose either FedEx delivery (available only if you have a FedEx account number and service is charged to your account) or US Postal Service Registered Mail.
5. List coins you are submitting with date, mintmark, country, denomination, variety (including mint state or proof designation), declared insurance value, and the coin's certification number if you are submitting an NGC coin for ReGrade.
6. To find the Postage Fee, add \$10 per package plus 25¢ for every coin over 10 coins. (Example: For 15 coins, the postage is \$11.25). For FedEx delivery, do not fill in the Postage Fee box—your account will be billed. To find the Service Fee, multiply the number of coins submitted on the form by the Tier price and/or Service price selected.
7. Add the Total Postage Fee to the Total Service Fee and write a check for the Total Amount Due. Make your check payable to the *American Numismatic Association*. On the submission form, include the check number, then sign and date the form as indicated.
8. Pack your coins carefully, including the submission form and a check for payment. If you are sending more than one submission form, please pack the appropriate coins and submission forms together using a rubber band or other method. Be sure your package is properly registered and insured for delivery to the ANA.

GRADING TIERS & SERVICE OPTIONS (The turnaround time for the coins you submit begins the day NGC receives them)

TIER/SERVICE	TURNAROUND	REQUIREMENTS
Dispatch	24 Hours	All US/World coins.
Express	5 Working Days	US/World coins valued at \$10,000 or less.
GoldRush	5 Working Days	All dates valued \$1,000 or less for \$5-\$10-\$20 Liberty, \$10 Indian, \$20 Saint-Gaudens. World gold coins valued \$500 or less, all common dates. 5-coin minimum
EarlyBird	12 Working Days	US/World coins valued at \$5,000 or less.
VarietyPlus	21 Working Days	US coins valued at \$1,000 or less. NGC examines coins for recognized NGC varieties and certifies with applicable variety designation. For faster turnaround, or if coins are valued above \$1,000, check VarietyPlus AND any higher tier. Additional cost is \$5 above higher tier you select.
Economy	21 Working Days	Non-gold US/World coins and World gold coins valued at \$300 or less. 5-coin minimum.
ReGrade	According to tier chosen. <i>Ex: ReGrade Economy is 21 Working Days</i>	If you disagree with a grade assigned by NGC, you may resubmit the coin for review. The coin must be intact in its holder. Value limits correspond to tier you choose.
ReHolder	5 Working Days	If a holder is chipped or cracked, it can be submitted for placement in a new holder.
CrossOver	According to tier chosen. <i>Ex: CrossOver EarlyBird is 12 Working Days</i>	Coins certified by other grading services are reviewed for NGC certification at the same grade . All requirements apply for the tier you choose.
Designation Review	12 Working Days	NGC-certified coins you would like reviewed for a particular designation or variety.

COINS NOT ACCEPTED FOR GRADING

Bullion coins (such as Krugerrands, Maple Leafs, or US Gold/Silver Eagles); Colonial coins (pre-1793, except 1792 half disme); Ancient coins; California fractional gold; Planchet and Striking Mint errors; and Die Trials. (For a list of World coins accepted, call NGC at 1-800-NGC-COIN.) Coins may be returned "NO GRADE" (without certification) for a variety of reasons, including, but not limited to, coins that are environmentally damaged, repaired, artificially toned, harshly cleaned, counterfeit or altered. Normal NGC grading fees apply.



NGC GRADING SUBMISSION FORM

for ANA Member Use Only

SEND ALL COINS TO: ANA Submission Center • 818 North Cascade Avenue • Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279

Your Name _____ Your ANA Member Number _____

GRADING TIER (check one only; for additional tiers, use a second form): **SERVICE** (check one only; applies to all coins on this form):

☐ Dispatch (\$85) ☐ Express (\$50) ☐ EarlyBird (\$28) ☐ ReGrade (Tier Cost Only) ☐ CrossOver (Tier Cost Only)

☐ VarietyPlus[†] (\$22) ☐ GoldRush (\$20) ☐ Economy (\$15) ☐ ReHolder (\$2) ☐ Designation Review (\$6.50)

[†] For faster turnaround time on VarietyPlus, or in the case of variety coins valued above \$1,000, you must select VarietyPlus and also select either Dispatch, Express or EarlyBird tier. **The cost will be \$5 above the tier you choose;** turnaround time corresponds with tier selected.

SHIP TO:

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone () _____

SHIP VIA:

☐ Send My Coins By US Postal Service Registered Mail (calculate postage fee in box below)

☐ Send My Coins By FedEx using my account (if using your FedEx account, **do not** fill in postage box)

My FedEx Account # _____
(you must have a FedEx account for FedEx delivery)

☐ Next Day AM ☐ Next Day PM ☐ 2-Day

FOR NGC USE ONLY:

Date Received _____

Register # _____

Verified _____

Bar Coded _____

	COIN DATE	MINTMARK	COUNTRY	DENOMINATION	VARIETY (Mint State or Proof)	DECLARED VALUE	CERTIFICATION # (Required for ReGrade or CrossOver)
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							

IMPORTANT: Use a second submission form if submitting more than 15 coins, or if you are requesting a second grading tier or service.

QUESTIONS? NEED MORE SUBMISSION FORMS?

Call the ANA Submission Center toll-free at

1-800-467-5725

TOTAL INSURED
VALUE

USPS Postage Fee:

Per Package \$ 10.00

25¢/coin over 10 \$ _____

Total Postage \$ _____

Tier or Service Fee:

Total # of Coins _____

Tier/Service Price \$ _____

Total Tier/Service \$ _____

TOTAL AMOUNT:

Total Postage \$ _____

Total Service \$ _____

AMOUNT DUE \$ _____

All checks to:
American Numismatic Association

Check # _____

signature

date

Tools of Power and Propaganda

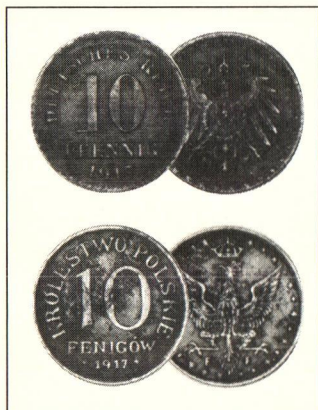
During the First World War, Germany used coins and paper money to curry favor and secure control of Poland.

by Paul D. van Wie
ANA 159347

POLAND EXPERIENCED TREMENDOUS economic and political change during the World War I era. Strategically situated between Germany and Russia, it was occupied for much of the war by German and Austro-Hungarian forces. Because of Poland's key location and resources, German civil and military authorities evidenced a profound interest in the country's political and economic future. In 1917, in fact, the Germans introduced a completely new system of coinage and currency for use in occupied Poland. These monetary issues provide fresh insight into both German aspirations during World War I and the complexity of the German-Polish relationship.

For more than a century prior to World War I, there was no independent Polish state. The nation was divided between the German, Austrian and Russian Empires, with Russian Poland constituting by far the largest portion. In terms of coinage, Poland did not exist as a distinct entity. In the decades before World War I, Russian rubles, Austrian krownen and German marks circulated within their respective zones. When World War I began in 1914, Poland became a battleground between the Central Powers (chiefly Germany and Austria-Hungary) and Russia. By 1915 the Central Powers had occupied most of Russian Poland. As the dominant member of the Central Powers, Germany seemingly was in a position to decide the future of the area.

During World War I, German leaders formulated war aims designed to secure their country's dominance in Europe. Most envisioned a *Mitteleuropa* (Central Europe) controlled by Germany both militarily and economically. Countries such as Poland and Belgium, because of their proximity to Germany, figured prominently in these plans. While control of the former Russian Poland became a primary German goal in



A comparison of 1917 German 10-pfennig (top) and Polish 10-fenigow pieces reveals striking similarities in design.



Actual Size: 70 x 109mm

Currency can be a powerful tool of propaganda. Note the crowned Polish eagle as well as the absence of any German inscriptions on this Polish mark bank note authorized in 1916 and circulated in 1917. The obvious intent was to harness Polish nationalism for Germany's benefit.

World War I, the status of this territory was a delicate one. Because of the vigorous nationalism of the Polish people, it would have been extremely problematic for Germany to simply annex all of Poland outright.

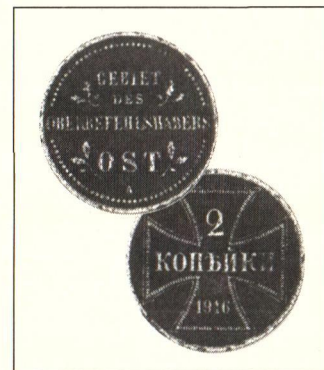
The German government, therefore, decided to resurrect an "independent" Polish state, while in actuality retaining control of the country. Not coincidentally, Germany hoped the grateful Poles would assist the German cause with men and resources in the increasingly desperate world war. As a result, in November 1916 the German and Austrian emperors proclaimed the establishment of a Polish kingdom.

In December 1916, German authorities chartered the Polish State Loan Bank. Headquartered in Warsaw, the bank was authorized to issue currency within the territory of former Russian Poland. In 1917 the Germans decided to retire the Russian ruble that previously circulated in the territory and replace it with a Polish mark (*marka polska*) of 100 fenigow, exactly equal in value to the German mark. The new currency made its debut in April 1917. With its proclamation of a Polish kingdom and use of only Polish legends, it obviously was an attempt to win the goodwill of Polish nationalists.

In February 1917, German authorities in Poland were empowered to issue coins to complement the forthcoming Polish Loan Bank currency. Twenty-million marks' worth of small change was authorized to be minted in the prevailing, wartime iron compositions. Struck at the Royal Württemberg Mint in Stuttgart, Germany, the pieces closely mirrored the German wartime coinage. For example, the iron Polish 5-fenigow piece of 1917 had a weight of 25 grams and a diameter of 18 millimeters, exactly that of the German 5-pfennig coin of the same year.

A side-by-side comparison of the German and Polish coinage reveals further similarities. From 1873 to 1918, German minor coinage usually

continued on page 1423



The Oberost coinage of 1916 used traditional Russian denominations. This 2-kopeck piece featured the value in Russian superimposed on an iron-cross design. Such pieces clearly were provisional, as opposed to the more permanent Polish mark system introduced in 1917.

DO YOU KNOW WHICH SILVER DOLLAR IS IN IMMINENT DANGER OF LOSING 60% OF ITS VALUE?

IF YOU DON'T . . . YOU CERTAINLY SHOULD!

Knowledge, timing and the "RIGHT" dealer are critical to your prosperity if you hope to achieve success in the numismatic marketplace.

At **Tangible Asset Galleries**, we feel a tremendous responsibility to provide our clients with timely, accurate coin market information as well as strategic buy/sell recommendations, based upon exhaustive research and our extensive knowledge of the numismatic market.

With 18 years of experience in the industry, Silvano DiGenova has demonstrated a remarkable measure of knowledge and an uncanny sense of market timing. He has earned the reputation as one of the **most successful rare coin traders of all time!** Mr. DiGenova has personally purchased and sold more than **\$300 MILLION** worth of rare coins. He makes money in the rare coin market every day by trading coins with the foremost experts in the field and invariably he wins ... as demonstrated by the following examples:

- In February 1980, while the coin market was smoking hot and the "experts" were buying with reckless abandon ... *he liquidated his entire inventory!*
Just two short months later ... the rare coin market collapsed!
- In April 1989, *he sold his entire inventory* to Kidder-Peabody's American Rare Coin Fund. That was at the same time the "experts" had a severe case of Wall Street fever! **Little more than a month later ... the coin market crashed!**

Coincidence, or just a lucky guess? **Neither!** These amazing examples are proof-positive of the extraordinary knowledge and sense of market timing Mr. DiGenova possesses. And unlike many other coin dealers who are either unwilling or unable to provide clients with crucial market information ... Mr. DiGenova is anxious to share his unique coin market insights with others, as evidenced by the following unsolicited testimonials.

"I have been actively collecting coins for the past 10 years. Although I'm primarily a collector, every purchase is also made with consideration for future profit. Silvano DiGenova has been a great help to me in building my collection. He is one of the most respected graders in the business and has educated me in the fine art of grading and determining value. He has helped me to avoid problem coins which would be potential financial disasters and has been consistently open and honest in our dealings. He has my unqualified endorsement."

—G. Sherman, M.D., California—

"It's refreshing to work with someone so competent and honest."

—M. Goldston, Money Manager, Tennessee—

WOULDN'T YOU LIKE TO KNOW . . .

- Which supposedly "rare" gold coin has experienced a whopping **5,724%** population explosion since 1988?
- Which popular U.S. gold coin is precariously poised to lose **50% (or more)** of its value?
- Which highly touted date within the \$20 Saint Gaudens series has experienced an astonishing **800%** increase in supply since July 1996?
- Which \$20 gold pieces **declined** in value by 13.2% after we advised our readers to liquidate them in the Jan/Feb '97 issue of our newsletter?

You will find the answers to those questions and much more in each issue of **THE INSIDER'S ADVANTAGE**, the most dynamic and insightful rare coin newsletter available today! **BUT THAT'S NOT ALL . . .**

As a subscriber, you will gain instant access to a multi-million dollar inventory of the World's Finest Rare Coins at the **most competitive prices** in the industry! In addition we are pleased to offer the following services:

- Free Evaluations & Appraisals
- Free Telephone Consultations
- Regular Price Lists Via Fax or Mail
- Want Lists Aggressively Serviced

If it is your earnest desire to receive factual market information and actionable strategies free of coin dealer puffery, as well as the **best values** available in the rare coin marketplace ... request a FREE 6-month trial subscription the **THE INSIDER'S ADVANTAGE**, today!

To take advantage of this Special Offer, return the coupon below, or ...

Call ... Toll Free (800) 545-1001

—Yes, I would like to receive a FREE 6-month subscription to THE INSIDER'S ADVANTAGE.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____ Fax _____

name

Tangible Asset Galleries

Silvano DiGenova, LM 2674

1550 S. Pacific Coast Hwy., Suite 103, Laguna Beach, CA 92651

(800) 545-1001 or Fax (714) 376-2663

A Century of Numismatics—1901-2000

THE 1930S HAD been years of growth for numismatics. No one, however, could have predicted the hobby's extensive leap forward in the '40s.

The Dealer Scene: 1941-50

Numismatics comes of age in this decade. Dealers always have been the focal point of commercial activity in the hobby, whether through coin store operation, auction sales, price lists, or simply "vest pocket" trading. Rising to prominence during this time was the Numismatic Gallery founded in 1939 by Abe Kosoff, who also entered the auction arena a few years later.

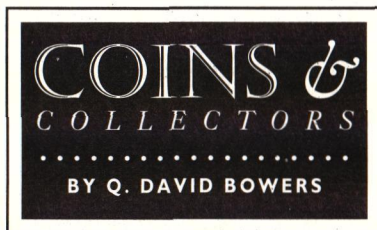
In 1943 Kosoff's activities centered on the sale of the Michael Higgy Collection. The market was fairly active, but World War II was taking its toll on the availability of consumer goods. In the absence of purchasing opportunities, many consumers were piling up cash. At the same time, inflation was rampant, and many investors' thoughts turned to hard assets, such as coins. The Higgy sale—where Buffalo nickels, proof silver coins, pattern and other pieces brought 2 to 10 times the estimated values—became the catalyst. The market went wild. This spectacular event launched the Numismatic Gallery into the spotlight.

The following year, Abe Kosoff signed Abner Kreisberg as a partner. The duo certainly was dynamic, and in 1945 they proclaimed the offering in multiple sections of the "World's Greatest Collection." The anonymous consignor was business executive Frederick C.C. Boyd. Sales soared with ever-escalating prices.

Meanwhile, Stack's held a series of illustrious events, including the 1944 Colonel J.W. Flanagan and

ingly monthly basis. Brothers Ted and Carl Brandts appeared suddenly in Ohio with major rarities and "dream coins" for sale before dropping out of sight.

In Texas the indefatigable showman B. Max Mehl published his magnum opus, the William Forester Dunham sale catalog, in 1941. Publicity from this and later sales, such as the William C. Atwater (1946), Will W. Neil (1947) and Frederick W. Geiss (1947) collections—and even duplicates from the cabinet of Egypt's King Farouk, brought Mehl much attention. When the *Saturday Evening Post* ran a big spread on Mehl's endeavors, the story generated correspondence from all corners of the country. As far as John Q. Public was concerned, coin deal-



Jake Bell sales, and initiated a house organ, *Numismatic Review*. M.H. Bolender continued to publish his popular mail-bid sales. Barney Blue-stone turned out his share of auction offerings, and the Hollinbeck Coin Company (Art and Paul Kagin) organized mail-bid sales on a seem-



Dealer extraordinaire Abe Kosoff (right) is seen here with Sol Kaplan (second from right) and other numismatic colleagues at the ANA convention auction in Miami in 1967. In 1939 Kosoff founded the Numismatic Gallery and in 1940 conducted his first sale with the help of a consignment from a friend—established dealer and stockbroker Julius Guttag.

ers no doubt were separated into two categories—with Mehl in one and everyone else in the other. His undeniable talent for self-promotion seemed unmatched.

Collectors and Collecting

During this decade, collections continued to be built in many specialties. F.C.C. Boyd, for example, sold what was termed the “World’s Greatest Collection” in 1945-46 and then went on to vigorously pursue colonials, tokens, paper money and Continental currency. Other active collectors at this time included T. James Clark, a connoisseur *par excellence*, especially of Massachusetts silver coins and United States large cents; Melvin Fuld, who launched his son on a career in the hobby that resulted in George Fuld becoming one of America’s most respected and accomplished numismatic researchers; Albert Grinnell, who compiled remarkable currency holdings; Eric Newman, accomplishing the seemingly impossible (adding the *one coin* he needed, the unique 1873-CC “without arrows” dime, to complete his collection of all federal coins from the 1793 half cent to the 1933 \$20 gold); and O.K. Rumbel, who had so many coins, he paid Stuart Mosher (future Smithsonian numismatic curator) to reside in Texas to help catalog the collection.

Publications

Numismatic Scrapbook Magazine maintained its popularity through the end of the decade and, together with *The Numismatist*, stands today as a historical record of the hobby during the '40s.

Publishing activities diminished during World War II, but in 1944 Howard R. Newcomb published the definitive text on large, copper cents

of the later series, 1816-57, under the Stack’s imprint. Harper published a companion volume, *Early American Cents*, by Dr. William H. Sheldon. Both books spoke to a wide audience, and within the decade a strong contingent of the numismatic fraternity was devoted to the preservation, study and care of early, copper cents. In 1950 M.H. Bolender published the first comprehensive study of early silver dollars since J.W. Haseltine’s *Type Table* in 1881.

As important as the aforementioned publications were, *A Guide Book of United States Coins* captured the spotlight. Whitman Publishing Company’s Richard S. Yeoman launched this compact, annual digest in 1946, with a 1947 cover date to maximize timeliness. Distributed through bookstores and hobby shops, the *Guide Book* played a major role in popularizing numismatics and, taken in aggregate, became a major non-fiction bestseller.

From New York City, Wayte Raymond continued his *Standard Catalogue of U.S. Coins*, supplemented by other reference works as well as issues of *The Coin Collector’s Journal*. Meanwhile, Raymond’s friend John Jay Ford Jr. joined Charles Wormser as a partner in the New Netherlands Coin Company in 1950. This rather quiet but well-respected firm, founded in 1936, turned out a few innocuous auction catalogs. This would soon change.

Commemoratives

While the commemorative market was as hot a pistol in 1935-36, it went into hibernation in the '40s. Rocked by dissension and scandal, commemoratives hit a dead end after the 1939 Arkansas and Oregon Trail issues. Finally, in 1946 the Iowa Centennial provided a legitimate

reason to issue a commemorative half dollar. Sales were strong from the outset for the 100,057 pieces minted. However, just one variety of this commemorative was made, without subsequent issues capitalizing on variations, mintmarks or added features.

However, the concept of serial issues had not disappeared. In the same year, Booker T. Washington half dollars were minted at Philadelphia, Denver and San Francisco. Sets of these three pieces were marketed with rather indifferent success through 1951, when most collectors agreed the series should terminate. However, the coin’s proponents felt otherwise and launched a new series, the Washington-Carver pieces, which continued through 1954.

Meanwhile, the regular-issue coin arena was a bit more exciting. Lincoln cents changed in 1943 when zinc-coated steel replaced the bronze needed for strategic war efforts. Similarly, the nickel 5-cent piece—made of 75-percent copper and 25-percent nickel—was modified in 1941 for the same reason. The mintmark on the Jefferson nickel, previously limited to “D” and “S,” and placed inconspicuously to the right of Monticello on the reverse, was enlarged dramatically and placed prominently above the dome. Coins of the new alloy—56-percent copper, 25-percent silver and 9-percent manganese—sport the “P” mintmark (for Philadelphia) for the first time. The large, new mintmarks were intended to make it easier to spot wartime, nickel-alloy coins later when such pieces were to be withdrawn from circulation.

Ten-cent pieces also underwent change. The “Mercury” style, in nearly continuous production since 1916 (except for the years 1922 and



The
**William F. Dunham
Collection**

Has been in formation for well over half a century. It is one of the best known Collections of U. S. Coins ever formed.

Besides the 1804 Dollar and 1822 Half Eagle, it includes all other great rarities, such as a COMPLETE BRILLIANT PROOF GOLD SET OF 1875; Half Eagles of 1819, 1828, 1829 small date; one of the finest, if not the finest known. 1802 HALF DIMES; one of only two known proof HALF CENTS OF 1852, LARGE BERRIES.

Largest Collection of Encased Postage Stamps, including one of only two known 2c.

The Sale will be held in the Fall. The Catalog, fully illustrated, will be the MOST ELABORATE EVER ISSUED. Further announcement of Sale, Price of Catalog, etc., will be made later.

Advance information gladly furnished serious collectors.

B. MAX MEHL

Numismatist

Mehl Building, Fort Worth, Texas

1932), faded from the scene in 1945. It was replaced in 1946 by the Roosevelt motif, honoring the nation's only four-term president—the chief executive who had helped guide America through one of the most demanding and dynamic eras in history, ranging from the Depression through World War II. President Roosevelt's own battle with polio as well as his advocacy of the March of Dimes fund-raising campaign made it fitting that he be honored on this denomination. Quarter dollars remained unchanged. Walking Liberty half dollars, however, were discontinued in 1947 and replaced with a new Franklin motif in 1948.

Among currency issues, special \$1, \$5, \$10 and \$20 notes were overprinted with the word HAWAII for use in the islands. The rationale was

that if the money fell into Japanese hands, the legal-tender status of such currency could be repudiated. Similarly, currency with orange seals was distributed to troops in the North African campaign.

At war's end, a popular way to "collect" dollar bills was to paste or glue them together end-to-end and obtain the signatures of one's war buddies, such long strips being called "short snorters." Many other numismatic items were created during this period, including ration tokens, private scrip and military payment certificates.

World War II and the postwar boom were heady times for numismatics. Then came the fall. The rare coin market collapsed in the late 1940s. Bargains were abundant—but not for long.

BUYING

Slater Numismatics, LLC.

needs to buy the following coins:

- U.S. Gold
- Original Dollar Bags and Rolls
- Original Walker Rolls
- CC Dollars in Original Government Packs
- Type Coins



- Proof Coins and Sets Pre-1942
- Coin Collections
- Coin Estates
- Silver and Gold Commemoratives
- Ship Insured Registered Mail

We will pay top dollar for your collection and travel anywhere in the U.S. to make a purchase. We will provide you with numismatic knowledge, integrity and over 15 years' experience. All transactions are confidential.

Please visit us at our web site: www.slatercoins.com

Call Today 303-753-9333 • Fax: 303-758-2684

SLATER NUMISMATICS, LLC.

P.O. Box 260034, Highlands Ranch, CO 80163

Life Member of ANA, CSNS, FUN and Authorized PCGS & NGC Dealer



Advertiser's Code
201614

Stephen Slater
LM 4864

Experience the commitment that re-shaped an industry's expectations for grading.

Millions of rare coins have been certified by grading services over the last decade. But when it's time for your coins to be graded, wouldn't you like to be sure they are in the

hands of today's leading certification company? The company that from its inception re-shaped the coin industry's expectations for grading accuracy, consistency, and impartiality?

That company is NGC. Surprised? After all, you may have been told that there was only one company that grades coins. In reality there is only one clear first choice of collectors and dealers alike. That's NGC.

First with innovative grading tiers and services for the hobby and the business.

If one mark of a leader is its innovation, then NGC's record is unmatched. We were first with an affordable Economy tier, first to grade World Coins, and first with a gold coin tier: GoldRush.

NGC PreScreen is a hit with coin professionals, while Variety-Plus broadened the variety market for collectors. And with its PHOTO

PROOF presentation service, the vivid digital images of collectors' prized coins are paired with a historical review individually prepared by NGC's Director of Numismatic Research.

NGC is the Official Grading Service of the American Numismatic Association

Consider also that NGC is the official grading service of the ANA, whose endorsement is respected world-

wide. And, ANA members can submit coins to NGC through the ANA Submission Center.... one more advantage of having your coins graded with NGC.

The world's top grading experts, combined with the largest dealer network.

With a top team of grading experts led by Mark Salzberg, you can count on NGC for accurate grading of your U.S. and World coins. The strength of our grading team is evident in the respect of their peers in the business. Like Frank

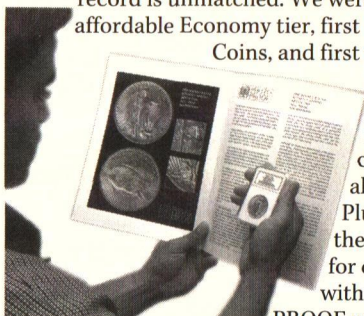
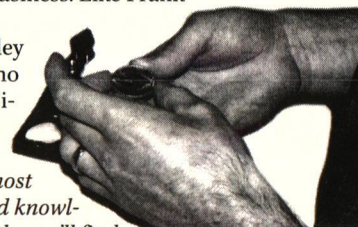
Greenberg of Delaware Valley Rare Coins who said of NGC Finalizer John Maben, *"John is one of the most dedicated, and knowledgeable people you'll find in the business. I have tremendous respect for his eye, his knowledge, and his work ethic."*

Or, consider Warren Tucker's comments on NGC grader Ken Krah, *"Ken is one of only a few experts I can think of eminently qualified to be grading world coins. I deal exclusively in world coins and send all of my coins to NGC because of Ken Krah's expertise."*

With acknowledged top experts on NGC's grading team, it's no wonder NGC also has the largest network of member dealers, 1,400 strong and growing. Indeed, the question is no longer *"are you an NGC dealer?"* but *"if you aren't, why not?"*

Experience the grading service of choice, for yourself.

With the assistance of the largest dealer network in rare coins, and convenient direct access through the ANA Submission Center, it's now easier than ever to submit coins to NGC. Experience for yourself why NGC is consistently grading more of the world's finest coins, like yours.



Mark Salzberg
LM 3127



1-800-NGC-COIN

or visit our web site at

www.NGCcoin.com

Feldman Promoted Numismatic Literature

THE HEADING FOR an ad in the March 1966 issue of *The Numismatist* read, "BUY THE BOOK BEFORE THE COIN." The dealer who placed the ad, Aaron R. Feldman, is so strongly identified with this quote, that to many collectors he is known for little else. Dealers use his quote to promote their business, while numismatic scholars are inspired by his love of literature.

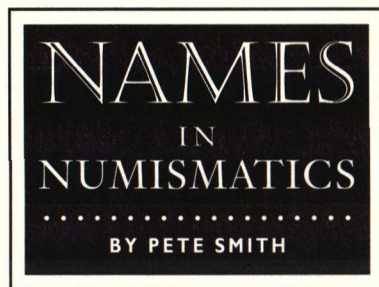
Feldman loved the hobby before he became a dealer. He bought his first coin book from B. Max Mehl around 1936. Thousands of Americans had only Mehl's book for reference, but Feldman wanted more. His enjoyment of coins was heightened when he knew more about them. As he said in a 1973 interview, "I've always thought that if a man doesn't own one coin, but has the knowledge that is in the books, then he's a real numismatist."

Feldman was born in Newark, New Jersey, on July 24, 1894, and moved to Manhattan's Lower East Side the following year. After graduating from New York City's Public School #1, he worked for a mail-order business. He married Marcia Popick, and they had two sons.

During World War I, Private Feldman spent 14 months in France with the Rainbow Division. He survived exposure to mustard gas and, as company clerk, wrote his own discharge papers. After the war, Feldman worked for his uncle, Herman Freed, in the millinery business. He became general manager for a chain of stores in New York.

Feldman assembled a general collection of United States coins and

specialized collections of Hard Times and Civil War tokens. He was one of the few people at the



time who collected presidential inaugural medals.

His numismatic interests drifted to paper money, and he assembled a fine collection of large-size U.S. currency. He consigned parts of his collection to M.H. Bolender for auction on March 31, 1951.

In the 1950s, Feldman opened a small coin shop on 47th Street in the Jewelry Mart in New York City. How small was it? He described it as "the world's smallest coin shop." He worked there part time until retiring from the millinery business.

Profit was never Feldman's motive for buying and selling numismatic books, catalogs and periodicals. He used his retail store to share his love of literature with other collectors.

He transported a large stock of books to area coin shows and ANA conventions. Often he sold books at cost to beginning collectors to encourage them to learn more. Feldman closed his retail shop in the 1960s, but continued to do business by mail. His fixed-price lists also featured the heading "BUY THE BOOK BEFORE THE COIN."

Feldman sold off portions of his accumulated library until age and poor health made it impossible to continue. Then he approached literature dealer Frank Katen to sell his remaining library at auction, but Katen's next two sales were filled. Being impatient, Feldman consigned his library to Swann Galleries, and it was sold on November 29, 1973.

He wanted his library to go to other collectors. "My pet peeve is people who give their libraries to institutions. They just gather dust in basements in places like that. I want my books to go to the people who appreciate them and will use them."

The sale of Feldman's library brought almost \$13,000. About 30 bidders attended the sale; others participated by mail. The 225 lots included many groups of items packed in boxes. A selection of 90 catalogs from 19th-century American

BUY THE BOOK BEFORE THE COIN	
ALL ORIGINALS	ALL ORIGINALS
Gilbert, The United States Half Cents.....	1816 35.00
Newcomb, The U. S. Cents of the year 1801-02-03.....	1803 25.00
Reid, Early American Cents 1800-1810.....	1810 30.00
Gilbert-Blair, Variation of the U. S. Cents of 1796.....	1796 30.00
Adams-Wood, U. S. Paper Money, Experimental, etc.....	1813 30.00
Rowley, The Cents of the United States.....	1800 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (1800-1809).....	1809 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (1810-1819).....	1819 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (1820-1829).....	1829 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (1830-1839).....	1839 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (1840-1849).....	1849 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (1850-1859).....	1859 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (1860-1869).....	1869 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (1870-1879).....	1879 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (1880-1889).....	1889 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (1890-1899).....	1899 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (1900-1909).....	1909 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (1910-1919).....	1919 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (1920-1929).....	1929 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (1930-1939).....	1939 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (1940-1949).....	1949 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (1950-1959).....	1959 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (1960-1969).....	1969 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (1970-1979).....	1979 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (1980-1989).....	1989 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (1990-1999).....	1999 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2000-2009).....	2009 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2010-2019).....	2019 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2020-2029).....	2029 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2030-2039).....	2039 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2040-2049).....	2049 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2050-2059).....	2059 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2060-2069).....	2069 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2070-2079).....	2079 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2080-2089).....	2089 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2090-2099).....	2099 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2100-2109).....	2109 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2110-2119).....	2119 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2120-2129).....	2129 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2130-2139).....	2139 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2140-2149).....	2149 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2150-2159).....	2159 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2160-2169).....	2169 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2170-2179).....	2179 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2180-2189).....	2189 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2190-2199).....	2199 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2200-2209).....	2209 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2210-2219).....	2219 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2220-2229).....	2229 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2230-2239).....	2239 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2240-2249).....	2249 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2250-2259).....	2259 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2260-2269).....	2269 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2270-2279).....	2279 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2280-2289).....	2289 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2290-2299).....	2299 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2300-2309).....	2309 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2310-2319).....	2319 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2320-2329).....	2329 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2330-2339).....	2339 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2340-2349).....	2349 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2350-2359).....	2359 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2360-2369).....	2369 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2370-2379).....	2379 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2380-2389).....	2389 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2390-2399).....	2399 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2400-2409).....	2409 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2410-2419).....	2419 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2420-2429).....	2429 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2430-2439).....	2439 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2440-2449).....	2449 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2450-2459).....	2459 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2460-2469).....	2469 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2470-2479).....	2479 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2480-2489).....	2489 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2490-2499).....	2499 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2500-2509).....	2509 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2510-2519).....	2519 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2520-2529).....	2529 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2530-2539).....	2539 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2540-2549).....	2549 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2550-2559).....	2559 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2560-2569).....	2569 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2570-2579).....	2579 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2580-2589).....	2589 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2590-2599).....	2599 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2600-2609).....	2609 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2610-2619).....	2619 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2620-2629).....	2629 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2630-2639).....	2639 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2640-2649).....	2649 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2650-2659).....	2659 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2660-2669).....	2669 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2670-2679).....	2679 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2680-2689).....	2689 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2690-2699).....	2699 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2700-2709).....	2709 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2710-2719).....	2719 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2720-2729).....	2729 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2730-2739).....	2739 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2740-2749).....	2749 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2750-2759).....	2759 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2760-2769).....	2769 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2770-2779).....	2779 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2780-2789).....	2789 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2790-2799).....	2799 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2800-2809).....	2809 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2810-2819).....	2819 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2820-2829).....	2829 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2830-2839).....	2839 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2840-2849).....	2849 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2850-2859).....	2859 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2860-2869).....	2869 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2870-2879).....	2879 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2880-2889).....	2889 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2890-2899).....	2899 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2900-2909).....	2909 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2910-2919).....	2919 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2920-2929).....	2929 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2930-2939).....	2939 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2940-2949).....	2949 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2950-2959).....	2959 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2960-2969).....	2969 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2970-2979).....	2979 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2980-2989).....	2989 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (2990-2999).....	2999 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3000-3009).....	3009 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3010-3019).....	3019 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3020-3029).....	3029 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3030-3039).....	3039 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3040-3049).....	3049 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3050-3059).....	3059 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3060-3069).....	3069 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3070-3079).....	3079 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3080-3089).....	3089 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3090-3099).....	3099 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3100-3109).....	3109 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3110-3119).....	3119 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3120-3129).....	3129 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3130-3139).....	3139 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3140-3149).....	3149 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3150-3159).....	3159 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3160-3169).....	3169 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3170-3179).....	3179 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3180-3189).....	3189 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3190-3199).....	3199 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3200-3209).....	3209 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3210-3219).....	3219 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3220-3229).....	3229 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3230-3239).....	3239 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3240-3249).....	3249 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3250-3259).....	3259 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3260-3269).....	3269 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3270-3279).....	3279 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3280-3289).....	3289 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3290-3299).....	3299 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3300-3309).....	3309 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3310-3319).....	3319 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3320-3329).....	3329 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3330-3339).....	3339 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3340-3349).....	3349 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3350-3359).....	3359 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3360-3369).....	3369 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3370-3379).....	3379 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3380-3389).....	3389 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3390-3399).....	3399 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3400-3409).....	3409 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3410-3419).....	3419 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3420-3429).....	3429 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3430-3439).....	3439 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3440-3449).....	3449 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3450-3459).....	3459 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3460-3469).....	3469 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3470-3479).....	3479 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3480-3489).....	3489 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3490-3499).....	3499 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3500-3509).....	3509 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3510-3519).....	3519 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3520-3529).....	3529 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3530-3539).....	3539 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3540-3549).....	3549 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3550-3559).....	3559 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3560-3569).....	3569 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3570-3579).....	3579 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3580-3589).....	3589 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3590-3599).....	3599 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3600-3609).....	3609 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3610-3619).....	3619 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3620-3629).....	3629 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3630-3639).....	3639 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3640-3649).....	3649 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3650-3659).....	3659 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3660-3669).....	3669 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3670-3679).....	3679 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3680-3689).....	3689 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3690-3699).....	3699 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3700-3709).....	3709 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3710-3719).....	3719 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3720-3729).....	3729 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3730-3739).....	3739 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3740-3749).....	3749 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3750-3759).....	3759 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3760-3769).....	3769 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3770-3779).....	3779 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3780-3789).....	3789 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3790-3799).....	3799 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3800-3809).....	3809 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3810-3819).....	3819 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3820-3829).....	3829 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3830-3839).....	3839 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3840-3849).....	3849 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3850-3859).....	3859 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3860-3869).....	3869 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3870-3879).....	3879 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3880-3889).....	3889 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3890-3899).....	3899 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3900-3909).....	3909 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3910-3919).....	3919 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3920-3929).....	3929 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3930-3939).....	3939 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3940-3949).....	3949 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3950-3959).....	3959 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3960-3969).....	3969 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3970-3979).....	3979 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3980-3989).....	3989 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (3990-3999).....	3999 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (4000-4009).....	4009 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (4010-4019).....	4019 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (4020-4029).....	4029 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (4030-4039).....	4039 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (4040-4049).....	4049 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (4050-4059).....	4059 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (4060-4069).....	4069 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (4070-4079).....	4079 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (4080-4089).....	4089 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (4090-4099).....	4099 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (4100-4109).....	4109 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (4110-4119).....	4119 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (4120-4129).....	4129 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (4130-4139).....	4139 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (4140-4149).....	4149 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (4150-4159).....	4159 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (4160-4169).....	4169 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (4170-4179).....	4179 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (4180-4189).....	4189 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (4190-4199).....	4199 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (4200-4209).....	4209 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (4210-4219).....	4219 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (4220-4229).....	4229 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (4230-4239).....	4239 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (4240-4249).....	4249 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (4250-4259).....	4259 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (4260-4269).....	4269 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (4270-4279).....	4279 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (4280-4289).....	4289 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (4290-4299).....	4299 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (4300-4309).....	4309 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (4310-4319).....	4319 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (4320-4329).....	4329 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (4330-4339).....	4339 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (4340-4349).....	4349 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (4350-4359).....	4359 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (4360-4369).....	4369 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (4370-4379).....	4379 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (4380-4389).....	4389 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (4390-4399).....	4399 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (4400-4409).....	4409 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (4410-4419).....	4419 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (4420-4429).....	4429 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (4430-4439).....	4439 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (4440-4449).....	4449 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (4450-4459).....	4459 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (4460-4469).....	4469 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (4470-4479).....	4479 25.00
Rowley, History of Half Dollar Varieties (4480-4489).....	4489 25.

numismatic auctions brought the highest price of the sale at \$475. Two lots of more than 500 auction catalogs brought \$425 each, or less than a dollar per item. One of these boxes had catalogs from James Kelly, B. Max Mehl and Wayte Raymond; the other had Stack's catalogs from the 1940s to the '70s.

A group of 250 publications from the American Numismatic Society realized \$400. Back issues of *The Numismatist* did not do well: a long run from 1944 through 1958 realized only \$65, about a third of the pre-sale estimate.

The top price offered for a foreign-language reference was \$275 for a two-volume set of the 1708 work on Saxon coins, *Saxonia Numismatica*, written in Latin and German by Wilhelm Ernst Tentzel. Joseph F.

Loubat's *Medallic History of the United States of America, 1776-1876*, realized \$160, the highest bid for a single American reference.

George S. Lowry, president of Swann Galleries, expressed his pleasure with the sale: "We usually sell numismatic materials as throwaways. From what I've seen at this sale, though, there's a great deal of interest in the subject, and if we have an opportunity to do this again, we will do it. In fact, we may put together another sale like this on our own."

While such public comments praised the sale, Feldman expressed his private anguish that he sacrificed his library at such low prices. Literature crammed in boxes was difficult to examine and evaluate. Although many lots brought more than estimated, they probably brought less

than fair value. Feldman sat in the back of the room during the sale and complained to Katen, "See what you did to me."

Perhaps Feldman's legacy passed to Katen, who continued to sell numismatic literature until he was in his 90s. I recall Katen mentioning in 1995 that he still had boxes from the Feldman sale in his basement, yet to be unpacked.

Late in life, Feldman suffered from Parkinson's disease and was unable to read or write. He died at his home in Scarsdale, New York, on March 16, 1976.

In 1991 the Numismatic Bibliomania Society endowed an award for numismatic literature exhibits at ANA anniversary conventions. The award appropriately is named for Aaron Feldman.

WANTED

Canadian Coins, Tokens &
Banknotes for Cash or Consignment



We are one of the largest buyers
and sellers of Canadian material
Now 4 locations.

J&M NUMISMATIC INVESTMENTS

106 W. Broadway, Vancouver, B.C. V5Y 1P3
(604) 876-7181
P.O. Box 9, Blaine, WA 98230-0009
Franchise Inquiries Welcome
Joe Iorio, LM 1820

Buying XF Morgan Dollars

DATE	Buy Price	DATE	Buy Price
1878 8F	\$15.00	1893-S (VF)	\$1,200.00
1880-CC	\$70.00	1894	\$260.00
1886-S	\$30.00	1894-S	\$70.00
1888-S	\$24.00	1895-O	\$160.00
1889-CC (VF)	\$325.00	1895-S	\$310.00
1889-S	\$21.00	1896-S	\$100.00
1890-CC	\$38.00	1898-S	\$17.00
1891-CC	\$38.00	1899-S	\$20.00
1892	\$16.00	1900-S	\$20.00
1892-CC	\$85.00	1901	\$35.00
1892-O	\$13.00	1901-S	\$35.00
1892-S	\$110.00	1902-S	\$55.00
1893	\$85.00	1903-S	\$175.00
1893-CC	\$350.00	1904-S	\$125.00
1893-O	\$150.00		

No damaged or harshly cleaned coins please.

Steve Estes, P.N., Inc.

ANA 54510
P.O. Box 25509, Portland, OR 97298
800-705-5057

After more than thirty-five years at Superior Stamp & Coin Co. Inc.
Ira and Larry Goldberg are pleased to announce the formation of their own company.

WE DESPERATELY NEED COINS FOR INVENTORY!

We will pay top dollar for entire collections or better quality individual items.

IMMEDIATE CASH
Call for a free appraisal.

U.S. Coins and Currency
(Certified or Raw)

Ancients

World Coins

Want lists appreciated!

Contact us now, we promise you will enjoy doing business
with reliable seasoned professionals.

Ira and Larry Goldberg Coins & Collectibles, Inc.

4608 Paradise Road / Suite 900

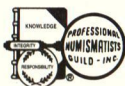
Las Vegas, Nevada 89109

(702) 894-5200

(800) 978-COIN

Fax: (702) 894-9631

e-mail:iracoin@aol.com



#153
#154



Larry Goldberg

LM 838
LM 845



☐ Please contact me regarding the sale of my coins.
☐ Please add me to your mailing list. I collect _____

Name _____

Address _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____

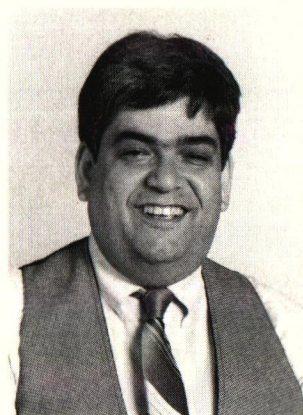
Daytime Phone _____ Evening Phone _____

WHO AM I?

**Professional Numismatic Dealer
and Consultant for Over 30 Years**

WHAT HAVE I DONE?

I have handled, developed and sold many of the finest rare coin collections (Colonials through Modern Issues) in the country, including:



- Rare Colonial issues including several 1792 issues
- Assemblage of specialized collections of all early U.S. coins by die variety
- Simultaneous ownership and subsequent sale of two high quality 1838-O 50¢
- Assisted in the completion of the finest collection of double eagles ever assembled, including the 1927-D
- Sale of the Wilkison Gold Pattern Collection in 1973 and later bought and sold individual pieces, including the unique 1907 Indian Head \$20, and the 1872 6-piece Amazonian Set and 1874 Bickford \$10
- Participation as a bourse dealer at hundreds of local, regional and national coin shows and conventions
- Attendance at every major U.S. auction held since 1968, representing as many as 25 auction bidders at the same time
- Consultant to corporations, dealers and collectors in order to develop, build and expand collections as well as being instrumental in the promotion of the numismatic hobby

WHAT CAN I DO FOR YOU?

With total confidentiality I will tailor my services to fit your needs and:

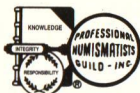
- Assist in the formation and location of any U.S. coin or currency collection
- Counsel collectors, dealers and corporations on any aspect of the numismatic business or hobby
- Act as personal representative for any numismatic transaction at a maximum commission of 10%
- Appraise collections or individual pieces on an hourly basis
- Assist in the ORDERLY disposition of current holdings at current values

Outstanding references available from collectors, investors, dealers and institutions from all regions of the country. Inquiries invited from qualified and serious individuals, businesses and institutions by letter or telephone.

Or, stop at my table at any of the major shows. I have a table at all of them!

JULIAN M. LEIDMAN

940 Wayne Avenue
Silver Spring, Maryland 20910
(301) 585-8467



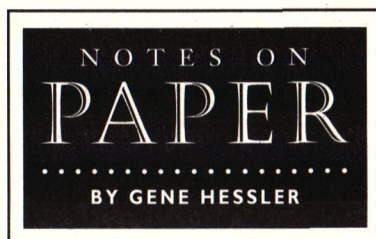
LM #664

Schmidt Engraved Moses for Terezin Notes

I COUNT A number of bank-note engravers among my favorites; however, this month my subject is Czech engraver Jindra Schmidt, who was born in 1897. Before his death in 1984, I was fortunate to receive some personally inscribed copies of his engravings. Since my mother's maiden name was Schmidt, I had tried to find out if his family came from Berlin as mine did (perhaps we were related), but unfortunately poor health kept him from responding before he died.

Jindra Schmidt is recognized as one of the premier Czech engravers. In addition to paper money for Czechoslovakia, Slovakia, and Bohemia and Moravia, he engraved bank notes for Cuba, Guinee, Mali, Poland and Romania. An excellent and inexpensive example of his engraving is the portrait of Peter Brandl on the Bohemia and Moravia

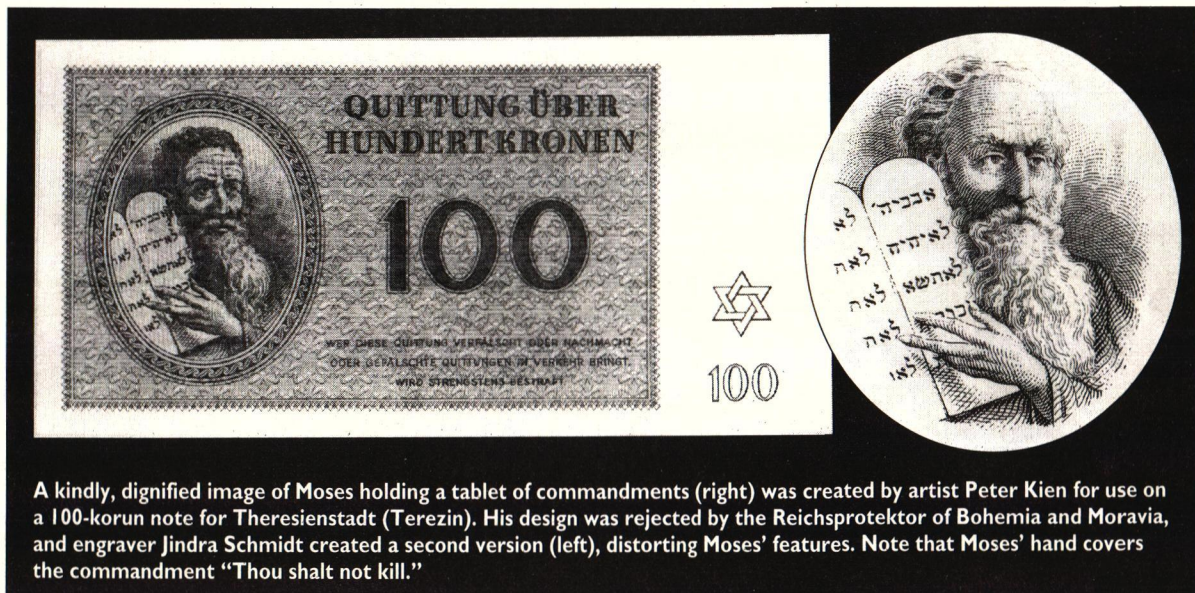
500-korun note, P(ick)-11. His expertise also was utilized in engraving postage stamps.



One of the assignments I'm certain Schmidt would rather not have received, however, was an order to engrave a portrait of Moses: not because of the subject, but because of its intended use. In 1939 the occupying Germans wasted no time in placing a flag on the 18th-century fortress of Theresienstadt (Terezin), and transforming it and its surroundings into a ghetto and place of

transit to Auschwitz. This is the place the Germans used as a model of their humanitarianism, which they showed representatives of the Red Cross and others who wished to convince themselves and accept the German deception. Representatives of the International Red Cross and other visitors were announced well in advance, allowing plenty of time for cosmetic alterations to give the appearance of a clean and happy (ghetto) village. During such visits, clad in clothing that hid the emaciated bodies of the "villagers," children played openly until the visitors left. A string quartet would play Brahms or Mozart in the courtyard.

To make Theresienstadt appear even more normal, paper money was created in 1943, even though there was nothing to purchase except some items confiscated from the internees. Peter Kien, an artist imprisoned at



Theresienstadt, was ordered to design notes in seven denominations.

Kien's image of Moses holding a tablet of commandments was rejected by Reinhard Heydrich, the Reichsprotektor of Bohemia and Moravia, where the camp was located. The dignified portrait of Moses did not look "Jewish" to him. The kindly portrait was a tribute to the historic Moses; but extreme hatred for the Jews demanded a different image, one that did not suggest dignity and kindness. The hand of Moses was conveniently placed over the commandment "Thou shalt not kill," a detail Heydrich most certainly demanded.

Jindra Schmidt engraved a second version of Moses, but the Germans were not totally happy with it; Heydrich wanted the facial features dis-

torted and even more lines added to the forehead. Nevertheless, notes with Schmidt's second version were offset-printed. Relatives were duped into sending money to the Bank of Jewish Self-Administration, where it was converted into Terezin crowns and carefully deposited in the appropriate name. The only ultimate use for these Terezin crowns by the unfortunate internees was for deposits on books in the library. No one bothered to ask for the return of their deposits.

I own a set of these notes because they are pieces of history—ugly as the reminder might be—and because of my admiration for the engraver. Complete sets of these notes, in denominations of 1 to 100 kronen, are available and reasonably priced.

Schmidt had another encounter

with the occupying Germans when he was forced to remove the liberty cap, a symbol of freedom, from the figure on the 50-korun note (P-5) intended for Bohemia and Moravia. After the war, the figure *with* the cap appeared on a Czech 100-korun note (P-67). For about \$10, you can purchase both of these historical notes, one with and one without the liberty cap. The Terezin notes are tangible reminders of an unfortunate period in the 20th century that should never be forgotten.

For more information about the cap, see "A Symbol of Czechoslovak Liberty," *The Numismatist*, July 1992, p. 958. For more about Theresienstadt, consult issues No. 73 and 76 of *The Shekel*, official publication of the American Israel Numismatic Association. •

SUPERB UNITED STATES CURRENCY FOR SALE



Send For
FREE
Price List

Stanley Morycz ANA 70043

P.O. Box 355, DEPT. C
ENGLEWOOD, OHIO 45322
513-898-0114

Treasure of Xerxes Huge Hoard of Silver Buried circa 450 BC

And now, as he looked and saw the whole Hellespont covered with the vessels of his fleet and all the shore and every plain about Abydos as full as possible of his men, Xerxes congratulated himself upon his good fortune; but after a little while he wept. His uncle Artabanus, who was with him at the time, asked about this strange expression of contradictory feelings. 'I was thinking,' Xerxes replied, 'and it came into my mind how pitifully short human life is...'

Herodotus VII, 45-46

his moment in history described by the ancient historian Herodotus was perhaps one of the greatest military undertakings in history given the current technology. The accounts relate that the great Persian king Xerxes amassed an army of 1,700,000 men for his invasion of Greece in 480 BC. An entire city was needed to feed the army just two meals, and an entire river ran dry when they drank. And, huge quantities of silver coins were struck to finance the massive military payroll and all the expenses of huge military operations. The Hellespont was the waterway, at least a mile wide, connecting the Black Sea and the Mediterranean Sea and separating Europe from Asia Minor. In order to move his vast army, Xerxes commanded his engineers, mostly Phoenecians and Egyptians, to build a bridge. To do this, 674 ships were tied together in a double row and planks were laid over the decks. The planks were covered with brushwood and dirt to create a road. Xerxes invaded Greece and very nearly succeeded in conquering the civilized world.

As the Persians moved through northern Greece, they were met at the pass of Thermopylae, where 300 Spartans led by Leonidas fought to the last man, and successfully delayed the Persian advance long enough for the Greek cities to prepare. Although Xerxes captured Athens, the Athenians had fled with their fleet to the nearby island of Salamis where the Persian fleet was defeated by the more experienced Athenian navy. The army of the allied Greek city-states, led by Spartans was able to defeat the Persian army at Plataea in 479 BC and effectively ended Xerxes attempted conquest of Greece.

Xerxes is long dead, but his observations on the brevity of human existence still apply today, even though we average more than twice the usual life span of the ancients. By collecting, studying and handling the coins of the ancients, our human experience can be greatly enhanced. In our hands we have relics of great kings who commanded huge armies to conquer kingdoms now vanished. These treasures of precious metals that are now unearthed from the former paths of these ancient armies are sometimes the only tangible links that we have to those battles. Now you can expand your horizons to the Fifth Century BC with a modest contribution to the Jonathan K. Kern Co.

This hoard of silver was composed of over 100 pounds of struck sigloi. A single siglos averages 5.55 grams of nearly pure silver and depicts the Great King of Persia as an archer in an

action pose. Some interpret his posture as the archaic art expression of running, and others describe him as kneeling. These coins were struck with a heavy sledge hammer on very thick oblong planchets, much like silver bullets, with a handheld upper die depicting the archer. The lower die was probably embedded in wood or stone to secure it. The lower, or reverse die of these coins, was used in the manner of the very first coins ever produced in the world. This lower die was a roughly rectangular raised metal lump, appearing in hundreds of mysterious variations. The raised reverse die creates an incuse impression for the backs of the sigloi. Museum studies now in progress utilize the reverse incused impressions for quick die referencing, since the obverse impression of the Great King is frequently off center. These coins represented a huge explosion in the production of coined money, and were struck rapidly to fill the need for pre-weighted silver authorized by a powerful ruler.

The Great King is shown holding a spear and a bow on the sigloi attributed to the Asia Minor mint of Sardeis, in Lydia and a bow and dagger on the other type which are possibly all from a different mint further south. Frequently they are countermarked with tiny punches by merchants or bankers, possibly to attest to the quality of the silver. We can sell either type in a **nice fine grade for \$37 each**, a **nice very fine for \$77 each** or a **nice extremely fine for \$277 each**. The raised obverse always grades much less than the incused reverse so our nice fine will usually have an extremely fine reverse.



Spear and bow VF



Common Reverse



Dagger and bow VF

**Discounted pair price,
one of each type in nice Fine for \$70.**

**Buy your own mini hoard of Persian sigloi in nice Fine, with all different reverses in extremely fine.
30 coins for \$925.**

**In nice very fine, one of each type,
only \$150 for the pair.**

**For extremely fine coins, no discounts,
call first to confirm availability.**

**AUTHENTICITY AND SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
Orders under \$200 add \$4 postage and handling.**



LM #1787

JONATHAN K. KERN CO.

441 South Ashland Ave., Lexington, KY 40502

**To order, call 606-269-1614 between 10 a.m. & 6 p.m. EST
Professional Numismatist • Bachelor of Arts in Numismatics
24-hour FAX only 606-266-7900**



Don't Miss This Golden Opportunity

PCI[®] presents to you a remarkable year-end occasion . . .

Have ANY U.S. COIN Graded, Authenticated & Encapsulated

For Just \$7⁵⁰

PCI[®] offers you the best grading, authentication & encapsulation at the lowest cost and the fastest turn-around time of any third-party grading service.

A LIST OF REASONS WHY YOU SHOULD CHOOSE PCI[®]:

- **Six working day service** on all **American coins**—faster than any other service.
- **Ten working day service** on all **Foreign coins**—faster than any other service.
- Of the three major grading services, **we are the only one to offer all** of the following special designations right on the label. Full Step Attribution for Jefferson Nickels, Full Bell Line Attribution for Franklin Halves, Fractional Designation of Horn Visibility for Buffalo Nickels, Three Tier Designation for "Cameo" Coins, Percentage of Toning for Silver Coins.
- **The first service to offer encapsulation for problem coins** that are typically returned to the submitter not graded, not documented, and not encapsulated by other services.
- **Consistent high trading percentages** in the distinguished publication "Coin Dealer Newsletter."
- Federal Express return delivery at no additional charge to you . . . Someone has to be available to accept delivery during business hours, and all packages must be signed for.

**THIS OFFER EXPIRES THIRTY DAYS AFTER YOUR RECEIPT OF THIS PUBLICATION.
NO MINIMUM OR MAXIMUM AMOUNT OF COINS REQUIRED FOR SUBMITTAL WITH THIS OFFER**

We offer our clients a choice of "Registered U.S. Mail" or "2nd Day Federal Express" at no extra charge. Please use the rates listed in the Coin Insurance & Return Shipping Chart for either service.

Please specify delivery preference: ☐ Federal Express ☐ U.S. Mail

DATE & MINTMARK _____ DENOMINATION _____ OWNER'S DECLARED VALUE _____

1. _____

2. _____

3. _____

4. _____

(FOR MORE THAN 4 COINS, USE SEPARATE PIECE OF PAPER)

CREDIT CARD # _____ EXP. DATE ____/____/____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

PLEASE LIST EXACT DELIVERY ADDRESS TO AVOID ADDITIONAL SHIPPING EXPENSES

CITY STATE ZIP _____

PHONE (____) _____

You must furnish a complete, exact, street address for the delivery of Federal Express packages. No indirect delivery, address changes, or forwarding allowed. Any attempts to do so results in additional charges that will be paid by you, the submitter.

98% OF ALL COINS WILL BE SHIPPED ON OR BEFORE THE 5TH WORKING DAY AFTER WE RECEIVE THEM. COINS ARE ONLY INSURED FOR THE "OWNER'S DECLARED VALUE" & THE FEE ACTUALLY PAID.

COIN INSURANCE & RETURN SHIPPING FEES

\$ 0.00 to \$ 100 = \$ 4.75	\$ 6001.00 to \$ 7000 = \$11.93
\$ 100.01 to \$ 500 = \$ 7.28	\$ 7001.00 to \$ 8000 = \$12.60
\$ 500.01 to \$ 1000 = \$ 7.88	\$ 8001.00 to \$ 9000 = \$13.28
\$ 1000.01 to \$ 2000 = \$ 8.55	\$ 9001.00 to \$ 10,000 = \$13.95
\$ 2000.01 to \$ 3000 = \$ 9.23	\$ 10,001.00 to \$ 15,000 = \$17.95
\$ 3000.01 to \$ 4000 = \$ 9.90	\$ 15,001.00 to \$ 20,000 = \$21.95
\$ 4000.01 to \$ 5000 = \$10.58	\$ 20,001.00 to \$ 22,000 = \$24.95
\$ 5000.01 to \$ 6000 = \$11.25	\$ 22,001.00 to \$ 25,000 = \$28.75

—DO NOT UNDERINSURE—

Total Coins Enclosed _____ x \$7.50 = \$ _____

Return Postage x \$.50 Per Coin = \$ _____

Coin Insurance = \$ _____

TNG Total Amount Enclosed = \$ _____

CALL 1-800-277-2646 FOR A FREE SUBMITTAL PACKAGE, OR VISIT OUR WEB SITE @<http://www.chattanooga.net/pci> OR LOCATE US ON MOST SEARCH ENGINES BY SIMPLY TYPING "coin grading service" AT THE SEARCH PROMPT

PCI[®] Your Professional Coin Information, Grading, Authentication & Encapsulation Service

ANA 146225

P.O. BOX 8609 • CHATTANOOGA, TN 37414 (Please Call For Proper Street Delivery Address If Using Federal Express or United Parcel Service)

A Man of the Hobby . . . and the Century

THIS STORY IS not about a coin. Nor is it about a great collection. It does not even concern a great numismatist, at least not per se. It presents instead another facet of a man who has influenced our hobby as much as, if not more, than any other person in the last half of the 20th century.

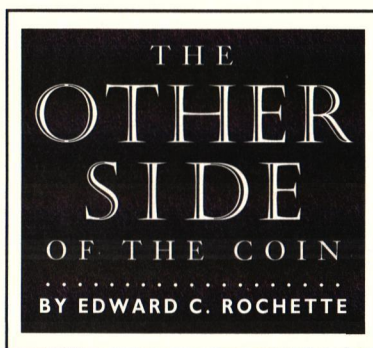
The story of Chester L. Krause's numismatic life is well recognized throughout our hobby. He has received all of our Association's major awards, including the Medal of Merit and the Farran Zerbe Memorial Award for Distinguished Service. He is enshrined in the ANA's Numismatic Hall of Fame.

As a publisher, Chet Krause gave life to two weekly coin newspapers that serve the hobby today. In 1952 he founded *Numismatic News*, a newsprint tabloid designed to help collectors buy, sell and trade coins. The paper grew in popularity, attracting the attention of a publisher in Sidney, Ohio—J. Oliver Amos. He, too, thought about producing a hobby newspaper, but one that focused on the ABCs of collecting—antiques, boats and coins!

Although Amos Press printed a local daily newspaper, as well as a publication for stamp collectors, the company had a great deal of press time on its hands. In the late 1950s, officials from Amos Press visited Iola, Wisconsin. Chet Krause gladly opened up his books and records. It was he who showed J. Oliver Amos that coins and coin collecting could stand alone in the field of publishing. Within a short time after the visit, *Coin World* debuted.

The decades leading to the end of

this century record the success of Krause Publications. The enterprise has grown from just a few employees



to hundreds today, and many different hobbies now benefit from the publishing expertise in Iola.

A few years back, this expertise

was recognized in a very meaningful way. Chester L. Krause was named Wisconsin's Small Business Man of the Year, and he was a runner-up in the national competition. In 1988 Chet was invited to attend the signing by Governor Thompson of Wisconsin's new Fair Employment Law. The ceremonies were held on the campus of Rawhide, a ranch for boys near New London, Wisconsin.

Founded in 1965, Rawhide is home for some 90 boys between the ages of 13 and 17, most of them aggressive young men with extensive delinquency records. Enrollment is limited to referral by a social service agency or juvenile judge. The boys must spend a minimum of one year at Rawhide. In addition to classes, they have eight work-training days a month.



The new fieldhouse at Rawhide (above), a ranch for delinquent boys near New London, Wisconsin, is named for benefactor Chester L. Krause, known to hobbyists as the man behind some of today's most successful numismatic publications.

The measure of the program's success can be found in records maintained by the Wisconsin Department of Corrections. Seventy-seven percent of all court-placed boys who spend a year or longer at Rawhide are never incarcerated again. That impressed Chet Krause. At the close of the governor's signing ceremony in 1988, Chet asked founder John Gillespie if he could return the next day for a more extensive tour of the facilities. Chet's visit changed the direction of Rawhide as much as he changed the direction of our hobby.

Those of us familiar with Chet know that he has never pulled a punch. "If this is such a successful program for delinquent boys," he asked Gillespie, "why are there just two houses with only nine boys each?"

Chet requested to see the ranch's five-year plan for development and expansion. Told there was none, Chet challenged Rawhide officials to develop one. If they did, he promised to help raise funds to implement it. It took a year of meetings between business leaders and social-service personnel to develop a viable and promising program.

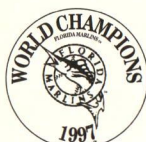
Krause Publications' resources were tapped to produce promotional material for Rawhide. Chet Krause's love of old cars came to the fore. In 1990 Rawhide secured the help of the Wisconsin Automobile and Truck Dealers Association to build a fourth Children's Home. Today, more than 4,000 used cars, boats and recreational vehicles are donated each year to Rawhide. Their repair (at the on-campus Rawhide Carriage

Company building) and subsequent sale provides vocational training for the young men and much needed income for the ranch. Chet was one of the major donors toward the construction of this facility.

In December 1996, John Gillespie called on Chet Krause to chair a fund drive to raise \$1 million for the construction of a fieldhouse. Chet asked for time to think it over. The day before Christmas, Chet called back and hesitatingly confessed that he was uncomfortable serving on a fund-raising committee. Instead, would John accept from him a check for \$1 million?

On the first Saturday of this October past, a state-of-the-art sports facility was dedicated at Rawhide. Quite appropriately, it is named the "Chester L. Krause Fieldhouse." •

Wholesale Specialty MEDALLIONS



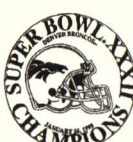
MARLINS



BULLS



RED WINGS



BRONCOS

We are the official distributor for all U.S. sports medallions, including the NFL, NBA, NHL, Major League Baseball and NASCAR. We are also official distributors for the Disney™ series, Panda and specialty items (anniversaries, birthdays, etc.).

**Call us for our catalog of over 300 items.
MOUNTAIN HIGH COINS**



**& COLLECTIBLES
"1841"**



PNG 254

MICHAEL A. GRAHAM
ANA LM 3681 • 185 S.E. 3rd St. • Bend, OR 97702
1-541-385-7113 • FAX 541-385-7133

CUSTOM MINTING— Got a client who needs a custom minting job? We offer high-quality custom minting in gold, silver or bronze. Just call for quotes.

We Buy, Sell and Auction Coins, Paper Money, Stocks & Bonds.



Call 800-622-1880

26 Broadway - Suite 271, NY, NY 10004
212-943-1880 FAX 212-908-4047
Stephen Goldsmith ANA 167700

**SUBSCRIBERS
SAVE \$4.95
PER BOOK!**

1383

The Praiseworthy Side of Buying

EACH DECEMBER I like to comment on the pleasant side of the hobby and review some of the really nice ads I see while searching for the scams I usually write about. I acquired this inclination from a New England newspaper (where I once worked) that published nothing but good news on Christmas Eve.

Frankly, it didn't take much searching to find some really neat things to review. Ours is a wonderful hobby, and there are plenty of great dealers who treat you more like friends than customers.

Contrary to what you might think, I see many more honest, worthwhile

ads than the less-than-reputable kind. Buying from ads in numismatic publications is not dangerous or



even challenging—not if you use a bit of caution and common sense. These publications require advertisers to abide by a code of ethics that is designed to protect buyers and as-

sure that you get exactly what is promised in those ads.

Read all ads very carefully and decide if what is being promoted is what you think—or hope—it really is. That simple caveat can prevent disappointment and help insure satisfaction in all your coin purchases.

Recently an acquaintance asked me where he could purchase some special coins. I don't usually make recommendations, but in this case I felt confident that an advertiser in *The Numismatist* had just what he wanted. So I gave him the phone number and suggested he call. The man called back to say he had never had such a friendly and satisfying



98 Main St. #201, Tiburon, CA 94920

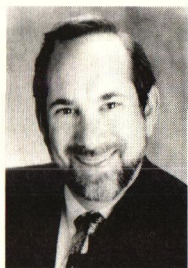
email us at: kagins@earthlink.net or write to us for a free price list.

Phone: (415) 435-2601 • Fax: (415) 435-1627 • Call us Toll Free 1-888-8Kagin's

History in your hands for under \$500! Superb/Gem/Choice C.U. Colonial Notes

How exciting it is to hold a piece of paper printed by Paul Revere or Benjamin Franklin! Or to own money signed by one of the signers of the Declaration of Independence. Colonial notes are history in your hands!

Knowledgeable currency collectors know that we are in the midst of a boom market and prices for most items have risen dramatically. The good news is prices for Colonial Notes have remained at undervalued levels. Is this the hot market of tomorrow? Pristine notes still exist at very affordable levels. Will we be able to say the same thing one year from now? Please browse through the following selection of premium quality notes and call me if I can help you fill your want lists. Enjoy. — Judith Kagin



Donald H. Kagin
Ph.D./Numismatics
ANA LM #724

DATE	YR. DENOM.	GRADE	COLONY	PRICE \$	DATE	YR. DENOM.	GRADE	COLONY	PRICE \$
18-Jun.	1776 1SH	New CC	CT-207	150	25-Mar.	1776 6sh	CU	NJ-178	175
11-Oct.	1777 5d	Gem CC	CT-8	185	25-Mar.	1776 6lb.	Choice New	NJ-183	420
31-Dec.	1776 5SH	Gem CC	DE-77	350	5-Jan.	1776 4sh	Choice CU	NY-183 Water Wrks	300
31-Dec.	1776 20SH	Gem CC	DE-80	325	1-Oct.	1773 5sh	AU	PA	225
	1776 1SH 6d	AU	GA-64	750	3-Apr.	1772 2sh 6d	VF	PA-157 John Morton	800
	1776 1/2\$	XF/AU	GA-70	575	30-Sep.	1773 20sh	Choice CU	PA-169	185
	3d	New	MA-255 Godfish	950	25-Mar.	1775 6sh	AU	PA-Lighthouse	285
1779	4sh 8d	Gem CU	MA-Rising Sun	1200	25-Mar.	1775 16sh	AU	PA-Lighthouse	250
15-Oct.	1778 3d	Choice CU	MA	995	2-Jul.	1780 \$7	Choice CU	R-287	195
5-May	1780 \$8	Choice CU	MA-284	145	May	1786 30sh	Ch/Gem CU	RI-299	250
10-Apr.	1774 1/3\$	Choice CU	MD-63	375	10-Apr.	1778 3sh 9d	Choice CU	SC	350
20-Feb.	1776 3lb	AU	NJ	295	23-Dec.	1776 \$3	Superb	SC	500
25-Mar.	1776 3sh	Choice CU	NJ	275	23-Dec.	1776 \$2	Very Choice CU	SC	600
31-Dec.	1763 6sh	New	NJ	225	23-Dec.	1776 \$4	Very Choice CU	SC	550
31-Dec.	1763 18d	Choice CU	NJ-1763	285	23-Dec.	1776 \$6	Choice CU	SC	425
25-Mar.	1776 3SH	Gem CU	NJ	275					

transaction. He found exactly what he wanted, at a price better than expected, and the item was shipped the next day. Magic? I don't think so. Most ANA dealers treat their customers this way.

If you are looking for a really good buy in numismatics, I must remind you that your ANA membership probably is the best investment you can make. Where else can you get so much for your dues' dollars? In addition to receiving *The Numismatist*, members can take advantage of free use of books from the ANA Resource Center, educational programs, two annual conventions and the Money Museum, and strengthen the numismatic community by adding their voices.

The tangible and intangible are there for your enjoyment. Your monthly magazine has scores of coins advertised by dealers you can trust for good value and service. You have the fabulous MoneyMarket, where you can purchase all sorts of accessories by mail directly from the ANA. I have yet to be disappointed with any of these dealings, and I doubt you will either.

File #571

Where are the good deals in United States coins today? Are there any? I believe there are, and they are not too hard to find. To get the best prices, you have to experiment a bit with different dealers, but there are bargains to be had, and the market is right to buy those special coins you may have put off purchasing.

Many of us still remember when MS-65 Morgan dollars were selling for close to \$400 each and there weren't enough to go around. Times have changed, and so have the prices. Today MS-65 dollars seem to be even better looking, and they are

ever so much cheaper. Are they a bargain? Well they sure seem to be, and I don't see how the prices can go much lower. The strange thing is, there still is a big demand for nice pieces like high-grade dollars, type coins, gold and scarce dates. And prices now are at reasonable levels.

Will prices stay low? Are choice coins a real bargain at these prices? Let's see—demand is strong; the coins are nicer than ever; there is no increase in the number of good coins available; and trading has been brisk for over a year now. Well, that sure sounds like a winning combination to me. If those coins were once in demand at prices four or five times what they sell for now, they surely must be worth what they are selling for today.

File #572

Have you looked at the prices of gold coins lately? If you haven't, this is the time to do some shopping. U.S. gold prices have probably reached the low point.

Many world gold coins can now be had for near melt value. British sovereigns and other European classics are readily available at low prices. Mexican and Canadian issues, and just about everything except rare dates, are attractively priced.

File #573

When are modern U.S. commemorative coins a bargain? (This is not a trick question.) They can be when you buy them in the secondary market. I have seen many such ads lately in coin newspapers and magazines. They offer modern commemoratives at prices that seem quite reasonable when compared to the issue price. These are legitimate offerings. Prices come down when coins are put on the market by non-collectors

who bought on impulse and later decide to sell.

If you collect commemorative issues, you would do well to investigate the secondary market. If the pieces are sealed in original government holders, there is little danger they are damaged or impaired.

They usually are a really good bargain and a relatively inexpensive way to fill in your collection. The only drawback is that you often have to wait a few years before the items you want are available. Some collectors consider the wait a fair trade-off for lower prices. A little careful shopping can bring some good buys.

File #574

If you haven't seen the new United States Mint catalog, you will be surprised to see the great variety of offerings. I didn't find any outstanding bargains, but many things simply can't be purchased elsewhere.

Take, for instance, the men's and women's watches made with 1/2- and 1/10-ounce platinum Eagle coins, respectively. On the face of the watch is the coin's Flying Eagle reverse; on the back of the watch is the coin's Statue of Liberty obverse. At \$899 and \$499, respectively, they are among the priciest items in the catalog. Thankfully, there is a cautionary note to the effect that coins used in watches are altered and do not retain their numismatic value.

Proof sets, uncirculated coins, commemoratives and a bookmark are featured in this year's Mint offerings. You can even buy defaced dies, cuff links, earrings and an Indian Head money clip. What a change from years ago when the Mint didn't even want to sell coins to collectors! You can order your copy of the catalog by calling the Mint at 202/283-2646. •



LOUIS ELIASBERG—AMON CARTER—THE NORWEBS WHAT DID THEY HAVE IN COMMON?

A.M. KAGIN

WHAT I DID FOR THEM, I CAN DO FOR YOU!

**If you desire to build a collection of the
"Finest" or "Rarest" in any branch of
U.S. numismatics (coins, currency, patterns, medals, tokens, etc.),
contact me.**

I have "recycled" some items three or four times in the past 50 years or so. Yes, I can help you in more modest goals. Everything from a representative collection in moderate condition to any specialized collection. I am flexible, and you deal with me—not an assistant or a company.

MAKE USE OF MY MANY YEARS OF EXPERIENCE AND CONTACTS.

FAST CONFIDENTIAL SERVICE

AUCTION REPRESENTATION

**ALWAYS BUYING COLLECTIONS, SINGLES, ESTATES, LOTS,
DEALER STOCKS, ETC. NO COLLECTION TOO LARGE
I BUY ALMOST EVERYTHING: Coins, Currency, Tokens, Medals, "Colonials,"
Private Gold, California \$1/4, \$1/2, \$1 Gold, Gold Tokens, Leshor Dollars,
Bickford Dollars, Confederate, Obsoletes, Stocks, Bonds, Checks, etc.**

AT 78 I CAN'T AFFORD TO WAIT!

**"EXPERIENCE—THE PRICELESS INGREDIENT
HOW YOU "BUY" OR "SELL" DOES MAKE A DIFFERENCE"**



A.M. KAGIN

Insurance Exchange Bldg., Suite 910

505 5th Avenue

Des Moines, Iowa 50309-2316

(515) 243-7363

fax (515) 288-8681

I will be attending about 25 conventions and shows in 1998.



Collector Since 1928: Professional Since 1933
PNG #14, A Founding Charter Member
Past Pres. 1964-65
ANA Life Member #103, Governor 1983-87
50 Year Gold Recipient 1988

The Copper Coinage of 1799

continued from page 1356

problems arising from the French Revolution in the early 1790s.)

The Mint director had not yet received Boulton's letter when he sent one of his own dated April 22. Boudinot again asked for copper cent planchets, but also mentioned his need for die steel and requested Boulton's help in obtaining several hundred pounds of the latter. Meanwhile, on April 19 the *Amelia* sailed from Liverpool with 60 casks of cent planchets (10 tons, or approximately 930,000 pieces), most of which were stored in the hold as ballast.

The ship arrived at the Philadelphia docks at the end of June, but several days passed before the copper blanks were unloaded. Boudinot was irritated to discover that about 185,000 planchets had been exposed to excessive moisture in the ship's hold. Most of these had turned black from the saltwater and had to be scoured before being struck. However, the remaining 745,000 blanks were of Boulton's usual high quality.

By July 19, official records noted that two tons of cent planchets had been sent to the Mint's coining department, although this probably is bookkeeping fiction. In reality, two tons likely had been weighed and readied for coining, while the remaining eight tons were being checked.

It is not clear just when copper coinage resumed, as the first records of cent disbursement did not appear until early August 1799. By the latter part of the month, however, production was in full swing, and copper coins left the Mint by the tens of thousands. By August 26, 185,000 cents had been struck from Boulton's July delivery of planchets. (The date is significant, for it was about

this time that the Mint closed because of an epidemic of yellow fever. The facility did not reopen until early November, indicating the coining rooms were idle for more than 70 days.)

Unbeknownst to Boudinot, Boulton had sent another shipment of planchets in June 1799, this time amounting to more than 17 tons, or about 1.6 million blanks. They arrived at the Philadelphia docks in late September, but because of the deadly pestilence, could not be brought to the Mint until after it reopened. Because of another increase in the price of copper, the new planchets cost the United States government about 8 mills each, or .8 cents. (The planchets in the July 1799 shipment cost 7.6 mills each, while those delivered in 1798 were 6.4 mills each.)

Demand for cents seems to have been light after the Mint's reopening, but picked up toward the end of November. By December 4, more than 200,000 cents had been receipted for, but demand soon fell off. During the fourth quarter of 1799, only 246,000 cents were distributed to banks, businesses and the public. Some were sent to seacoast customs houses, which served the public's small requests.

Although demand was down noticeably in the last weeks of 1799, Boudinot wanted to keep workmen occupied, and another 200,000 pieces were produced in the latter part of the month, despite the lack of a ready market. It was only a matter of time, however, until these, too, were shipped out of the Mint and coinage of cents resumed in force.

When it came to copper coinage, Director Boudinot found himself in a far better position at the end of 1799 than he had been in the year

before. Not only did he have a stockpile of more than 200,000 cents ready for distribution, but nearly 300,000 planchets from the July shipment remained to be struck. On top of that, he had another 1.6 million planchets that were delivered in early November. In all, he had more than 2 million cents in reserve to satisfy public demand in 1800. The Mint had managed to strike 904,585 cents and 12,167 half cents in 1799, not a bad record considering all the problems that had to be overcome. •

Sources

Breen, Walter. *Walter Breen's Complete Encyclopedia of U.S. and Colonial Coins*. New York: Doubleday, 1988.

_____. *Walter Breen's Encyclopedia of United States Half Cents*. South Gate, CA: American Institute of Numismatic Research, 1983.

Cohen, Roger S., Jr. *American Half Cents: The "Little Half Sisters"*, 2nd edition. Arlington, VA: Wigglesworth & Ghatt Co., 1982.

National Archives: "Boudinot Letter Book for 1795-1799"; "The Boulton Papers," 1796-1799; "Bullion Ledger," 1798-1799; "The Cent Book," 1796-1803; "General Correspondence," 1796-1800; "Ordinary Receipts and Expenditures," 1798-1799; "R.G. 217," quarterly accounts; "The Waste Book," 1798-1799.

Yeoman, R.S. *A Guide Book of United States Coins*, ed. Kenneth Bressett. Racine, WI: Western Publishing Company (various years).

Award-winning author Robert W. Julian specializes in the early history of United States coinage. A 1992 recipient of the Numismatic Literary Guild's prestigious Clemmy Award, he recently was inducted into the ANA's Numismatic Hall of Fame. His last article for THE NUMISMATIST, "Poor Relation: The Half Cent of 1802" (November 1997), earned him a second-place Wayte and Olga Raymond Memorial Literary Award.

Classical Numismatic Group, Inc.



Leading The World In Classical, Medieval & British Numismatics, Since 1975

Auctions, Fixed Price Lists & Private Treaty Sales
Complimentary Catalogue On Request

CNG

Classical Numismatic Group, Inc.

Post Office Box 479 Lancaster, PA 17608-0479
Phone (717) 390-9194 Fax (717) 390-9978

E-Mail cng@historicalcoins.com
Web Site www.historicalcoins.com

Victor England, ANA 133667



BOOKMARKS
.....
BY NAWANA BRITENRIKER

Free Auction Catalogs for ANA Members

Through some very generous donations from members, the American Numismatic Association Library has amassed a substantial collection of auction catalogs. However, because of space considerations, the ANA Library is forced to limit its circulating collection to three copies of each catalog. Excess catalogs typically have been sold for a nominal amount at the annual Summer Seminar book sale. Nevertheless, we feel it is appropriate to make these catalogs available to all ANA members and member clubs—free of charge, on a first-come, first-served basis. Clubs may want to request catalogs to augment their own mini-libraries, or individual members might wish to use them for personal reference.

Many catalogs represent well-known and prestigious auction firms, such as Stack's, Bowers and Merena, Steve Ivy Numismatic Auctions, Numismatik Länz München, Almanzar, Pegasi and Spink, including some official ANA sales. Most of the catalogs date from 1970 through the present, with the greater preponderance in the '80s and '90s.

The ANA will mail requested catalogs via U.S. Postal Service book rate, requiring only reimbursement for postage. For specific sales or a list of available catalogs, contact the ANA Library at 818 N. Cascade Ave., Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279, telephone 719/632-2646 (ext. 166 or 169), fax 719/632-5208 or E-mail analib@money.org.

■ In addition to auction catalogs,

the Library recently received some important book donations. George Korb (whose brother Cosmas had been an American Numismatic Association member for more than 50 years) wrote to the Library offering to donate books from his brother's estate. The list of books included a number of titles the Library did not have, as well as others that did not circulate because the Library had only a single copy.

The 13 books, several of which are leather- and vellum-bound, cover papal medals and ancient coins. Printed in Italian and English, most were published in the last century, with three in the 1700s and one in 1679. At the donor's request, each book will bear a bookplate designating the donor as Father Cosmas Korb. Because of their age and condition, several of the books will be placed in the Library's rare book room, while others will augment our circulating collection of books about

Papal medals and ancient coins.

■ Another donation, this time from well-known author Q. David Bowers, is a first-day issue of his newest work, **American Numismatics before the Civil War: 1760-1860, Emphasizing the Story of Augustus B. Sage** (ANA Library Cat. No. GB60.B6). In the "Author's Introduction," Bowers explains to readers, "Getting to know Augustus B. Sage and his numismatic era through papers, tokens and other items surviving today has been a great pleasure. Although the present commentary goes far beyond what is needed to delineate Sage and his productions, it was very enjoyable to me to contemplate what Sage experienced in his prime years of activity, 1857-1861 . . . The more research I did, the more I was eager to do. The entire project became very exciting."

Certainly many of our patrons can identify with Dave's excitement in finding that long-sought, elusive bit



This rare book, published in 1679 by Batista Bussotti in Rome, Italy, is entitled *Scelta de Medaglioni Piv Rari Nella Bibliotheca dell Eminentiss. et Reverendiss. Principe Il Signor Cardinale Gasparo Carpegna Vicario di Nostro Signore*. The 7 x 9-inch, vellum-bound volume is a donation from the estate of Father Cosmas Korb.

of information. I hope the ANA Library can further your own research efforts and heighten your enjoyment of the hobby.

The 8½ x 11-inch, hardbound, 429-page book includes numerous illustrations, several appendixes describing Sage's numismatic activities and contemporaries, and a selected bibliography. Priced at \$89.95 plus \$5 shipping and handling, the book is available from Bowers and Merena Galleries, Inc., Box 1224, Wolfeboro, NH 03894-1224 or the ANA MoneyMarket Store, 818 N. Cascade Ave., Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279.

■ Finally, our third donation is a copy of David R. Sear's newest book, **The History and Coinage of the Roman Emperors 49-27 BC** (ANA Library Cat. No. BC85.S4h).

The beautifully illustrated, 8 x 10-inch, 360-page, hardbound book has been awaited eagerly by collectors. Together with a highly readable and informative text, it includes two appendixes covering the "Chronological Conspectus of Roman Coin Issues" and "Local Coinages of the Imperial Period." Completing the book are maps illustrating the events of 49-27 B.C. and indicating the location of local mints; a table of comparative rarities and values; a concordance; indexes of Roman coin legends, types and mints; and an index to the historical narrative. Published by Spink and Son, Ltd., 5, 6 & 7 King St., St. James's, London SW1Y 6QS, it can be ordered from the author (price \$85 plus \$6 shipping and handling) at P.O. Box 5004, Chatsworth, CA 91313-5004,

telephone 818/993-7602, fax 818/993-6119 and E-mail romanhist@earthlink.net. Specially autographed copies are available on request.

I URGE YOU to think of the American Numismatic Association Library when disposing of numismatic books, auction catalogs and periodicals, and planning your year-end monetary contributions. The ANA is a tax-exempt organization under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code; as such, all donations—both of cash and material with established "fair market value"—qualify as contributions for income-tax purposes.

We currently are seeking cash donations to fund numismatic interns and alleviate the ongoing costs of preservation projects. Contact me to learn how you can help. •



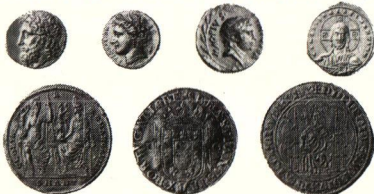
FUNDAÇÃO ENG. ANTÔNIO DE ALMEIDA
(ANTÔNIO DE ALMEIDA FOUNDATION)

CATALOGUE OF NUMISMATIC COLLECTION
IN PORTUGUESE AND IN ENGLISH VERSIONS

SET OF 966 PIECES IN GOLD:

GREEK COINS, ROMAN COINS, BYZANTINE COINS,
FRENCH COINS AND PORTUGUESE COINS

THE CATALOGUE REPRODUCES THE COINS IN ITS
NATURAL COLOUR (GOLD) AND CONTAINS THE
DESCRIPTION OF EACH COIN, A GLOSSARY, AN INDEX
OF PROVENANCE AND OF BIBLIOGRAPHY.



2 VOLUMES (16,5 X 24 CM) IN A TOTAL OF 732 PAGES
PRICE: 25.000\$00 PTE (+ 139.00 USD)

PLEASE WRITE OR PHONE FOR YOUR ORDER:
FUNDAÇÃO ENG. ANTÔNIO DE ALMEIDA (ANA 177555)
RUA TENENTE VALADIM, 325-4100 PORTO - PORTUGAL
TEL: (351-2) 6067418 - FAX: (351-2) 6004314
e-mail: fundantalmeida@mail.telepac.pt <http://www.fcaa.pt>

LIBRARIES WANTED!

In business since 1967, George Frederick Kolbe/Fine Numismatic Books routinely sells well over half a million dollars of rare and out of print numismatic books, catalogues and periodicals each year. We are in constant need of important numismatic literature and are prepared to travel wherever the books are. Immediate cash payment or speedy sale at top prices in one of our four annual major book auction sales is available.

GEORGE FREDERICK KOLBE
Fine Numismatic Books

P.O. Drawer 3100 • Crestline, CA 92325-3100
Telephone: (909) 338-6527 • Fax: (909) 338-6980
e-mail: NUMISLIT@COMPUSERVE.COM
IAPN • ANA LM 2316

Pretty Maids All in a Row

continued from page 1363

in Philadelphia at a cost of \$400. (Omaha coin dealer Leonard Owen believed he could distinguish between the different reverse dies based on the position of the horse's tail in relation to the medal's rim.)

Mintage

ROUGHLY 25,000 MEDALS were struck during the five-month celebration. Census surveys of various collections indicate that about 20 gilt pieces were struck for every silver specimen. According to official figures, cash receipts from the sale of the medals totaled \$5,963, with expenses of \$3,027, for a net profit of \$2,936.

The price of the medals is not

known for sure, but anecdotal evidence suggests the gilt pieces sold for 25 cents each and the silver for \$1. The souvenirs could be purchased at the Treasury exhibit or from vendors in booths and kiosks scattered around the Exposition grounds. Advertisements in local newspapers indicate that purchases of 50 or more were discounted to dealers.

In their 1963 book *So-Called Dollars*, Harold Hibler and Charles Kappen state that the brass medals were "scarce," which according to their rarity scale means that 501 to 1,500 specimens are known. They note that silver medals are "very scarce," indicating fewer than 500 pieces. But, for the right price, collectors can find both pieces with relative ease. (As the 100th anniversary of the Trans-Mississippi Exposition neared, the

price of gilt pieces, which always have been fairly common, increased from \$5 or \$10 to as much as \$50 each. The price of silver pieces likewise rose from around \$30 five years ago to \$120 to \$220, depending on condition and dealer stock.)

The Trans-Mississippi medals were thought to have been struck in silver, bronze, brass and copper (cataloged by Hibler and Kappen as 281, 282, 283 and 283a, respectively). However, based on reports of the era, it now appears they were struck in only two versions: fine silver and 24kt-gold-plated brass. Hibler and Kappen's assignment of numbers for bronze, brass and copper types possibly reflects various stages of wear on gold-plated pieces.

Specific gravity tests conducted on some of the gilt pieces suggest

THE INTERNATIONAL NUMISMATIC DEALERS AND AUCTIONEERS

Established 1666

Whether buying or selling, Spink offers a highly experienced professional service.

Specialist dealers in Ancient, Medieval, British and World Coins, Banknotes, Bullion and Books.

Spink holds regular numismatic auctions in London, Hong Kong, Singapore and New York.

Please do not forget to subscribe to, or renew your subscription for:

THE NUMISMATIC CIRCULAR

Ten issues per annum, \$60 incl postage



SPINK

SPINK & SON LTD., ANA 97753, 5, 6 & 7 KING STREET, ST. JAMES S, LONDON SW1Y 6QS
TEL: 0171-930-7888 FAX: 0171-839-4853 INTERNET: spink@btinternet.com

that the metallic composition of the planchets, probably supplied by the Schwaab Company, may have varied widely. Tested pieces varied from 5-percent zinc/95-percent bronze to 30-percent zinc/70-percent bronze. Thus, before receiving their layer of gold, planchets might have been anything from bronze (with a low zinc content) to brass (with a high zinc content).

Two Mules

BOTH THE OVERSE and reverse of the Trans-Mississippi Exposition medal have been mated with other dies. The "perfect woman" obverse was coupled with a rather plain-looking reverse that reads *SOUVENIR / FLORAL PARADE / AUGUST 5TH / 1898*. About 50 of these silver medals were struck especially for



Actual Size: 32mm

Dies were paired with the original Trans-Mississippi Exposition obverse and reverse to commemorate the Flower Day Parade (top) and Indian Congress (bottom).

GENE MUELLER

presentation to the 46 entrants in the "Flower Day" parade. A review of dealers' catalogs reveals that only two of these pieces have come on the market in the past 25 years.

A second mule is a little more common, but still much scarcer than the Trans-Mississippi medal. It couples the original reverse with a die bearing the legend *OMAHA / EXPOSITION / 1898*, encircled by *UNITED STATES INDIAN CONGRESS **. These gold-plated, brass pieces were presented to the approximately 550 Native American participants in the Indian Congress. With the exception of a single specimen, all known pieces are holed for suspension. The medal was presented with a certificate and possibly a ribbon for suspension; none of the certificates have survived.

Coin Collector's European Connection:

MUENZEN UND MEDAILLEN AG BASEL/Switzerland



Large stock of ancient and European coins

Monthly illustrated price lists on request

Public Auction Sales

Appraisals / Want lists filled

Serving the serious collector for 50 years!

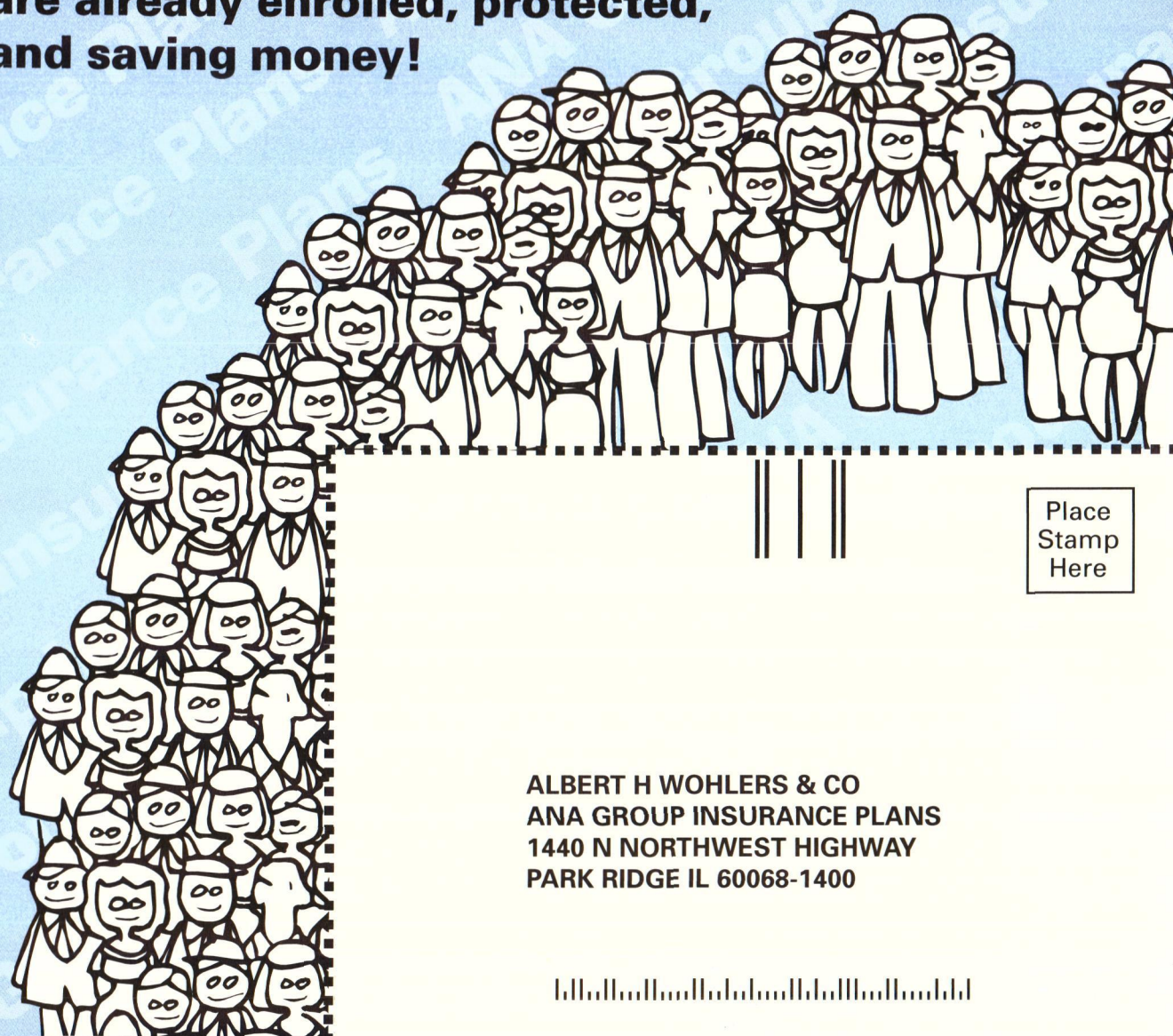
P.O. Box 3647 Malzgasse 25 CH-4002 Basle/Switzerland

Phone: 0041 61 272 75 44 Fax: 0041 61 272 75 14
Hans Voegtli LM 2985



Are you taking advantage of the ANA collection of Group Insurance Plans?

Thousands of ANA members
are already enrolled, protected,
and saving money!








Place
Stamp
Here

ALBERT H WOHLERS & CO
ANA GROUP INSURANCE PLANS
1440 N NORTHWEST HIGHWAY
PARK RIDGE IL 60068-1400



All members of the ANA should check out this collection of insurance plans:

Plan Improved!

-  "All-Risk" Coin Collection Insurance Plan
-  Group Term Life Insurance Plan
-  Cancer Care Protection Plan
-  Personal Accident Insurance Plan
-  Group Hospital Protection Program
-  Short-Term Medical Plan
-  \$1,000,000 Catastrophe Major Medical Insurance Plan



When you combine affordable rates with the wide selection of unique plans designed for ANA members, you have personalized insurance coverage at a group price you will not find anywhere else!

YES! I'd like some information on the ANA Plans I've checked below. I understand that there is no further obligation on my part.

- ☐ "All-Risk" Coin Collection Insurance Plan
- ☐ Group Term Life Insurance Plan
- ☐ Cancer Care Protection Plan
- ☐ Personal Accident Insurance Plan
- ☐ Group Hospital Protection Program
- ☐ Short-Term Medical Plan
- ☐ \$1,000,000 Catastrophe Major Medical Insurance Plan

Name

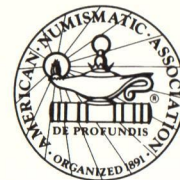
Address

City State Zip

Phone Number Date of Birth

Coverage may not be available in all states.

MAG



Complete and mail
this postcard today to
receive your free
information.

or call toll-free . . .
1-800-503-9230
www.wohlers.com/ahw

It is not known exactly when these pieces were struck, nor who engraved (or punched) the dies for the two mulings. Speculation has centered on United States Mint employees, who would have been the only people allowed to handle the dies and minting equipment in the Treasury exhibit. They also would have had access to the tools and letter punches needed to fabricate such simple designs.

TODAY, VIRTUALLY NOTHING is left of the Trans-Mississippi Exposition. The buildings were torn down between 1899 and 1900, and the lagoon filled in with the rubble. The site now is covered with houses, and, except where a small park provides an oasis of green, the "White City" has disappeared forever.

However, Omaha rekindled memories of the great event during a 100th anniversary celebration, from June 1 through October 31, 1998. City, county and state museums, historical societies and libraries, including the Trans-Mississippi Exposition Historical Association, sponsored commemorative events. A beautiful scale model of the Grand Court, buildings and lagoon was constructed by local architects, and the Durham Western Heritage Museum in downtown Omaha mounted a display of photographs and objects from the Expo.

Still, one of the best ways to recall the colorful event is to gaze upon the official medal. Just as event organizers envisioned, this souvenir remains one of the most poignant reminders of a time—and an idealism—long passed.

Acknowledgments

I WOULD LIKE to thank Gene Mueller and Jeffrey Spenser for their insights and assistance in editing this article. •

Sources

Haynes, James. *History of the Trans-Mississippi and International Exposition of 1898*. Omaha, NE: Board of Directors of the Trans-Mississippi Exposition, 1910.

Hibler, Harold E., and Charles V. Kaplan. *So-Called Dollars*. New York: Coin & Currency Institute, 1963.

Lawrence J. Lee is associate curator of the Durham Western Heritage Museum in Omaha, Nebraska. His last contribution to THE NUMISMATIST, "Dr. Mumey, the G-Man and the J.J. Conway Dies" (June 1997), earned him the first-place Wayne and Olga Raymond Memorial Literary Award.



Eagle Eye Rare Coins

Knowledge, Fairness, Integrity

Richard Snow
ANA LM 2878

Brian Wagner
ANA 160624

www.Indiancent.com

You'll find on our web site:

- Our complete inventory of quality Indian cents, updated regularly with full-color images.
- An on-line Indian cent reference, including a grading guide, pricing guide and other articles of interest.

Call toll free to receive our FREE price list.

(800) 323-2646

Eagle Eye Rare Coins

P.O. Box 257
Seahurst, WA 98062

When you're in the Seattle area,
please stop by our office. Call for directions.

Sell your coins to LITTLETON!


*We buy single coins to entire estates,
AG-3 to MS-65, early U.S. to modern*

As one of the nations largest coin retailers, we spend millions of dollars each year for U.S. coins in a wide range of grades.

Over 150,000+ customers bought more
than 3 million coins from us last year!

Our 150,000 collector customers from all 50 states represent a vast variety of collecting interests from AG pieces to Proofs, from early Bust and Seated coinage to modern issues, from low-cost coins to great American rarities. Our needs are extensive and our buy prices are highly competitive. Contact us by phone, fax, mail or teletype today!

- Fair and honest appraisals & offers
- Fast confirmations and settlements
- Finders fees and joint arrangements



Littleton
Coin Company

Dept. NUM001
646 Union Street
Littleton, NH 03561

Buyer Phone: (603)444-1020

FAX: (603)444-3501

Teletype: Facts D97, CoinNet NH07

Celebrating Over 50 Years of Friendly Service to Collectors

David Sundman, LM 4463

MILLER'S MINT LTD.

Family Owned & Operated Since 1967

YOUR FULL SERVICE DEALER

NOW IN OUR 31ST YEAR

Whether buying or selling see us first for friendly,
fair and courteous service

SEE US AT MOST MAJOR SHOWS

APPRAISALS OF:

Coins – US & Foreign Stamps

Old Paper Money, Old Postcards, Old Envelopes

We buy it all AG to PROOF.

If you have a pile of stuff or a single rarity, try us!

We also buy Jewelry, Old Watches & Diamonds.

Our price list is yours for the asking.

Just drop by our table, drop us a note or give us a call and request our coin sampler (a list of our recent purchases loaded with collector coins from \$1.00 to a few \$1000) or our US & UN Stamp Catalog.

Some of the items we particularly like to handle are:

Large Cents

Indian Cents

Liberty Nickels

Barber Coins

Early Type Coins

Bust Coinage

Large Size Currency

Silver Dollars

Silver & Gold Bullion

Flying Eagle Cents

Lincoln Cents

Buffalo Nickels

Seated Coinage

Two & Three Cent Pieces

Fractional Currency

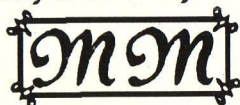
Long Island Nationals

Gold coins

Postage Deals

Especially any complete sets

We appreciate the opportunity to service your wantlist! VISIT OUR STORE!



Miller's Mint Ltd.

313 East Main Street, Patchogue, NY 11772-3127

Ph: 516/475-5353 • 800/633-3320 • Fax: 516/475-5033

Life members FUN, ANA (Harold Miller, LM1628), ASDA & CSNA

Membership News



Kraljevich to Direct Education Department

Gail Baker Kraljevich, an ANA volunteer for many years, has been named to head the ANA's Education Department. Interim Executive Director Edward C. Rochette notes, "Gail's background and experience, particularly in regard to the ANA's Summer Seminar, are ideal for this position. Her talents, energy and ideas are well suited to continue the advances that have been made in the ANA's many educational programs."

For Kraljevich, a resident of Malvern, Pennsylvania, accepting the job in Colorado Springs, Colorado, was an easy decision. "My father taught zoology at Colorado College here in Colorado Springs," she says. "The first time I came here, I felt like I was home, and now I have the opportunity to step into a job that has a wonderful record and does so much for the ANA and the hobby."

Kraljevich brings a strong background in education to the job. Currently she is assistant to the dean at Malvern (College) Preparatory School, which has an enrollment of 575. Since 1991 she has worked with faculty, staff, students and administration in a number of areas, including computer software instruction, faculty scheduling and curriculum guidebook preparation. She also was co-founder and business manager of the Brandywine Academy for the



Gail Baker Kraljevich of Malvern, Pennsylvania, has been selected to head the ANA Education Department.

Gifted Learner from 1982 to 1988.

Kraljevich brings a solid understanding of the hobby to the job. "I gained my exposure to numismatics through my son, John, who began collecting when he was 7 or 8 years old," she says. "In 1989 I took him to the ANA convention in Pittsburgh, and I brought a book along to keep myself busy. On the first day of the show, I went to see what it was that interested my son and discovered the world of numismatics." In 1991 Kraljevich came to the Summer Seminar in Colorado Springs and took a class entitled "A Numismatic Tour of Colorado."

"I knew I had to learn to speak numismatics to understand my son through his teen years, because he was absolutely mesmerized by it," Kraljevich says. "But the Seminar class I took was a wonderful experience for me, and the next year I came back as a chaperon for the [young students]. I've been back every year since, and I started volunteering at

dealer registration at the ANA convention in Detroit in 1994."

Kraljevich officially begins her job next month and plans to review all ANA educational programs and update them as needed. One of her first jobs will be examining ways to expand the one-week Summer Seminar to two weeks beginning in 2000.

"I'm very excited to be working with Education Assistant Barbara Olson," Kraljevich says. "She has done a wonderful job and will be of great help as we look for ways to

ANA World Wide Web Site

www.money.org

E-MAIL ADDRESSES

Numismatic Information Network	.....ana@money.org
Accounting	.....anaacc@money.org
Convention	.....anacvn@money.org
Development	.....anadev@money.org
Education	.....anaedu@money.org
Library/Resource Center	.....analib@money.org
Mediation	.....anamed@money.org
Membership	.....anamem@money.org
MoneyMarket Store	.....anaent@money.org
Museum/Collector Services	.....anamus@money.org
Publications	.....anaedi@money.org
Public Relations	.....anapub@money.org

American Numismatic Association

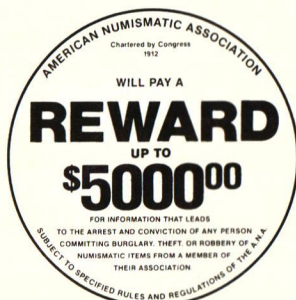
818 North Cascade Avenue
Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279
Telephone: 719/632-2646
Toll-Free: 800/367-9723
Fax: 719/634-4085

Membership News

take ANA's educational programs on the road and explore partnerships with other organizations like the Smithsonian, the American Numismatic Society and the United States Mint."

ANA Fund Rewards Crime Stoppers

A number of years ago, the American Numismatic Association established a reward fund in an effort to step up the apprehension and prosecution of thieves who steal numismatic property from ANA members. Anyone providing information that leads to the arrest and conviction of such criminals is eligible for a cash reward of up to \$5,000, depending on the value of the property stolen



Available on request from the ANA is a 6-inch decal warning potential criminals of rewards offered for information leading to the arrest and conviction of persons who steal numismatic items from ANA members.

and the severity of the crime.

If the retail value of the numismatic goods stolen is less than \$5,000, the reward is \$250; if \$5,000 to

\$20,000, the reward is \$500; and if greater than \$20,000, the reward is \$1,000. Individuals can receive \$5,000 for information leading to the arrest and conviction of any person or persons involved in the violent death of a member in connection with the theft of his or her collection.

Special decals advertising the reward program are available for display in dealers' shop windows. For complete details about the Reward Fund or to request window decals, contact the ANA Mediation Department.

Members to Receive Election Ballots in Mail

In June 1999, ballots for the biennial election of ANA officers will be

\$ THE HIGHER BUYER \$

We've been making customers happy for over 20 years with our top dollar offer for their collections. When it comes time to sell, contact us for a fair, friendly, and confidential offer. Same-day payment for any size collection, large or small. We will gladly make offers for items shipped to us or at the coin shows we attend throughout the country. Call for more information or ship your coins to the address below.

- WE BUY ALL COINS • U.S. & FOREIGN • GOLD, SILVER, COPPER • AG TO GEM UNC • SETS & SINGLES • ROLLS & BAGS • SILVER DOLLARS • TYPE • COMMEMS • PAPER MONEY • COMMON COINS • INDIVIDUAL RARITIES • COMPLETE COLLECTIONS • ACCUMULATIONS •

John Paul Sarosi, Inc.

P. O. Box 729 106 MARKET STREET JOHNSTOWN, PA 15907

1-800-334-1163

KATHY SAROSI ANA LM 3178 JOHN PAUL SAROSI ANA LM 2505



PINNACLE RARITIES

BUYING & SELLING
HIGH QUALITY AND
RARE DATE U.S. COINAGE
FROM \$500 TO \$500,000.

Call toll-free for a list
of coins and services
1-800-724-7642

PINNACLE RARITIES

8435 Katy Freeway, Suite 203
Houston, TX 77024 • FAX: (713) 464-9116



ANA R141461

Membership News

mailed to members rather than bound into *The Numismatist*, as was the procedure for the last two elections. This decision, made by the Board of Governors in October, will ensure the integrity of the election process, raise the level of its importance and restore voter participation, says Interim Executive Director Edward C. Rochette.

Four years ago, the Board of Governors changed the ANA's Bylaws, allowing election ballots to be placed in *The Numismatist* instead of mailing them to members who are eligible to vote. The reasoning was economic—a projected savings of \$15,000.

"The savings turned out to be exaggerated, and member participation in the elections declined from nearly

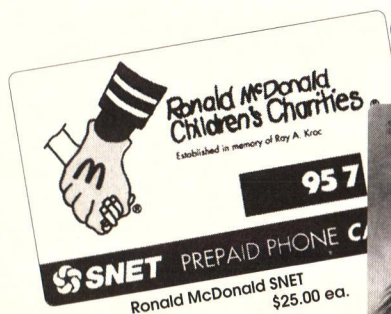
33 percent to about 15 percent," Rochette says. "The return to mailing the ballots also means that the care, custody and control of the election process will be in the hands of our outside auditing firm, which will print, mail and tabulate the ballots."

Hobbyists Receive Presidential Awards

In October, Anthony Swiatek honored a dozen numismatists for their support of the hobby by presenting each of them with the ANA Presidential Award. At a gathering of the Virginia Numismatic Association, Swiatek recognized the contributions of Keith Littlefield of Annandale and Steven Ellsworth of Clif-

ton. At the Pennsylvania Association of Numismatists show, Swiatek was on hand to name award recipients Donald Carlucci of Cheswick, Richard Cross of Fogelsville, Chester Trzcinski of Frederick (Maryland), Dick Duncan of Lancaster, Wayne Homren of Pittsburgh and Gerald Kochel of Lititz.

ANA Governor H. Robert Campbell presented awards on Swiatek's behalf at the Utah Numismatic Society show to Ralph Muller and Chris Robertson, both of Salt Lake City. During the annual Kentucky State Numismatic Association show, ANA Regional Coordinator Don Young passed along Swiatek's recognition to Harry Tilestone of Louisville. At the Arkansas Numismatic Society's



A Great Business . . .

Call us for FREE information about how to start your own phone card business!

A Great Collectible . . .

Call us for a FREE catalog!

301/206-9222

Robert Mangels, LM 1073

With every order of \$50 or more from this ad receive a FREE Bell South Prepaid calling card

GOLDEN EAGLE COINS, JEWELRY & TELE-CARDS

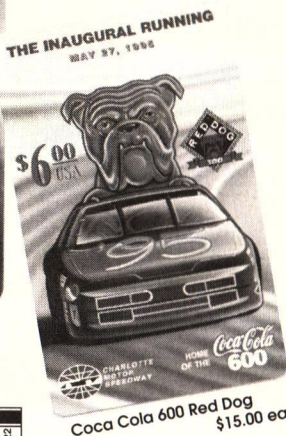
8730-14 Cherry Lane, Laurel, MD 20702

THE HOTTEST NEW COLLECTIBLE IN THE USA

The Fabulous 12 for the Collector



AmeriVox Perillo Indians
18 different \$14.00 ea.
All 18 \$199.00



1. Coca Cola Redhots
Sunburst \$75.00
2. AmeriVox Babe Ruth \$25.00
3. ACMI Spokepets
3-card set \$29.50
4. Coca Cola Charlotte 500 \$15.00
5. G.T.S. Cal Ripken Jr. \$35.00
6. ACMI Endangered
Species Panda \$45.00
7. AmeriVox Smokey
Yanick 2-card set \$59.00
8. USA Jerry Rice Record
Breaker \$20.00
9. 32-card set 1969 Mets
25th Anniversary of the 1969 Mets \$250.00
10. Coca Cola Monsters of
the Gridiron \$25.00
11. AmeriVox \$20
Kennedy Flame \$25.00
Only distributed at 3rd annual conv.
Las Vegas, Feb. 95 (not an easy card
to find)
12. \$6 Red Dog Charlotte
Motor Speedway \$15.00
Home of the Coca Cola 600
(mintage 4,000)

Membership News

50th Anniversary Coin Show, ANA Interim Executive Director Ed Rochette bestowed the honor upon Robert Wilhite of Iola, Wisconsin.

Stock Market Declines Affect ANA Investments

Income for the first five months of the ANA's fiscal year totaled \$460,181—77.4 percent less than the budgeted projection of \$2 million. During the same period (April 1 to August 31), expenses amounted to nearly \$1.9 million, or 6.1 percent more than the \$1.8 million projected in the budget.

"Members are entitled to know the health of their Association," explains Interim Executive Director

Edward C. Rochette. "We originally anticipated a net income of \$178,715 by August 31."

However, the current financial situation does not mean the 107-year-old organization is broke. "Although we are not where we had hoped to be financially, the ANA remains healthy," Rochette says.

The primary cause of the budget deficit is a 7.8-percent decline in the ANA's investment earnings following this summer's drop in the stock market. The net worth of the ANA's \$15.3 million investment portfolio decreased by \$1.25 million. By comparison, the Dow Jones Industrial Average declined 12.4 percent in the third quarter of this year.

Even though the drop in expected

investment earnings is only a "paper loss," it does affect the Association's budget, according to Rochette. Without the inclusion of investment earnings, or unrealized losses, the ANA's deficit is \$234,789.

Other factors contributing to the budget deficit include:

- Unanticipated expenses over the first five months of the fiscal year included travel costs associated with Board meetings at both the Long Beach Coin & Collectible Expo in June and the ANA Summer Conference in July, and legal fees from lawsuits pending against the ANA.

- \$50,000 less than the \$150,000 in donations projected for the five-month period.

- Expenses totaling \$62,000 in-



BUILDING A GEORGE III ENGLISH TYPE SET?

SEE AHM FOR YOUR NEEDS . . .
GEORGE III 1760-1820

Denomination	MS-60	MS-63	MS-65
Farthing	\$ 60	\$ 75	POR
Half Penny	70	85	POR
Penny	135	150	POR
Two Pence	300	350	----
Six Pence	110	125	160
Shilling	175	225	275
Half Crown	375	650	875
Crown	900	1500	POR
Maundy Set	400	500	800

AMERICAN HERITAGE
MINTING, INC.

BENJAMIN FOX PAVILION • SUITE 510 • P.O. BOX 1008
JENKINTOWN, PA 19046 • (215) 576-7272
William Paul, ANA LM 3176

BUYING

U.S. Coins, Inc., purchased more than \$30 million in Rare Coins last year. Before you sell, please offer all your U.S. Coins to us.

U.S. Coins, Inc.

8435 Katy Freeway
Houston, TX 77024

713-464-6868

Danny Duncan, ANA 157586

**Come by & see us at all
major conventions.**

Membership News

curred in connection with the National Money Show in Cincinnati last March, but not received until after the close of the 1997-98 Fiscal Year, March 31. (The show made a profit, which was credited to the previous fiscal year.)

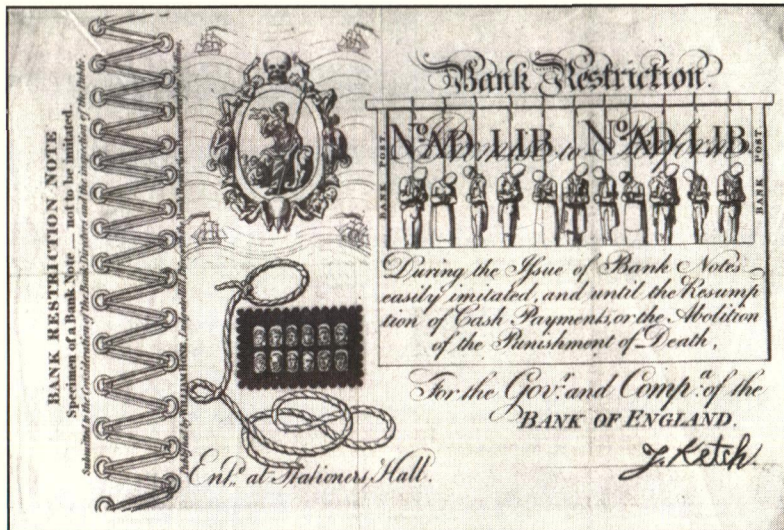
Chief Financial Officer Ruthann Brettell notes, "The budget was prepared using conservative estimates. However, even the best-laid plans can be upset by unforeseen circumstances. For example, when the budget was approved last March, two auction houses had just filed a lawsuit against the ANA, and we were uncertain how much our legal costs would be this year. Then the sudden departure in June of Executive Director Peggy Hofmann after eight weeks on the job, and her subsequent lawsuit, were totally unpredicted."

Brettell and Rochette say they will continue to closely monitor future expenditures. At this point, they do not foresee any need for cuts in staff or member services.

On-Line Exhibit Explores Counterfeiting in 1800s

In early 19th-century England, punishment for counterfeiting was harsh—death by hanging. However, a new exhibit in the ANA's "virtual museum" on its World Wide Web site (www.money.org) explains how artist George Cruikshank changed the government's method of dealing with such criminal activity.

Prepared by ANA Museum Curator Robert Hoge, the on-line exhibit pictures Cruikshank's satirical "Bank Restriction Note," which in 1818 helped convince the Bank of England to stop issuing money that was easily counterfeited, and led Parlia-



ment to reduce the severity of the punishment for the crime.

The note depicts 11 corpses suspended from a scaffold that is labeled "Bank Post"; the words "Promise to Perform"; and the signature "J. Ketch," referring to the proverbial hangman Jack Ketch, representing the Bank of England. The note also features a vignette of Britannia devouring a child, surrounded by people in the throes of death. The traditional abbreviation for pounds sterling, a cursive capital "L," is rendered as a hangman's noose.

The note was donated to the ANA Money Museum by benefactor J. Roy Pennell Jr. His gift included Cruikshank's original sketch for the note and an actual counterfeit £1 note stamped "forged."

Cruikshank's work and the forged note can be viewed in full color on the ANA's Web site. In addition, the "Curator's Cyber Corner" currently includes Best-in-Show exhibits and selections from the Bebee Collection of U.S. Paper Money.

ANA Management Information

Not Actual Size

George Cruikshank's "Bank Restriction Note" was instrumental in convincing the British government to ease up on its punishment of counterfeiters.

ANA MUSEUM

Systems Director Susie Nulty says, "Our Web site is an excellent method of introducing numismatics to a wide audience. In the last two and a half years, more than 180,000 people have visited the ANA's Web site." According to Nulty, the site also has proven to be one of the best ways to increase membership in the Association, with 14.5 percent of new recruits signing up via the Internet in the last six months.

ANA Responds to Hofmann Lawsuit

The complaint filed against the ANA by former Executive Director Peggy A. Hofmann is "frivolous and in bad faith," and demonstrates her failure to take steps to resolve problems she claims led to her dismissal. In the

Membership News

Call for Nominations

**ANA BOARD OF GOVERNORS
1999-2001**

**President • Vice President
Seven Governors**

To obtain nomination forms and guidelines, contact ANA Executive Offices, 818 North Cascade Avenue, Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279; telephone 719/632-2646; fax 719/634-4085; E-mail rochette@money.org; World Wide Web www.money.org; or ANA's Fax-on-Request service, 800/910-7224 (#201527).

Association's official response to the lawsuit, attorneys Janet A. Savage and Cynthia R. Kok state that the ANA's "actions were made on good faith, legitimate business justifications."

Last February, the ANA Board of Governors selected Hofmann from more than 200 applicants to oversee the day-to-day operations of the 28,000+ member organization. A law-school graduate, she was a corporate officer with a Wisconsin firm that worked in the areas of human resources, productivity and management development.

Hofmann began her duties at the ANA on April 16. Eight weeks later, on June 11, she notified the Board that she would no longer serve as executive director, indicating her wish

to end employment under the terms of her contract. Hofmann was placed on administrative leave and then terminated for cause on June 24. She filed her lawsuit against the ANA and Vice President Scott Travers on July 30 in Colorado Springs, Colorado, where the ANA is headquartered.

The ANA denies that the Board, Travers or staff members withheld or concealed from Hofmann information about alleged "internal problems" at the ANA. She claims that withholding such information was part of a larger scheme to publicly embarrass and then remove her from the executive director's position. Travers has said the allegations against him are absolutely untrue.

"The ANA provided Ms. Hof-

BUYING PCGS RARITIES!

We are top buyers of PCGS graded rarities.

We need super quality

• Type • Gold

• Silver Dollars • Commemoratives

• Rare Date 20th Century

Before you sell, call toll-free

(800) 359-HALL (4255)

and ask for our trading room.

It'll mean extra money in your pocket!



DAVID HALL

RARE COINS AND COLLECTIBLES

1936 East Deere Avenue, Suite 102

Santa Ana, California 92705

(800) 359-HALL (4255) • Fax (714) 252-0541

ANA LM 1272

DISCOVER
the
CURRENCY MUSEUM

BANK OF CANADA
245 SPARKS STREET, OTTAWA
(613) 782-8914
ANA 97700

Membership News

mann with information regarding the operations of the Association," says ANA General Counsel Christopher Cipoletti. "We have discovered no evidence that there was a plot by the Board, any ANA members or any ANA staff to force her out of the position she held. We consider the lawsuit to be frivolous and will vigorously defend against it."

In the response to Hofmann's complaint, the attorneys hired by ANA's insurance carrier to defend the lawsuit cite a number of affirmative defenses. The ANA attorneys note that Hofmann's complaint:

- Does not provide for relief under the laws of Colorado.
- Waives any claims made in the lawsuit because of her actions while

on the ANA staff.

- Does not demonstrate that she took reasonable steps to correct the problems she alleges.

- Is prohibited because she did not give the ANA time to correct problems she perceived were preventing her from doing her job.

- Is "frivolous and in bad faith," entitling the ANA to attorneys' fees and costs incurred in its defense.

Curator Speaks at International Conference

ANA Money Museum Curator Robert W. Hoge was invited to present a paper on numismatics at the International Council of Museums (ICOM) conference in Melbourne,

Australia, in October. The 18th General Conference and 19th General Assembly was expected to attract about 2,000 delegates.

According to Conference Chairman Andrew Reeves, the theme of the conference—"Museums and Cultural Diversity—Ancient Cultures, New Worlds"—was intended to "challenge the museum community worldwide to think about the changes that will be necessary to remain relevant in the coming years."

Hoge was one of two American numismatic curators scheduled to speak at a meeting of the International Committee for Museums of Numismatics, an official division of ICOM. "My topic was 'Chinese Numismatics in American Museums,'

MONEX GOES RARE

The Monex Companies, industry leaders in the precious metals business for over 30 years, have entered into the rare coin business. Monex was founded with rare coins, but eventually moved into the bullion and bullion coin market. Over the years, the Monex Companies have been very successful and accumulated sales of over \$14 Billion.

Monex Rare Coins will provide a very competitive marketplace for dealers, thus offering you an aggressive alternative source in the wholesale marketplace. With 50,000 + clients available, Monex Rare Coins is your logical choice for selling your coins.

WANTED! YOUR RARE COINS

We have a desperate need to satisfy the needs of our retail clients.

We need coins, certified or raw! Call us with:

- All proof gold coins
- All mint state gold coins
- All silver dollar bags or rolls
- All proof silver coins (pre 1917)
- All mint state silver coins (pre 1950)
- All mint state commemoratives gold and silver
- All early gold and silver coins
- All better date Morgan and Peace Dollars

Single coins, sets, complete collections, dealers stocks . . . we need it all!

CALL NOW



Steven L. Contursi (LM 3042)

714 376-1158

800 347-3250

4900 Birch Street, Newport Beach, California 92660

Membership News

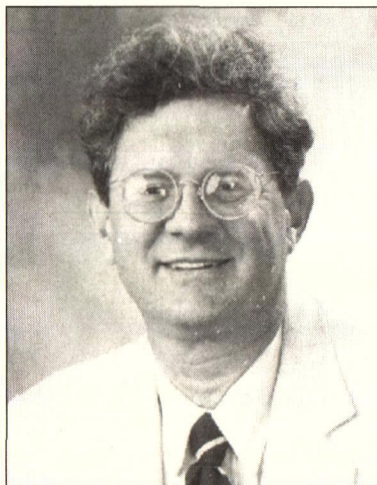
which surveyed the status of Chinese holdings in public collections in the United States, with a focus on the ANA," he says. "I recognize that most of our members collect United States material, but numismatics is much broader than just one country or one period of time.

"The American Numismatic Association has one of the foremost collections of Chinese numismatic material. It includes the collection of Dr. Thomas Henry Coole, with more than 1,500 pieces representing 2,200 years of Chinese coinage from the Zhou Dynasty (circa 350 B.C.) to the early 1900s; as well as the 500-book reference library on Chinese numismatics developed by Dr. Coole's son, the Reverend Arthur Braddan Coole. The library is possibly the best of its kind outside China." In addition, the ANA Money Museum recently received the collection of Dr. Marlowe E. Wegner, who served in China during World War II as a lieutenant in the U.S. Army Air Corps. Portions of the Wegner Collection were displayed at the ANA's World's Fair of Money® in Portland, Oregon, last August.

While in Melbourne, the ANA curator was the guest of a professor at the university there. "His generosity allowed me to make the most of my trip," says Hoge.

Bourse Tables to Be Assigned for Chicago

Dealers who have not already applied for table space at both 1999 American Numismatic Association conventions should do so now. The ANA's National Money Show in Sacramento, California, is scheduled for March 12-14, and the 108th An-



ANA Museum Curator Robert W. Hoge recently addressed the International Council of Museums in Melbourne, Australia.

niversary Convention in Chicago is slated for August 11-15.

Many dealers already have reserved space at both shows, and table numbers for the Chicago convention will be assigned at the Sacramento gathering. To be eligible for the table drawing, dealers must submit full payment no later than January 29, 1999. For details, contact the Convention Department.

Scriptwriters Needed for Money Talks Radio Show

New scripts are needed for *Money Talks*, the ANA's daily radio program on the history and lore of money. Aired Monday through Friday on more than 550 stations nationwide, the program also can be purchased on cassette tape. In addition, transcripts are posted on the ANA's Web site (www.money.org) and on request are available free of charge to listeners.

DONATIONS

Contributions for September 1998

CASH (\$100+)

Alexandria Coin Club (VA)
George W. Baughman
Robert C. Blanchard
Slater Numismatics
Scott A. Travers
Estate of Melvin W. Weimer
Paul Whitnah

CASH (\$50+)

Bowers & Merena Galleries, Inc.
Terry A. Bryan
Peter A. McCabe Jr.

CASH (\$25+)

Otavio Anze
Golden Eagle Coin Exchange

MATERIAL

Dutch Mint
Eligi Consultants
Richard F. Giedroyc
Lynn D. Jamison
A.M. Kagin
Littleton Coin Company
Marin Numismatics
National Gold Exchange, Inc.
Vivian Novis
Ed Pegg
Royal Canadian Mint

Each 2½-minute program is devoted to a single topic, which is limited only by the writer's creativity, varying from how this day in history is celebrated in numismatics to consumer protection, numismatic lore and hobby personalities. Scripts should be typed and approximately 275 to 300 words in length.

Scriptwriters receive a byline and \$30 for every new script that is aired. For complete guidelines and a sample script, or to propose topics for particular dates, contact the Education Department.

Membership News

CALENDAR OF EVENTS

Calendar listings are published as a service to member clubs of the American Numismatic Association. Entries must be received at least eight weeks prior to the cover date of the magazine and preferably as much as four months in advance so announcements can appear in several consecutive issues. Type or print information and send to Calendar of Events, 818 North Cascade Avenue, Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279 or fax 719/634-4085. Receipt of show notices is acknowledged by post card; if you do not receive confirmation of your listing, contact the Publications Department.

EAST

DECEMBER

6 ALBANY, NY. Polish Community Center, Washington Ave. Extension. Capital District Coin Dealers Association Coin Show. J.F. Marcelli, 28 Locust Ave., Troy, NY 12180, telephone 518/274-4216.

20 CHEEKTOWAGA, NY. F.J. Donovan Post, 3210 Genesee St. Coin & Stamp Bourse & Coin Auction sponsored by the Erie County Coin & Stamp Club. Rolf Hjalmarsen, c/o Lazer Tree Grafics, 6589 Main St., Williamsville, NY 14221, telephone 716/633-4104.

20 SYRACUSE, NY. Ramada Inn, 1305 Buckley Rd. Coin Show conducted by the Onondaga Numismatic Association. Bourse Chairman Edmund J. Wlodarski, 8026 Trina Circle W., Clay, NY 13041-9159, telephone 315/699-3711.

JANUARY 1999

3 ALBANY, NY. Polish Community Center, Washington Ave. Extension.

ANA EVENTS

March 12-14, 1999 SACRAMENTO, CA. Sacramento Convention Center, 1400 "J" St. ANA National Money Show. Contact Convention Department.

April 18-24, 1999 National Coin Week. Contact Education Department.

July 10-16, 1999 COLORADO SPRINGS, CO. The Colorado College. 31st Annual ANA Summer Seminar. Contact Education Department.

August 11-15, 1999 CHICAGO, IL. Rosemont Convention Center, 9301 W. Bryn Mawr. ANA 108th Anniversary Convention. Contact Convention Department.

NATIONAL/REGIONAL ORGANIZATIONS & EVENTS

October 31-November 1 BLOOMINGTON, MN. Holiday Inn International Airport, 3 Appletree Sq. (I-494, Exit @ 34th Ave. S.). Minnesota Organization of Numismatists Annual Coin & Currency Show. Chairman Richard Townsend, P.O. Box 726, Rochester, MN 55903, telephone 507/288-0320.

November 12-15 HONOLULU, HI. Queen Kapiolani Hotel, 150 Kapahulu Ave. 35th Annual Hawaii State Numismatic Association Show. Bourse Chairman M.F. Kendrick, c/o HSNA, P.O. Box 477, Honolulu, HI 96809, telephone/fax 808/486-4766.

January 7-10, 1999 ORLANDO, FL. Orange County Convention/Civic Center, 9800 International Dr. 44th Annual Florida United Numismatists Convention. Cindy Grellman, P.O. Box 951988, Lake Mary, FL 32795-1988; telephone 407/321-8747; fax 407/321-5138. Includes Original Hobo Nickel Society Auction, Meeting & Educational Forum, OHNS, Box 1409, Malvern, PA 19355.

February 19-21 HONOLULU, HI. Blaisdell Exhibition Hall. 9th Annual Hawaii Collectors' Expo '99 sponsored by the Hawaii State Numismatic Association. HSNA, P.O. Box 477, Honolulu, HI 96809, telephone 808/486-4766.

Capital District Coin Dealers Association Coin Show. J.F. Marcelli, 28 Locust Ave., Troy, NY 12180, telephone 518/274-4216.

8026 Trina Circle W., Clay, NY 13041-9159, telephone 315/699-3711.

FEBRUARY 1999

17 CHEEKTOWAGA, NY. F.J. Donovan Post, 3210 Genesee St. Coin & Stamp Bourse & Coin Auction sponsored by the Erie County Coin & Stamp Club. Rolf Hjalmarsen, c/o Lazer Tree Grafics, 6589 Main St., Williamsville, NY 14221, telephone 716/633-4104.

7 ALBANY, NY. Polish Community Center, Washington Ave. Extension. Capital District Coin Dealers Association Coin Show. J.F. Marcelli, 28 Locust Ave., Troy, NY 12180, telephone 518/274-4216.

17 SYRACUSE, NY. Ramada Inn, 1305 Buckley Rd. Coin Show conducted by the Onondaga Numismatic Association. Bourse Chairman Edmund J. Wlodarski,

21 CHEEKTOWAGA, NY. F.J. Donovan Post, 3210 Genesee St. Coin & Stamp Bourse & Coin Auction sponsored by the Erie County Coin & Stamp Club. Rolf Hjalmarsen, c/o Lazer Tree Grafics,

Membership News

6589 Main St., Williamsville, NY 14221, telephone 716/633-4104.

21 SYRACUSE, NY. Ramada Inn, 1305 Buckley Rd. Coin Show conducted by the Onondaga Numismatic Association. Bourse Chairman Edmund J. Wlodarski, 8026 Trina Circle W., Clay, NY 13041-9159, telephone 315/699-3711.

27-28 WEERTON, WV. Best Western Inn, Three Springs Dr. Ohio Valley Coin Association 50th Fall Coin Show. Terry Jones, 726 N. Third St., Toronto, OH 43964, telephone 740/537-4798.

SOUTH

DECEMBER

6 HOLLYWOOD, FL. Hollywood Rotary Club, 2349 Taylor St. (I-95, E. on Hollywood Blvd., N. on 24th Ave.). Gold Coast Coin Club Coin, Stamp & Collectibles Show. GCCC, P.O. Box 910, Hollywood, FL 33022.

12 FT. MYERS, FL. Activity Center, 2646 Cleveland Ave. (I-75, W. on Colonial, N. on U.S. 41, in front of Lee Memorial Hospital). 33rd Annual Ft. Myers Coin, Currency & Stamp Show conducted by the Ft. Myers Coin Club. Michael Herbert, P.O. Box 6121, Ft. Myers, FL 33911.

JANUARY 1999

22-24 HOUSTON, TX. Astrohall, 8400 Kirby Dr. (next to AstroDome); Loop 610, Kirby Exit. 42nd Annual Money Show sponsored by the Greater Houston Coin Club. GHCC, P.O. Box 2963, Houston, TX 77252-2963.

23-24 VERO BEACH, FL. Community Center, 14th Ave. & 23rd St. Treasure Coast Coin Club 35th Annual Coin & Stamp Show. Chairman Jim Montgomery, P.O. Box 3373, Ft. Pierce, FL

34948, telephone 800/264-4765.

30-31 FT. MYERS, FL. Activity Center, 2646 Cleveland Ave. (I-75, W. on Colonial, N. on U.S. 41, in front of Lee Memorial Hospital). 3rd Annual Ft. Myers Coin, Currency & Stamp Show conducted by the Ft. Myers Coin Club. Michael Herbert, P.O. Box 6121, Ft. Myers, FL 33911.

FEBRUARY 1999

6-7 VICKSBURG, MS. Battlefield Inn (formerly Park Inn International), 4137 I-20 Frontage Rd., Exit 4B. 58th Vicksburg Coin Club Coin Show. Cason Schaffer, 107 East View Dr., Vicksburg, MS 39180, telephone 601/638-1195.

26-28 MEMPHIS, TN. Memphis Fairgrounds, Creative Arts Bldg. Memphis Coin Club Coin Show. Ray W. Brown, P.O. Box 40572, Memphis, TN 38174-0572, telephone 901/321-3408.

28 FT. MYERS, FL. Garden Council & Activities Center, 2646 Cleveland Ave. (U.S. Hwy 41). Ft. Myers Coin Club, Coin, Stamp & Currency Show. Bourse Chairman Michael A. Herbert, c/o FMCC, P.O. Box 6121, Ft. Myers, FL 33911.

CENTRAL

DECEMBER

12-13 OMAHA, NE. Holiday Inn Central, I-80 & 72nd St. 39th Annual Omaha Coin Club Coin Show. Tim Taysen, P.O. Box 435, Bellevue, NE 68005-0435, telephone 800/310-6902.

JANUARY 1999

24 GREEN BAY, WI. Comfort Suites/Rock Garden, 1951 Bond St. Nicolet Coin Club Spring Coin Show. Roger A. Bohn, 1345 Ponderosa Ave., Green Bay,

WI 54313, telephone 920/499-7035.

24 MUNCIE, IN. Ball State University Student Center/Cardinal Hall, 2200 University Ave. Muncie Coin & Stamp Club 42nd Annual Show. Show Chairman Ray Saylor, P.O. Box 1184, Muncie, IN 47304, telephone 765/288-0371.

30-31 FARGO, ND. Doublewood Inn, 3333 13th Ave. S. Red River Valley Coin Club 39th Annual Coin, Stamp & Sportscard Show. Chairman Bob Hanna, 720 28th St. S.W., Fargo, ND 58106, telephone 701/298-3262, ext. 125.

FEBRUARY 1999

5-7 ST. LOUIS, MO. Henry VIII Hotel, 4690 N. Lindbergh Blvd. (Hwy. 67). St. Louis Numismatic Association 35th Annual Greater America Coin Fair. Mike Orlando, P.O. Box 1102, St. Louis, MO 63074.

7 BLOOMFIELD HILLS, MI. Birmingham Masonic Temple, 357 Woodward Ave. Birmingham-Bloomfield Coin Club Annual Coin Show. John L. Frank, 725 S. Adams, Suite 21, Birmingham, MI 48009, telephone 248/644-8818.

7 ROCKFORD, IL. Holiday Inn-Hoffman House, 7550 E. State St. 85th Semi-Annual Coin Show sponsored by the Rockford Area Coin Club. Ralph Winkist, 1004 "C" St., Rockford, IL 61007, telephone 815/963-0396.

14 ROCHESTER, MN. Radisson Plaza Hotel, 150 S. Broadway. Rochester Coin Club Annual Winter Southern Minnesota Coin & Stamp Show. Chairman Jerry Swanson, P.O. Box 565, Rochester, MN 55903, telephone 507/289-5099.

28 FRANKSVILLE, WI. South Hills Country Club, 3047 Hwy. 94 Frontage Rd. (between Hwy. K & Hwy. 20). 61st Annual Coin & Collectible Show con-

Membership News

ducted by the Racine Numismatic Society. Bourse Chairman Jerome F. Binsfeld, Box 191, Pleasant Prairie, WI 53158, telephone 414/843-2321 (work) or 414/654-6272 (home).

WEST

DECEMBER

13 SCOTTSDALE, AZ. Elks Lodge (by the buttes), 6398 E. Oak St. Coin, Stamp, Post Card, Sports Card & Collectibles Show conducted by the Camelback Collectibles Club. Bob Phelan, P.O. Box 15005, Phoenix, AZ 85060, telephone 602/990-1007.

JANUARY 1999

3 SAN BERNARDINO, CA. National

Orange Show Events Center, Citrus Bldg. 36th Annual Coin & Collectible Show sponsored by the San Bernardino County Coin Club. Bill Grant, P.O. Box 295, Patton, CA 92369-0295.

28-30 TUCSON, AZ. Tucson Convention Center, 260 S. Church Ave. 35th Annual Tucson Rare Coin Show conducted by the Tucson Coin Club. Show Chairman Tony Tumonis, P.O. Box 17021, Tucson, AZ 85731, telephone 520/326-8028.

FEBRUARY 1999

28 LIVERMORE, CA. Elks Lodge, 940 Larkspur Dr. 36th Annual Coin Show sponsored by the Livermore Valley Coin Club. LVCC, P.O. Box 610, Livermore, CA 94551.

**Make sure your club's
next show gets the
ATTENTION**

**it deserves!
List it in
"Calendar of Events,"
featured monthly in
The Numismatist.**

Contact the ANA
Publications Department,
telephone 719/632-2646,
fax 719/634-4085,
E-mail anaedi@money.org

THE CANADIAN NUMISMATIC JOURNAL

*An illustrated monthly journal for those interested in Canadian coins,
medals, tokens and paper money.
sent to all members of*

THE CANADIAN NUMISMATIC ASSOCIATION

organized 1950, incorporated 1963 (ANA 17099)

You are cordially invited to apply for membership.

*All dues are in U.S. dollars
Classes for membership include:*

Regular

Applicants 18 years of age and older \$30.00

Junior

Applicants under 18 years of age \$15.00

Family

Husband, wife and children under 18 years of age still living at home. One journal only. List names and dates of birth \$40.00

Corporate

Clubs, societies, libraries and other non-profit organizations \$30.00

write to

THE CANADIAN NUMISMATIC ASSOCIATION

P.O. Box 226

Barrie, Ontario, Canada L4M 4T2

Phone 705/737-0845 • Fax: 705/737-0293 • cna@barint.on.ca

\$AVING YOU MONEY IS OUR BUSINESS



The Travel Agency of Choice

FUN Show, Orlando, FL — Jan. 1999

National Money Show, Sacramento, CA — Mar. 1999
and other selected Numismatic Events

For airline or rental car reservations, call toll free:

1-800-426-8326 or Fax: 1-817-483-0406

Office Hours:

10 a.m. - 6 p.m. CST
Monday-Friday



AF-440

offering up to 10% off selected airfares
(subject to availability)

Owned & Operated by PRW, Inc.



Paul Whitnah
LM 787

CoinWorld

P.O. Box 4315, Sidney, OH 45365

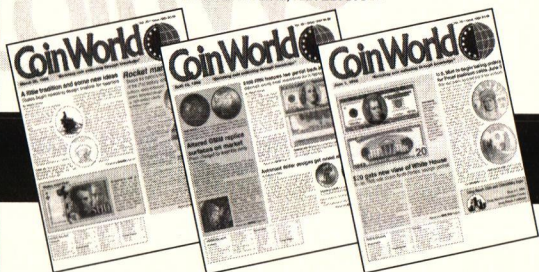
Coin World is America's most widely read coin weekly. Each issue is crammed with information, such as what to look for in your own pocket change, or how to "cherrypick" and discover a fantastic find. Plus thousands of buy, sell and trade opportunities.

26 issues for only \$15.97

Call toll-free 1-800-253-4555

Outside the US add \$20.00 for postage

Ann Marie Aldrich, ANA 126508



NEW PRICES-PAYING TOP DOLLAR Wanted To Buy-Complete Sets

	G/VG	FINE	XF
Flying Eagle - Indian Cents	4,000.00	5,100.00	8,100.00
Lincoln Cents	600.00	975.00	2,900.00
Buffalo Nickels	325.00	700.00	4,800.00
Barber Dimes	560.00	2,900.00	6,200.00
Mercury Dimes	475.00	1,100.00	3,350.00
Standing Liberty Quarters	1,300.00	2,100.00	5,250.00
Walking Liberty Halves	340.00	875.00	9,500.00
Morgan Dollars (No 1895)	(2,650.00 Fine)	(6,400.00 XF)	(19,000.00 AU)
Morgan Dollars (With 1895)	(7,700.00 Fine)	(14,800.00 XF)	(28,250.00 AU)
50 Pc. Commem. Silver	(5,600.00 XF/AU)	(7,500 BU)	(10,000.00 BU)
11 Pc. Gold Type Set	(1,975 Fine)	(2,550 XF)	(4,100 BU)

No overdates or double dies are included in the above prices. We will pay substantially more if included. The above quotes are just a sample of our top buying prices. We are looking to purchase any United States or Canadian Coin Collections. For our top offer just ship coins via Registered mail; upon receipt our check will be mailed to you. If for any reason you are not satisfied with our offer, your coins will be returned postpaid.

We attend approximately 25 coin shows a year for the express purpose of purchasing coins. We can make arrangements to examine your collection at a local show near you. All transactions strictly confidential.

EXCELSIOR COIN GALLERY

2710 Arden Way
Sacramento, CA 95825-1365
Phone (800) 872-4053
Local (916) 487-2646
FAX: (916) 487-2673
David Holmes, ANA 94705

Established
in
1968

Prices subject to change
Send for Free Sale List of Collector Coins

Are You Moving?

Please let us know!

Notify us at least **8 weeks** before you move to your new address so you won't miss a single issue of *The Numismatist*.

Here's how:



1. Attach your mailing label from a recent issue of *The Numismatist* in the space provided below, or print your name and address exactly as it appears on your label.

Name	(please print)	ANA #
Address		
City	State	Zip

2. Print your new address here:

Name	(please print)
Address	
City	State Zip

3. Mail or fax this form to:

ANA Membership Department
818 North Cascade Avenue • Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279 • Fax 719/634-4085

Membership News

CLUB NEWS

The **Original Hobo Nickel Society** (OHNS) will hold its annual Hobo Nickel Auction and convention meeting—as well as the first-ever Hobo Educational Forum—in conjunction with the 44th Annual **Florida United Numismatists** (FUN) convention in Orlando, Florida, January 7-10. To get things started on the right track, the guest auctioneer and featured speaker will be “New York Greenie.” A true hobo, Euan Greene, a native New Yorker who rode the rails from coast to coast for more than 25 years, will relate some amazing tales and follow up with a question-and-answer ses-

sion, according to club secretary Gail Baker Kraljevich. His hobo exploits are documented in the book *Done and Been* by Gypsy Moon, Kraljevich reports. If you don't want to miss seeing New York Greenie in person, head for the FUN Convention on Saturday, January 9. To learn more, contact the OHNS at Box 1409, Malvern, PA 19355.

Members of the **San Bernardino County Coin Club** (SBCC) learned about the cultural intricacies of an authentic Chinese wedding ceremony at their September meeting, according to the club's award-winning newsletter, *The Coin Press*. Unfortunately, the bride could not attend—owing to the fact that it will take a few months for her to clear United

States Immigration. Bridegroom Alexander Akin spoke at an SBCC meeting in April 1997 about the subject of Chinese money and went on to relate his real-life experiences of living in China. During his studies, Akin met the young woman who has now become his wife. Alexander's parents, Kevin and Margie Akin, assisted in providing a firsthand overview of this very special occasion. Margie, who teaches at the University of California, Riverside, wrote an article about Chinese money entitled “When Wen Was Money” for the November issue of *The Numismatist*.

The **Central States Numismatic Society** (CSNS) has announced the establishment of a special award for

America's Top Buyer of

\$500.00

\$1,000.00

\$5,000.00

\$10,000.00

NOTES

The Pacific Rim's
Number-One Source for
HAWAIIAN COINS
and other specialty series

*You Deserve to do
Business with the Market Leader*

HARLAN WHITE

ANA LM 565

2425 El Cajon Boulevard
San Diego, California 92104

(619) 298-0137

Silver Towne
LP



BUY • SELL • TRADE

WE SPECIALIZE IN

U.S. Numismatic Coins • U.S. Gold Coins
Silver Dollars

Gold and Silver Bullion Coins & Bars
PCGS • Coin Appraisals
Gold & Silver Jewelry • Sports Collectibles

When in Indiana Visit

Our Full-line Coin & Currency Depts.,
Sports Dept., Jewelry Store,
& Novelty Gift Shop

P.O. Box 424

Winchester, Indiana 47394

(800) 788-7481

Owners:

Leon E. Hendrickson David Hendrickson

Visit our website: <http://www.silvertowne.com>



LM 995

Membership News

Most Educational Exhibit. The award, scheduled for presentation at the Spring 1999 show, will honor the late Dave Rasor of Ft. Wayne, Indiana. A founding member of the **Old Fort Coin Club**, Rasor vigorously participated in the hobby for 41 years, serving as club president three times and holding other key offices; editing the newsletter; and serving on the board of the Indiana State Numismatic Association.

The Central States Numismatic Society also is updating its archives. Readers with items relating to events sponsored by the society (such as show programs, announcements, badges, wooden nickels, medals or banquet tickets) are invited to contact Marvin Mericle, 1928 Dominion Dr., Ft. Wayne, IN 46815.

The Golden State Coin Show, co-sponsored by the **California State Numismatic Association (CSNA)**, **Numismatic Association of Southern California** and the **Council of International Numismatics** drew approximately 500 attendees on Labor Day weekend in Pasadena. Phil Iversen of the **San Diego Numismatic Society (SDNS)** was awarded the CSNA Medal of Merit, a first-place exhibit award, and Best-of-Exonomia and Best-of-Show Awards for his exhibit of North American Centennial medals. Other winning SDNS exhibitors were Kay Lenker (Ming note), Tom Fitzgerald (examples of musicians on currency) and Mo Fitzgerald, whose exhibit of elongated coins earned the People's Choice Award.

The **Louisville Coin Club** is celebrating its 50th anniversary with a commemorative medal. With an outline of the State of Kentucky and 15 stars highlighting the obverse,

and "50th Anniversary 1998" on the reverse, the 39mm, milled-edge piece is available in .999 silver for \$12 or antique bronze for \$4, post-paid. Contact the Louisville Coin Club at P.O. Box 43744, Louisville, KY 43253-0744.

The **North Carolina Numismatic Association (NCNA)** held its 40th annual convention and coin show in Greensboro on September 25-27. The event drew 46 dealers and featured 57 tables. C.Y. Delinger was honored for his long service as the organization's bourse chair. **Raleigh Coin Club (RCC)** member Dave Provost won first place for his exhibit "Silver Dollar Commemoratives of Canada: 1935-1998" and second place for "Commemoratives of the 200th Anniversary of the Albany Congress." Third place went to RCC member David Boitnott for "Berlin Airlift—50th Anniversary." The ANA-certified judges were Halbert Carmichael, John Page and Fred Schwan.

The winner of the John J. Pittman Numismatist of the Year Award was Bill Brewer, founder of North Carolina's new and very active **Iredell-Statesville Coin Club**. The **Triangle Coin Club's** Brad Ciociola was named Junior Numismatist of the Year for his knowledge, enthusiasm and contributions as both a collector and a dealer. The NCNA Literary Award went to Dave Provost for the *NCNA Journal* article, "How Much Is a Pedigree Worth?" (reprinted in the February 1998 issue of *The Numismatist*, p. 140). More information about the NCNA is available from Secretary Bob Schreiner, P.O. Box 2331, Chapel Hill, NC 27515, E-mail rcschreiner@mind.spring.com.

Membership Report

The following applications for membership, representing membership numbers 180889 through 182268 and life members 5046 through 5107 were received between March 25 and September 23, 1998. Unless accompanied by one of the following codes—A (Associate), J (Junior), LM (Life Member) or CLM (Converted to Life Member)—all applications are for Regular Membership. Absence of a state heading indicates that no applications were received from that state.

Upon receipt of their application, admission fee and dues, the individuals listed below are deemed members of the Association, with all rights and privileges other than the right to vote. If written objection to the admission of an applicant is received by the Executive Director within 30 days of this publication, the Executive Director shall notify the applicant of such objection, requesting a reply within 20 days after the applicant's receipt or rejection of the notice. After the expiration of this 20-day period, the Executive Director shall present the written objection, along with the applicant's response, if any, and all other information relating thereto, to the Board of Governors for a determination as to whether or not to revoke the applicant's membership. In the event that such membership is revoked, the admission fee and dues shall be refunded. If membership is not revoked or if the objection is not upheld, the applicant's membership will remain in effect, and the applicant shall have the right to vote.

PROPOSERS

Maribeth Acker (9), Leonard Albrecht (1), John E. Alman (1), Doug Andrews (1), Walt Ankerman (1), J.R. Armantrout (1), Arthur Aron (1), Albert L. Baber (10), Donald E. Bailey (2), Timothy W. Bauer (1), James T. Beasley (1), Gordon W. Berg (1), E.L. "Bob" Bills (1), Thomas E. Blakely (1), George M. Bookman (1), Janise Bradford (1), Robert N. Bradley (2), Gene Brandenburg (1), C.A. Brasher (1), Ruthann Brettell

Membership News

(2), Richard Bynaker (1), Michael Caltabellotta (4), Nicole Caltabellotta (5), H. Robert Campbell (7), Barry Carithers (1), Helen L. Carmody (3), John G. Cawley (1), Charles Chammartin (1), Donald W. Charters (1), Wei Chen (1), Mark Chrans (1), Ramon Benitez Ciotti (1), Clemens Ciupke (1), Santa Colavita (1), Michael A. Cotta (2), Patricia E. Davis (1), Geoffrey Dean Jr. (1), Raymond W. Dillard (1), William Dom-inick (1), Gordon R. Donnell (1), Mike Drager (1), Dennis James Driver (1), Kenny Duncan Sr. (1), Steven K. Ellsworth (2), James F. Elmen Jr. (1), Emmett Ey (1), Brian E. Fanton (1), David Feigenbaum (1), Gregory D. Field (1), Arthur M. Fitts III (1), Edward Flanagan (1), Sam Foose (2), Robert C. Foster Jr. (1), Jeff C. Garrett (2), Peter Gatchell (3), Andrew M. Gause (1), Charles W. Gay (2), Ira M. Goldberg (1), Lawrence S. Goldberg (3), Lee H. Gong (1), Michael A. Graham (3), Bill Grau (1), Robert J. Greenstein (1), Peter H. Griffiths

(1), Harold Haddock (1), Gordon Haegelin (1), Judy L. Hager (1), M.P. Hagerty (3), Kenneth L. Hallenbeck (2), Thomas G. Hallenbeck (5), Peter F. Hamilton (1), Warren Heistand (1), David Herr (1), Gregg A. Hoffman (2), J.R. Hollingsworth (3), Barbara Hughes (1), David Hunsicker (1), Charles F. Ingold Jr. (2), Steve Ivy (1), David Jaeger (1), Patricia A. Jagger (2), Donald E. Jernigan (1), Carl D. Johnson (1), David Jones (1), Phil Jones (1), Art Jor-gensen (1), Richard Jozefiak (1), A.M. Kagin (1), Donald H. Kagin (1), Bradley S. Karo-leff (1), Jules Karp (1), Robert Kasch (1), Sidney Kelman (1), John P. Konrad (1), Alan Kreuzer (3), Ramie P. LaBelle (1), El-den E. Leasure II (1), Robert B. Lecce (1), Kay Edgerton Lenker (2), Bob Lilly (1), Wallace Lobel (1), Bernard Loebe (1), Scott T. Loos (2), Lisa Mangiagli (1), John F. Manley (1), V.R. Marshall III (1), J.P. Mar-tin (1), Helene Massey-Hemmans (1), Rick

K. McCorkle (1), John Paul Montgomery (1), Purnie Moore (1), James W. Morgan (1), Jerry Morgan (1), Carl C. Mujagic (1), Ralph E. Nelson (1), R.C. Newsome (1), Dan Norris (1), William H. Nugent III (15), Paul Nugget (2), Irene M. O'Brien (1), Walter A. Ostromecki Jr. (2), Dana Pasker (1), Frank Passic (1), Paul Peters (2), Kirsten F. Petersen (1), Joseph Petrini (1), John Phillips (1), Gayle K. Pike (2), Richard H. Ponterio (2), Richard Prentiss (2), Greg Roberts (1), Polly Pittman Roberts (1), Thomas W. Roberts (1), Ralph Wayne Ross (2), Charles W. Rossman (1), Albert N. Ruggieri (1), Marty Ryan (1), Christopher J. Salmon (1), Blas Sanchez-Guillen (1), Franklin Sanders (1), John Paul Sarosi (1), Shalin Shah (1), Thomas W. Sheehan (3), Sam Sloat (1), Richard E. Snow (1), Roy Sparks Jr. (1), Michael M. Stanley (1), Thomas Stepanski Jr. (2), Karl C. Stephens (1), David A. Stitely (1), Pamela Stitely (1), Ray Sutton (1), Anthony Swiatek (30),

One of America's Leading Professional Numismatists **RONALD J. GILLIO, INC.** *Since 1961*

CALL
805-963-1345

FAX
805-962-6659

- United States and World Coins for Collectors
- Investment Portfolios from \$200 to \$1,000,000
- Specializing in U.S. Gold & Silver Coins, World Gold Coins, Common to Rare
- Strong Buyers and Auctioneers of Oriental Numismatics, Japan, Korea, Thailand & China
- Major Importer of U.S. Double Eagles and Eagles—1850-1932. Call for Wholesale prices or see our web site.
- Professional Auctioneers
- Gold and Silver Refiners
- Up to \$1,000,000 Immediate Cash paid for Coins, Currency and Gold
- Appraisers for Banks, Estates, Attorneys, Insurance and Individuals



GILLIO

RARE COINS • FINE JEWELRY
1103 State Street • Santa Barbara • CA 93101
RJGILLIO@GTE.NET / www.gillio.com



LM 950



Membership News

Gloria R. Swiatek (2), Guy O. Teague (1), Andrew G. Tkatchuk (1), Claude Tolliver (1), Kenneth G. Townsend (1), Scott A. Travers (1), Gar Travis (11), Robert B. Walter (1), Lance Ward (1), Dennis M. Warren (1), Kermit Wasmer (1), Alan V. Weinberg (1), David Weinstein (1), Gene Wheeler (1), Craig A. Whitford (2), Butler D. Williams (1), John W. Wilson (6), Barrie J. Winsor (1), Thomas G. Wood (1), John Woodside (1), Terry C. Woodward (1), John A. Wooten Jr. (1), Peter Yeung (2), Donald Young (1), Michael R. Zagorin (1), Yumin Zhou (2)

ALABAMA

Charles Anderson, Heather Carter (J), Ian Dexter (J), Franklin Ducker, James W. Fancher, Tim Fortner, Ryan Howard (J), Randall Kinsey, David C. Massey, Adam Miller (J), Edward J. Painter, Lucinda Pettway, Donnie L. Robinson, Jessica Tubbs (J)

ALASKA

James D. Booth, Josh Boyd (J), Terry L. Guthrie, Rob Helton, Willow Peyton Mujagic (A), Ronald Shaw

ARIZONA

Mark Bir, Robert O. Burich (CLM), Christopher Cantu (J), John Carroll, Richard Deibner, Diane Gallagher, Bill Gill, Holli Hughes, Kurt Kitchel, Ken Moon, Douglas Pike, Larry Rustein, Elisa Vincitori (J), Joyce Warren (A)

ARKANSAS

Robert M. Beardan, Richard Brinza, Robert H. Brown, Biff DeBusk, Richard B. Doyle, Kermit Farris, Victor Gonzalez, Dean J. Hibberd, Charles Holmes, Alan John Lasecki Sr., Gerald McCormick, Richard Parker, Bruce A. Robertson, Willette Rominous, Barry Southerland, Chester Sparrow

CALIFORNIA

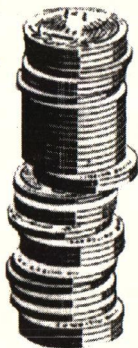
Judith Adams (A), Peter Angelino, Gerri

Ankerman (A), Plamen Arsoff, Justin Balis (J), Marisa Bauer (JA), Chris Beckman, Richard Beegle, Michael L. Bennight, Edward J. Benzola, Bill Berania, Nima T. Bhutia, Lester J. Bollinger, Mike Bonham, Elizabeth A. Bosch, Bud Brakowiecki, James Braun, Adam Brown, Ron Burk, Dale Cade, Jerry Carmona, John W. Carter, Michael L. Cerro, Daya Chrans (A), Ken Clark, M.R. Clement, Jim Coates, I.M. Coldren, William M. Cotton, Murry M. Cranford, William V. Crowley, Victor Lopez Cuenca, Napoleon Cummings, Vern Curtis, John Daggett, Donna M. Davis, Richard J. Davis, Thurman L. Davis, Christina Demary, William Deshais, John Dex, Mercedes S. DiMilo, Valdimir Dubinsky, Victoria Duntley, Richard Eilert, Jeffrey Elliott (J), Peggy S. Elmen (A), Lyle Engleson, Tim Eniex, Carl Erickson, Eric Erickson, Steven Eshe, James O. Evans, Robert Falconer, Richard K. Fallick, Donald Fisher, Sascha Flandrich

**Avena offers prices that
no one can stack up to . . .**

Paying top dollar

**U.S. Gold • Type
Silver Dollars
Commemoratives
PCGS, NGC & Raw**



Trust • Integrity • Reputation



AVENA RARE COIN

(609) 794-1600



**Robert Avena
LM 3419**

WANTED

- Straits Settlements pre-1926 VF-Gem BU
- Hong Kong pre-1905 VF-Unc, \$1,000 Lunar 75-87
- China Modern Gold/Silver/Platinum 1979-1997
- China Gold/Silver Pandas, all sizes 1982-1996
- US Paper 1934 FRN \$20, \$50, \$100 CU & Packs
- US 1928 & 1934 \$500, \$1,000 Notes
- Paying top \$ for any \$5,000 and \$10,000 Notes

Pacific Atlantic Coin Co. offers a wide range of services for both collectors and dealers. We are active in both buying and selling:

- All US Gold, Silver Type Coins
- All Proof Type Coins
- US & World Paper Money
- Modern World Coins
- All bullion products

Visit our website at <http://www.pacoin.com>

626-288-1382 • 800-600-6662



Pacific Atlantic Coin Co.
305 W. Garvey Ave.
Monterey Park, CA 91754
FAX: 626-288-4779 • sales@pacoin.com
Los Angeles • Hong Kong

PETER YEUNG
LM ANA 4749
FUN • CSNS
CONECA
COINNET-C133
ATC-B55

Membership News

(J), Joe Flores, Thomas J. Fournier, Joe Francuz, Marvin Freedman, Wilfred A. Gamble, George J. Gavrell, Joan Gay (A), Michael Gay (A), Crystal Gianopoulos (J), Glenn Gilman, William Gilmour, Joel P. Giovannoni, Andrew Glassman, Peter A. Goydos, Bill Grau, Ella Grau (A), Mitchell Greenlaw, Mel Grinstead, Kris Gustafson, Jaime Guzman, Chris Haddock (A), Charles C. Hall Jr., Karla Hamilton, Laurel L. Hamilton (A), David Harriman, James T. Harris, Tim Hatfield, Gwen Heistand (A), Jan D. Henke, Matthew Stephen Herbert, Peter M. Hirsch, James R. Hiser (CLM), Chris Hoelzle (CLM), Richard D. Holmes, Linda Hood, Elaine S. Hui (LM), Tim Huldeman (CLM), Marcie Hulett, Matt Inglima, Eugene Ionel, Henry Jenkins, Al Jernakoff, Michael A. Jernakoff, Anne Johnson, Denver R. Jones, James Jordan, Judith Kagin (CLM), Irma Kane, Josh Kaplan, Bill Keifer, Krishnanand Khambadkone, Ray Kirk, Larry Kruse, Dianne LaBelle (A), Ramie P. LaBelle, Matthew Lackey, Matt Lawrence, My X. Le, Joey Lee, Terry Lee, Ethel Lenhart, Marlin D. Lenhart, Jimmy M. Leung, Wallace Lobel (CLM), Charles M. Lyons, James H. MacKie, Guenter Maier, Mitchell Major, Zachary Major (J), Colleen Maloy (J), Donna Maloy, Kenneth Man, Quinton Manes, Greg Mangiagli, Forrest Marsh II, Jay Martin, Gary L. McGhghy, Dennis McLaughlin, Robert F. McLaughlin, Kurt Metheny (J), Timothy Miller, Nicholas Monceaux (J), Nyle Monday, Michael Moran (J), Walt Mutzue, Mike Myers (D), Darryl Newhouse, Shane Nguyen, Dennis O'Donnell, Laura Oppenheimer, John B. Parsons, Gene Phillips, Ben Phillyaw, David Ponsford, Richard Precker, Kandy Prentiss (JA), Rocky Prentiss, Michael Remener, Clifford D. Reulein, Bob Rieger, Adam G. Riess, Alfred Rodriguez, Vanessa A. Rollins, Robert Ronus, Bruce Rossiter, Joseph Michael Roth, Jonathon Sachs, James Schaffer, Stephen J. Schmitt, Paul D. Schroeter, Steve Schuch (J), Paul Schwgizer, Geoffrey C. Shaw (J), Jill Shepherd, Joseph T. Silva, George Sirbu, R. Clark Smith II, Carol Snedaker, Richard Solorio, R. Jake Somers, Buck Sorum, William H. Spehn (CLM), Jeff Stallings, Alex Stephens (J), K.J. Stephens (A), Rick

Stetta, Steve Stubblefield, Janette Sullivan, Ray Sutton, Travis Sutton (JA), Carlos Tamayo, Vic H. Tayo, David J. Thomas (CLM), Greg Thompson (CLM), Joe Valadao, James Vanbebber, John Van Soest, Morgan John Vaux, Alessandro Viani (J), Jon Warshawsky, Mark Webb, David E. Welsh, Michael Welsh, Ian White (J), John T. Wilber, Sandy Woodward (A), Terry C. Woodward (CLM), Nancy L. Wooten (A), Ronald R. Yasin, Ric Zigmond

COLORADO

Barbara Albrecht (A), Gary Bailey, Ricky R. Berry, Richard Berumann, Craig Blancett (CLM), Douglas Carruth, Richard Conway, Ray Curtis, Leigh Cuthbertson, Dale A. Cutshall, Ivan Davidson, Steven R. Davis, George E. Dawkins, Ray Dixon, Steve Dozier, Dennis James Driver, Suzanne Driver (A), Richard A. Duszynski, Robert W. Feathers, Robert M. Ferrihi, Michael Fox, Eric Gallagher, Kenneth A. Gerech, Raymond Gilbert, Henry Goldstein, Hannah Hallenbeck (JA), Melissa Hallenbeck (A), Richard Harris, Lawrence Herer, Angel Jack (J), Benjamin Jack (J), David Jaeger, Jonathan D. Jaeger, A. Johnson, Ronald E. Johnson, Sue Kim, Josette Kippenhan, Jonathan H. Kraemer, John Krinsky Jr., Eric V. Kristin, L. Evan Lee, Mark B. Mandell, Valarie Masters, Greg McCoach, T. Billy McCurdy (CLM), John Miller, Keren Morton, Noel Napparlo (CLM), Thomas M. Noonan, Guy R. Norris, Julia Norris (J), Olympic Collectors of the United States (United States Olympic Committee, One Olympic Plaza, Colorado Springs, CO 80909), Jim Qualey, Ted Ramos, Jill C. Redd, Robert Raymond Reed (CLM), JoAnn M. Richmond, Justin Rienzo (J), Weldon Runnels, John M. Seymour Sr., Larry Springston, Roger L. Tomlin, Matthew Torok (J), Ronald M. Tully, Zedigniew Urban, David Watkins, Harris Whittenbeck, Palmer Wilson (J), Lee Woolsey, Kurt Wouk, A.M. Young, Allison Zamaitis (J), Robert Zamaitis

CONNECTICUT

Frank Abbott, Robert A. Beasley, Dylan Bianchi (J), Wayne Blanding, Tom Bush, Richard Conseur, Allan Darling, Daniel DeCristoford (J), Ibrahim Demiroz, Steven

Hart, Thomas Hart, Diane Jones (A), Phil Jones, Dustin Lowman (J), Steven P. Lutar, Paul D. Maugle, Donald Pac (J), Rachel Pac (J), D.J. Plis (J), William T. Quigg, Antonio Quinones (CLM), Ray Raboin, Stuart A. Rosenkrantz (CLM), Robert Siegel, Micah Sloat, Walter Smith, Allan Tonkowicz, Michael B. Whelan, Walter Wolslegel

DELAWARE

Theo Dressler, Chris Shappell

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Ray McCree, Don Reiley, Marc Surrency, James E. Wilder

FLORIDA

Liza Alvarez (A), Robert Armstrong, Robert L. Axberg, John A. Barr, Michael Beasley (A), Michael Bender, Lawrence Bester, Jonathan D. Bodle, Michael Bramlett, Warren C. Carew, Thomas N. Carlton, Jeremy Carton, Joe Castaneira, Barbara Clanton, Edward R. Cover, Robert Cruz, James Danser, John Deetz, Christopher Driggers, Wayne Duff, Amos Eshel (J), Vasser A. Estrada, Wesley P. Ficht Jr., D.J. Filson, M. Flaws Jr., Paul Freese, Darel Fyle, Roger Gajadhar, Robert Gendreau, Aubrey Gilbert Jr., John Gilmore, Dennis Godfrey, Clinton P. Goding, R. Gold, Stauro Gordon, Judy Gracer, Marie Lora Griffin, Irene Grossman, George J. Grundig, Maria Guerrero (J), John A. Hager, Judy L. Hager (A), Russ Hammer (LM), Wallace B. Harmon, Martha Hayden, Frank L. Hood, John W. Houghton Jr., Howard Houston, Robert Johnson, Steve Justi, Loukas Kongos, Cori Laine, Richard A. Lecce (CLM), Gregory Carl Lehr (J), Robert J. Loewinger, Karen Madsen, Andrew Maloney, C. Mardenborough, Donald B. McComb Jr., Thomas McMurray, George Montanus, Sonia Morales, John Murphy, Elarie Nelson (A), Joshua Oppenheim (J), Ed Page, A. Wesley Parish Jr., Flake A. Parker, Eric M. Patz, Juan Perez, Florence Prusmack, Francis X. Putrow, John R. Quitoni, Eileen E. Roberts (A), Thomas W. Roberts, Don Roskowski, Jack Sellards, Theodore L. Sharp, Terry Shepardson, Julian Sinisterra, John E. Starr, Edward J. Stys, Gale Tibbetts, William Turnbull, John Tuttle, Jan Vancutsen,

Membership News

Mark Wanser, Michael Watson

GEORGIA

John H. Arnold, Megan E. Blakely (J), W. Morgan Calhoun, E.G. Chandler Jr., Jayson Childs, Larry Franklin, Kyle Gochgnour (J), Sharon Graham, Sam S. Harben III, William F. Hull, Mark D. Hurst, Christol Johnson (A), Paul A. Jones IV (J), James Kidd, Kayla Kilgore (J), James E. Knighton, R. Vance Lanier, Wilfred J. LaPrade, Lee Lawson, Jack W. Miller, Walter A. Mize, J.W. Mollohan, Peter Noel (J), Don Paschal, C.J. Quinn, Randy Rick, Jerry M. Rivas (J), Cleveah Utt, Andrew Vantine (J), Doris A. Windsor, Ed Zimmerman

HAWAII

Kenneth M. Hasegawa, Samantha J. Patton (J), Jim Petroff, Francis Stack

IDAHO

Lew Bunnell, Kenneth Byrd (CLM),

Charles Hanson, David P. Mossing, Corrina Ossmen, Brent Perkins

ILLINOIS

Tapendu Basu, George W. Becker, Robert Q. Beckley, Benjamin R. Bell, Michael Belsley Jr. (CLM), Thomas Bennett, Satya Bhupatiraju, Mike Biederstedt, Brian Blumenthal (J), Rado Boltryk, Warren Brown, Adi Candir, Minqi Chai (LM), Clemens Ciupke, Pamela Ciupke (A), Joan Clement, John M. Coates, Barry Cohen, Thomas E. David, David L. Dixon, Keith Donaldson, Ross W. Gilfillan, David Greenstein (JA), Jonah Greenthal (J), Wayne W. Haack, Gerald H. Harazmus, Bradley J. Higgins, Melissa Hlavacik (J), Gerald Hoekstra, Thomas Horka (CLM), Eric Hrubecky (J), Ron Hunter, Robert Inman, Mark Johnson, Trisha Joy, Johnny W. Kicklighter, Tim Klimowski, Lloyd J. Kuntze, Karl Longshore, Ronald E. Lube, William Luby, David James McCarthy (J),

Michael J. Miller, Mitchell L. Miller, W.M. Muntz, Mark Myatt (J), Anatoly Oberfeld, Anthony P. Palbicke Jr., Ross D. Pallay (F), Kip Perdue (J), Lexi Perdue (J), Kenneth T. Pittman, Richard M. Prouty, Robert Rainey, Jeff Reed (J), Evan Rosenfeld (J), Terry Schaaf, Richard Sciortino, Angela Seymour, Clay Shaw, Michael Steffens, Mitchell Stevens, Anthony Stivers, Pat Swanson, C.O. Varnes (J), Alaka S. Waikar, William H. Walter Sr., Richard A. Washburn, Donna L. Wasmer (A), Weihong Yang (LM)

INDIANA




Walter R. Baier, David Bernhardt, Gordon Berry, Jim Borchelt (CLM), Fred Brasher (A), Roger L. Brewer, John A. Clingman, Ryan Fagan (J), John Gagnon, Alesha Gatchell (JA), Angela Gatchell Jr. (JA), Joshua Gatchell (JA), Linda Glass, Valerie Gramling, John Hoffman, Charles F. Kemper, Lakeland Coin Club of Syracuse (P.O.

**THE SOURCE FOR RARE
U.S. GOLD COINS**



**BUYING AND SELLING
CHOICE AND RARE
UNITED STATES
GOLD COINS
1795-1933**

*WE SPECIALIZE IN
19TH CENTURY
BRANCH MINT ISSUES*

CONTACT US FIRST

DOUG WINTER
P.O. Box 7287
Dallas, TX 75209
(214) 654-9905

LEE MINSHULL
P.O. Box 4389
Palos Verdes, CA 90274
(310) 375-3379

Advertiser's
Code
201603



... an important name
in numismatics.

Coins appraised, auctioned,
bought and sold

SEND FOR YOUR FREE COPY OF
THE RARCOA GOLD SHEET

**RARE COIN COMPANY
OF AMERICA, INC.**

6262 South Route 83
Willowbrook, Illinois 60514
Phone 630-654-2580
FAX: 630-654-3556




E. Milas, Pres. LM 632

Membership News

Box 908, Goshen, IN 46527-0908), Michael Lenox, John O. Levine (LM), Erik L. Lindseth, Dallas W. Magee, Mac McDonald, James L. Murdock, Mary Nakhleh, Tim Neptune, Gail Phillips (A), Jennie Pierce, David Rode, John W. Seeber, Jerry Snyder, Tom Unfried (J), Joe Weixlmann

IOWA

W. Mark Carpenter, Donald E. Donaldson, Gail Noland, Dana Pasker, Joseph A. Pasker (A), Prashant Pinge, Harlan D. Rasmussen, Nathan Taylor (J), Kenneth G. Teachout, David C. Whipple, Ward Williams

KANSAS

Doug Hoffman, John Knight, Chris McDaniel, Jerry McDaniel, Pete Robbins, Don Rogers, Solomon Valley Coin Club (1401 N. Mill St., Beloit, KS 67420), David Vogan, Joshua Winzer (J), David J. Youtsey

KENTUCKY

Watson Caudill Jr., Kevin T. Causey, Fred

W. Crawford III, J. Phillip Elam, Frank G. Foltz, Terry L. Glacken, John Hajner, James D. Holmes, Michelle Karoleff (A), Jeffrey W. Keller, Michael Kidwell, Howard Laston, William Barry McConathy, Jerry W. McDaniel, Geo Meyerratken, Adam Nussbaum (J), Matt Parker (J), Jim Pile, William H. Pitt Jr., Allen R. Porter, Toby Raymond (J), Audra M. Taylor (D), Shawn Taylor, Dave Winters

LOUISIANA

Conner Adamek (J), William R. Altimus, Clifford H. Anderson, Matt Bartle, Rene de la Tour Jr., Lester Ernst, Leonard W. Evans Jr., William Hardin, John Michael Hummel, Tim Johnson, Robert W. Lea, Ronald D. LeBlanc, Art LeCompte, Robert Magee, Sandra Lea Moise, Amy Montgomery (A), Terry Quarles, Geoffrey Rodriguez (J), W.H. Turnage, Kevin Vincent, Michelle Ward, G.D. Whitehouse

MAINE

Kevin F. Adams, Joseph Campbell, Cecil Dennison, Michael Moody (J), Robert Nutting, Edward M. Wilkinson

MARYLAND

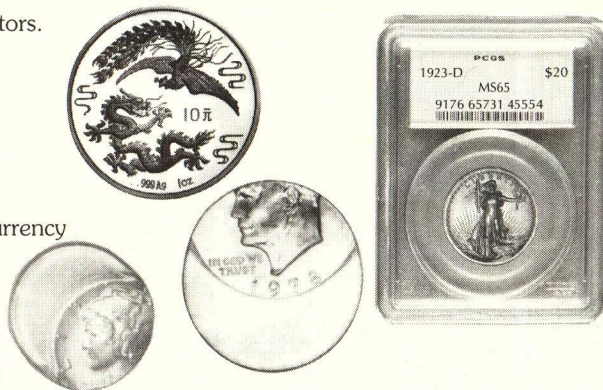
Gary L. Alston, Kevin Baur, Marilyn Berg (A), Michael C. Butler, Richard Bynaker, William E. Cartwright, Joshua Comstock (J), Marvel H. Dennis, Philip N. Diehl, Kevin Dotson, Mike Downie, Charlene Elliott-Carr, Philip D. Goodman, Edwin Gosnell, William E. Haycraft, Robert Holcomb, Bill Ingle, Lawrence Ink, Benjamin Kolodner (J), Clyde Ledford, Robert Lehmann (CLM), Richard E. Majewski, Edward McCann, Billy Miller (J), Jason R. Mitchell, Dyan Murray (J), Demetria S. Nelson, Steven Ngeno, David Olson, Mark A. Osborne, Thomas A. Palmer Jr. (CLM), Steve P. Pody, James Polis, Christopher Allen Russo, Theresa Sanders (A), Sandra L. Smith, Gabriel Sparagana, Cynthia M. Wood

SPECIALISTS IN RARE U.S. GOLD & SILVER COINS

The background of our company will ensure that our services are provided with integrity, knowledge and over 27 years of numismatic experience.

- Personal attention for dealers, investors and collectors.
- We Buy and Sell U.S. Gold Coins and Selected Modern Issues and World Gold Proof Sets.
- We buy and sell internationally, and attend coin conventions all over the world.
- Worldwide Distributors of many China Mint Gold and Silver Coin Programs.
- Buying and Selling Major Mint Error Coins and Currency —The Country's Top Buyer of Errors.
- Free coin portfolio evaluation service.

Visit our WebSite: <http://www.fredweinberg.com/>
E-mail us at fred@fredweinberg.com



FRED WEINBERG & CO.

16311 VENTURA BLVD., SUITE 1288 • REPUBLIC BANK BUILDING
ENCINO, CA 91436

PHONE: (818) 986-3733 • FAX: (818) 986-2153



CO3



Member #257



Fred Weinberg
LM 1294

ICTA MEMBER

CALL 1-800-338-6533 OR FAX WITH YOUR WANT LIST OR INTERESTS. WE PAY TOP DOLLAR FOR U.S. GOLD COINS!!

Membership News

MASSACHUSETTS

Andrew W. Babb, Jahziel A. Baez (J), Gregory W. Bannish (J), Joe Bradley, Nicholas Careau (J), David G. Carr (CLM), Robert Chelli, Humphry Chin, Prudence Fitts (CLM), Gregory Freiter, Andrew Goulis, Robert E. Grover, Charles Hertan, Gorham P. Homer, David Jones, H.L. Kinsley Jr., Dimitrios Kouthouridis, Robert Lanigan, Michael A. Maino (CLM), Mark McGrath (J), Allen Michels, Archie Moe, Denise Morgan, Peter A. Pappas, Scott Patrowicz, Daniel H. Piepgrass, Michael A. Renda, Ann Risgin (A), Thomas R. Roberts (A), Stephen Robichaud, Richard C. Roth, Robert St. Angelo, Martin Schwartz, Albert W. Sheren, William Shields, William C. Smith, Richard J. Sullivan, George Tekeyan, Charles W. Tenney, Stephen Wedge

MICHIGAN

Jimmy Anderson, Benjamin Bearman (J), William D. Berger, Richard Betleja, Justin P. Beurmann (J), Thomas James Bielski, James W. Bigelow, Philip Black (J), Tom Boonstra (J), Ronald Bruce, Robert Chaner, Clifford Church, Charles Clark, Randy Clay, Robert Ellery, Edward Forsyth (J), Daniel J. French, Victor E. George, Harold Robert Good, David M. Grimm, Paul Hansen, Warren Hecht, Ralph Herman, Joseph Hopkins, Ron Howle, Charles H. Jenison, Dale Krueger (CLM), Sherrie L. Krug (A), Andrew Leski, Richard Luther, Joseph M. McClosky, Allan C. Murphy (CLM), John Nigg, Richard Pawlusiak, Amelia Pearlman, Kathleen A. Perkins, James E. Reif, Ben Renz, Al Schneider, Paul F. Simmons (CLM), Michael J. Slavin, Al Smith, Dennis W. Sochacki, Robert A. Solomon, Kathy Templeton, Ross Tharle, U.S./Mexican Numismatic Association (P.O. Box 98, Homer, MI 49245), Jack G. Valian, David C. Wisniewski

MINNESOTA

Wayne Anderson, William Block, Michael Borg (J), Michael Cavanaugh, Phil Christopherson, Peter A. Gebhart, Allan Greenwood, Lloyd W. Hanson, Jacob Holsten (J), Rick Hurley, Derek Johnson (J), Edward J. Kintop, Roland Kotowski, Jorg Lueke, Daniel W. Oehmke, Cary E. Parks,

James Sherrill, Michael Smith, Kyle Stoll (J), Terry Thomas

MISSISSIPPI

Jacob Berry (J), Glen Harvey, Steve Hickey, James Ladner, John Lee, Quinn Smith, Robert Vaughn

MISSOURI

Wayne Ahlstrom, Nelson E. Bunch (J), Paul Burns, David Clark, James H. Connell, Carl Cross, Robert Foster, Robert W. Frye, Charles Lee Grassman (CLM), Richard R. Halsor, Shirley Hart, Charles Hubbard, Charles W. Keniston, Paul Leistriz, John Lintzenich, Ken Mayhew, Lowell Meinjohans, Clayton Morgan (A), Virgil Noenig, John S. Perkinson, Kevin Pipkin (CLM), Paul F. Rezabek, Francis L. Schwinn, James Strobel, Jimmy A. Thomas, John F. Wilson, William B. Winkler

MONTANA

Patrick Boise (J), Dan Cawley (JA), Timothy Courtney, Bill Yates

NEBRASKA

Tom Cole (CLM), Andrew Ericson, Roger Glenn, Michael Goonan, Franklin H. Mills, Len Sestito, Richard Vaughn

NEVADA

William E. Chambers, Linette Coles, Michael J. Griffin, Philip Hodson, James S. Irons, Idy Jones (CLM), Stephen P. Kirsch (D), Joseph Lawrance, James P. Mattes, Gerald Ogle, Orders & Medals Society of America (P.O. Box 484, Glassboro, NV 08028), Bruce Palmer, O.W. Pat, Tod Robertson, Kylie Ryan, Mary Ann Salo, Brian Weinstock, Steve Wells

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Pierre Dionne, Linda J. Kozlowski, Roy G. LaSalle Jr., Jeffrey S. Marsh, Jack Midlin, Terry D. Newport (CLM), E. Nutter, Stanley W. Polchlopek, John Ruscio, Don Snyder, David A. Trench Sr., Ryan Williams

NEW JERSEY

Ken Anthony, Joan B. Babcock, Pierre Bastien, Allan Belkin, Frank D. Benick, Brant Bennett, David N. Bergeron, Marc Britton, Ernie Cismowski, Gregory Collins, Oliver Conroy, Vince D'Alessio, Dean S. DeLuca, Nanou Dicker (D), Kristin

Dominick (A), Bill Douglas, William F. Duffy, Albert Fico, James W. Flaherty, Jay Fontanez (J), Patricia Gebhart, Lawrence J. Gonzer, Alan C. Gould (CLM), Eric Z. Graff, Gabriel Greenberg, John R. Halko, Meredith Harris (J), Adolf Hemmans (A), Larry Hine, Mark E. Jolls, Deborah Kalinowski, Ronald K. Karg, Jesse Kraft (J), William Kuchinski, Leonard T. LaCroce, Brian Lane (J), Mark Lento, Philip R. Lesorgen, Adam Ludlow, Bob Martin, Helene Massey-Hemmans, Gary E. McGrath, Mary E. McLain, Bradford Meisel (J), Kevin Mietz (CLM), Jonathan Millner, Peter S. Milotta, Bryan Moscato, Gerald M. Nosnitsky, Anastasios G. Peratikos, Jeffrey M. Perricci, Miriam Quick, Michael Radigan, Samuel Raymond, Carlos E. Resto, Louis Rey Jr., Theodore Ross (J), Kenneth H. Rumzie, Steven Sabatino, Michael Simone, Robert Skoumal, Nicholas Teetelli, Frank Tropicano, Robert J. Valasek, Carrie Zelman, Xiu Li Zheng (J)

NEW MEXICO

Mitchell Barton, Cindy P. Hoffmann (LM), Shane Hoffmann, Ralph Pugmire, David Stuart

NEW YORK

Carmelo Agosto, Rick Andrae, Dennis Anguti, Anthony Ardis, Kaan Ba-Maung, David Bartochowski, Benard Z. Baxter Jr., Eric Bevilacqua (J), Howard Binnick, Lawrence Busch, Dominic A. Cannella, Brian Carlson (J), Rachel Carlson (J), Jerry Carpenter, John Cimisi, Robert C. Cole, Arthur R. Crego, Vincent Cuond, Alan Patrick Cyrgalis, Richard J. Davi (CLM), Richard J. DePhillis, Adam Dristle (J), Bill Ellison, Ghassan Fadlallah, August Fietkau (J), Allen Fischler, Jonathan Fivelsdal (J), Michael Frey (J), Dimitre Genov, Gennaro Giammarino, Edward W. Gilbert Jr., Joseph Glielmi, Jacek Grabicki, Matthew R. Guertin (J), Robert A. Hanson, Robert Hasho, Brutus Hodge, Larry T. Howington Sr., Francis J. Hubbard, Stephen E. Hughes, Isa Ipek, Christopher Jackson, Karl Jansen, Celia Karp (JA), Kim Karp (A), John Kasch, Andrew Kasel, Joseph Keary Jr. (J), John W. Kendall, Caryn Koch, Shail Kumar, Tom Kwasnik, Ryan LaFountain (J), John LeDioyt, Lewis L. Leonard,

Membership News

Steven Lessner, Chris Lettecke, Stephen Lloyd, Clifton Lund, Matthew Mayers, Andrew D. McBride Jr., Ronald S. Melnyk, Kurt Melstrom, John Minichiello, Dimitrijevic Mira, Thomas W. Money, Paul J. Montuori (CLM), Samuel L. Morgan (CLM), Arthur Morowitz, Michael Morrissey, Joseph Napolitano, Harry Naugle, Howard B. Nichols, Steve Nugget (A), Beth Nugget (A), Paul Orlando, George Parola, Mark Raffety, José A. Rivera Jr., Thomas R. Roberts, Mark Roth, Barry Rothman, James Sanders, John A. Scully III (J), Stephen D. Siegfried, Matthew Simon (J), Alan J. Singer (LM), Norman Skaarup (J), John Sparks, Zachary Steele (J), Marty N. Lee Stone, Kurt Stritzel, Julia A. Strout, Jay A. Summerson, Phil Svendsen, Catherine Sydowski, Michael Tarquini, John Terry, George M. Tills, Kenneth Tkatchuk (A), Nicholas Tosto (J), Kenneth Turner, Jonathan Varga-Szabo (J), Stephen Visconti, Ute Wartenberg, Indira Webb, War-

ren J. Weinstein, Michael Weiss, Clara Williams, James H. Wiseman, Paul Zappasodi (LM), Ronald F. Zauner, Marvin Zell

NORTH CAROLINA

Anahid Behrouzi (J), Aria Behrouzi (J), Robert G. Busitzky, Donald W. Clary, Vincent H. Connolly, Larry DeBellis, Bruce Depew Jr., Chandler A. Field (JA), Gregory D. Field, Ron Gergle, Joseph E. Giddings III, Ralph J. Haigler, Glenn Harris, Deloris W. Horton, Larry Thomas Jones (CLM), Herbert Kirschbaum, Brian Knight, Frank E. Long, Jimmy Lucas, Larry Mann, Peter Markus, S. "Nick" Mason, Edward L. Mosley, Conrad Neiman, Bernis Newton III, Melvin Overton, Jack Peacock, Oliver R. Thomas Jr., Merle Watts, Robert L. Whitfield, G. Gail Williams, William W. Winters, John C. Youngerman

NORTH DAKOTA

Doug Mahowald, Christopher T. Wegner

OHIO

Saul W. Adelman, Crosby Ameen, David Annable (J), Ronald L. Armentrout, Roland E. Armstrong, Roxanne Baker, L. Douglas Barser, Mark Bastian, James Batka, Charles Best, Gina Lynn Bohl (J), Russell A. Burns, Randy Camper, Murray Church (A), Greg Coldiron, Paul M. Crow, Sterling H. Dietrich, Debora R. Doucette, D.R. Dunn, Daniel Echt (J), Ronald Ellis, Greg Engelman (JA), Terry Everly, Mary Ann Ey (A), Harold L. Fenner Jr., Douglas H. Fisher, Martha Fligor, William Gaylog, Rich Gehlbach, Gary J. Gesling, Sonja Glavina, Jerry Glorioso, Vaune Glorioso (A), Gene L. Gompf, Howard E. Goodrich, Jon Hake (J), Charles Hartman (J), William Hassman, Peter M. Hazzledine, Daryl Hemminger, Thomas Hildebrandt, Michael Hill, Michael A. Horvitz, Vic Huber, Daniel Hudak, Jean Hyslop, Dan M. James, Eric E. Jayjohn, Donald E. Jernigan, Jason Jernigan (J), Gary B. Keel, Lee D. Kopenhagen,

MIKE FOLLETT RARE COIN CO. BUYING COINS, CURRENCY and other numismatic items!

- 35 years experience
- Highest prices paid
- Will purchase entire collections
- Will travel anywhere in U.S.
- Unlimited instant cash
- Bank references available

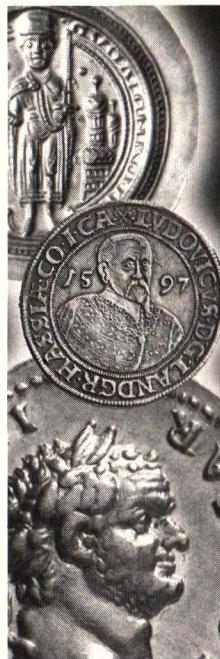
We sincerely believe that we can go further in meeting your individual needs than any other buying program.

Mike Follett Rare Coin Co.

13101 Preston Road, Suite 110
Dallas, TX 75240

(800) 527-9045 • (972) 788-5225

Texas Wats: (800) 446-0112
ANA Life Member 628



Giessener Münzhandlung

*Collector oriented
and competent*

Our specialities:

- ancient coins
- medieval coins
- modern coins

Services and offer:

- buying and selling
- free representation at auctions
- authentication and valuation of:
individual pieces,
collections and estates
- a wide range of coins
in stock

Ask for our catalogues!

(Dieter Gorny, ANA 86600)

Giessener Münzhandlung • Dieter Gorny GmbH

Maximiliansplatz 20 • D - 80333 München

Tel.: 011 49 - 89 - 24 22 64 30 • Fax: 011 49 - 8 9 228 55 13

Membership News

Robert P. Kruse, Edwin A. LaBare, Robert Lawson, Homer Lovelace, Warren S. Maciag, Lawrence A. Madama, Shelly McDermott, Steven McQuain, George A. Miracle, Pete Moroski, C.E. Mullins, Roy E. Newman, William J. Niemes, Justin Paul (J), Jeannie Peters (A), David Pleva, Peter Potchen, Joseph Raaf, Anthony Rastani, William Reich, Chad Ricketts, Edward C. Roberts, Daniel C. Rosecrans, Suellen Ruttkay, Randy Sadler, Larry Sander, John N. Schmitt, Ben Schwemlein (J), Larry J. Shepherd (CLM), Allen Shinnars, Paul Sinkovitz, Michael J. Squires, Jonathan P. Stange (J), David Swain, Terry Terhar (J), John R. Thomas, Elmer P. Van Hoose, William G. Vogt, Roy O. Watson, Nathan Weak, Abraham Wheeler, Jim Wherry, Parker Williams (J), Michael David Wilson, Craig L. Wiwi (J), William Woestman, Vance A. York, J. Howard Young

OKLAHOMA

Joe Adkins, Philip Baldwin, John R. Banks, Richard W. Chadwick, Chester Gifford, Charles Land, Alice McPheeters Mattingly, Kenneth McFall, Mike Mollett, Charles Henry Osborn, Edwin D. Price, Jean Slay, Peter Winn, M.S. Yancey

OREGON

Edward W. Ameral, Joyce M. Baskas, Richard Barilla, Ray Beatty, Kenneth Beaulieu, Tom Black, Brian Bohlmann (J), Aaron Bradford (A), Janise Bradford, Thomas E. Bray, Bryant Brooks (J), Micah Brown (J), Terry Burcham, Hal Butler, Kaylen Butler, Dennis Carpenter, Wei Chen, Wayne Coghill, Quannah G. Combs Jr. (D), Steven T. Cooper, Joslin Cotta (A), Sabrina Cotta (A), James M. Cox, Leilah Danielson, George T. Davis, Bryan Dennis, Timothy C. Donogh, Dennis Doolittle, Jeremy Druckman (J), Crystal A. Ely, Ernie Ely, James Flad, Tom Flett, Patrick Foley,

Henry Fox, Gary L. Gilchrist, Wayne Gooding, Helen Gundlach, Jane A. Hagelstein, Patrick Haran (J), Carole Kabot Hausmann, Lanny Hawley (J), Joe Hearin, Jim Henley, L.S. Henriksen, Harrold B. Hill (J), Ali Himes-Ferris (J), Laurel Himes-Ferris (J), Rick Hobson, Marilyn Hollingsworth (A), Steve Hollingsworth (A), Tom Holmes, Cameron Hosler (J), Chris Hosler (J), Ben Howison, I. Robert Keller, Robert W. Knight, Barry Kremkau, Jon R. Lacy, Mary Anne Lilly (A), James Lorence (J), Scott MacHaffie, Joseph Maresh, Barbara B. McGee, Darrin McSherry, Karen Mellin, Monte Mensing, Brian P. Minard, Thomas Morgan, Rene Mowry, Jean Nattinger, Kelly Nuss (A), Jason Orme, Qatanna Palioca (J), David Pelinka, Toby Piering (J), Joe Piucci (J), Keith Price, M.K. Ralston, J.R. Rush, Jeff Sachs, Christopher J. Salmon, Julie Salmon (A), Stephen Schloth, Wayne E. Seabert, David W. Snow, Cheryl Sparks (A), Terry

Dealers in High Quality Rare U.S. Coins

Coin of the Month

1793 1/2 CENT

NGC 64 BN

(Population NGC: 1/None Higher)

**One of the absolute most difficult
type coins!**

P.O.R.

Summit Rare Coins

6125 Blue Circle Drive
Minnetonka, MN 55343

612/933-0668

FAX: 612/933-9089



Chris Napolitano
LM 4430



Before you sell contact
Harold B. Weitz

**For a fair,
honest offer, contact
HAROLD B. WEITZ, INC.**

We are always interested in large collections, small collections, and individual numismatic rarities, United States or foreign. We are full-time PCGS, ANACS, and NGC dealers. ANA lifetime member #2003, PNG.

Harold B. Weitz, Inc.

6315 Forbes Ave., Maxon Towers Suite, 208
Pittsburgh, PA 15217

412-521-1879

1-800-245-4807 FAX 412-521-1750

Membership News

Spitz, Jerald Stanley, Joshua Starck (J), David Stehlik, Robert Steinegger, Michael A. Walton, Justin Troy Weber (J), Donald F. Wechter, Shawn Wechter (J), Mike Weirich, Rissy Weirich (J), Alex Weyerhauser, Frank Wildensee, Lynn M. Winchester, Dylan Windom (J), Jessie M. Winkle, Joseph Woods, John Yerkes

PENNSYLVANIA

Mark Alberti, Frank A. Alteri, James W. Anderson, Bill Aptelbaum, Vincent A. Aumen, David Avery, Donald L. Barga, Jeremy Beam (J), Paul E. Beaver, Jan Berrien Berends, Robert K. Beretsky, Norman Schenck Bey, Edmund J. Bockowski, Nathan A. Booher (J), Roger Brown, Timothy Buchanan, Phillip S. Burkell, Daniel A. Carey, George Carr, James P. Chew, Jeffrey Chimahosky, Jordan Cooper (J), Terry Daly, John Delgrosso, Ronald A. Dorval, William F. Duffy (CLM), Denny Erdley, John D. Fay, Francis P. Foley, Gary W. Fuhrman, Richard Gargano, Russell E. Gotwald Jr., Mort Greene, Brandon Hathaway (J), William Heller, Edward S. Hipps Jr., David A. Hoffman, Michael Horner, W. Craig Hottenstein, Stephen B. Lit, Ryan Lockwood (J), William Mason, Dale W. Meier, William Miser, David P. Moulthrop, Mike Murphy, Henry J. O'Pella, Bruno Pagano, Thomas Piroosko, Joseph R. Polito, Alfred C. Pondelek II, James C. Quick, Gerald Race, Bob Raines Jr., Henry Rea, Klaus J. Reider, Mick Reich, Kenneth Roman, Thomas J. Rosko, Chris Rouse, Albert J. Ruggieri (J), Brandon Schaffer (J), Raymond Schnell, James E. Scott, Robert Shaffer, Kevin P. Shary, Raymond Shepherd, E.L. Souder, George Starace, David A. Stutely, Kerstin Stutely (J), Pamela Stutely (A), Drew Wagenheiser, William E. Yanchick, Jack Yeager, Valentine Zanolle, Charles J. Zdobinski

RHODE ISLAND

Jeffrey Dunham, Steve Gagnon, James Moneghan, Louis J. Pinga, Alan Plante, Raymond Ventura

SOUTH CAROLINA

Chris M. Bishop, Donnie M. Daniel, William D. Davis, Ed Dotts Jr., Leland Ferguson, Terry L. Hicks, John R. Long,

Daniel C. Newton, Daniel L. Parks, Keith Phillips, Tommy Sadowski (J), Brooks Sloan, Charles Smith, Jerry Stubblefield, Todd Sudduth, Myrna Walker (A), William Walker

SOUTH DAKOTA

Jon Christopherson, James R. Helms, Walt Kucan, Brad W. Pearson

TENNESSEE

Waseem Ahmad, Joshua P. Allen (J), Bobby Baker (CLM), Wright D. Bozeman, Walter Collins, James R. Cozart Jr., Thomas Davis, Mitch Dickson, Aaron Swersky Dowbiggin (J), Hugh Dowlen (J), David Dweck, Heidi R. Fouts (J), Howard Greene, Barry Harder, Hal Jernigan, Paul M. Jowers, James E. Judd, Patrick M. Judge, Kenneth Kittinger, Ray Messick, James L. Paul, Rachel Swersky (J), Charlotte Tolliver (A), Michael Scott Willoughby

TEXAS

Pierce J. Ables, Daniel Alter (J), Leon Barish, Richard Jon Barnhart Sr., Gregg Bingham (CLM), Tommy F. Blackwell, May Lynn Bowman, Jody D. Bradley, Doug Brinkman, Rex E. Brown, Jim Carter, Robert Chramosta, Hugh H. Clark, Tony Clyde, Larry J. Degler, Ronald Denis, Ricky Donithan, William Ellis (CLM), Jeff Fails, Richard Filut, Donald E. Finley, Allison Foster (A), Christopher Gondran, Desiderio Interian Gongora, Benjamin C. Greer, James P. Grosserode, Robert K. Hall, Doug Hershey, Jack Hinton, John Hopper, Rick Hynes, Sini Jacob (J), Guowen Jiang, Ray Johnson, Robert R. Johnson, Craig Jones, Cameron Kacmarcik, Dennis M. Kargol, Roger Kent, Duane J. Kersey, Lon Kiker, Don King, Richard Krusen, Cary Leuty, Joe Levi, Merrill Litherland, Patrick Lloyd, Philip G. Matyas, Thomas J. Maxim, Ian Hunter McDonough (J), Robert McNeily, Walter Wayne Mehnert, Kirk Menczer, Marion J. Midgett, Michael L. Miller, Charles Millo, Neil H. Mody, Dale E. Moore, Robert Moore, Kevin Munro, Carrie Ann Nemeth, Robert Newell, Walter Norris, Dennis Norwicki, Albin Oslick, Steven T. Passmore, Rick Pinner, Mark Reichel, Daniel Reilly, Patrick Reineke, Bernie Rittenhouse, Solomon Rosenthal,

Kimberly Ross, Michael Ross (J), Robert M. Santistevan, Dennis Shiflett, Dan Sines, John Skrhak, John South, Bill Stevens, Gene C. Stevenson, Harold G. Tiemann, B.E. Toland, Forrest E. Toler, Dale C. Utley, John K. Vaughan, Gene Victor, Darla Ward, George P. Ward, Lance Ward, David Witten, Willie Wrinkle (J), Sutin Yang (J), Gina Yiu (J), Thomas Zachman, Raul Zavaleta, Murray D. Ziontz

UTAH

Richard H. Blair, Craig Darrow, Bruce Dugger, Steven Feltner (J), Terry C. Hammond, Steven L. Hill, Jack Jones, Reed Key, Tony Larsen, Robert Marino, Ernesto Mendivil, Chris Reynolds, Patrick Stack, Shawn Wilde, Matt Woodall (J)

VERMONT

Kevin E. Colosa, Michael Jay Halpern, Eugene P. O'Neill, Thomas G. Pollard

VIRGINIA

Roger R. Alderman, Philip S. Bartells, Greg Blevins, Steven M. Bookman (A), Kevin P. Brennan, John Brooks, Guy T. Clark, Gregory M. Denkler, Thomas J. DiCandido, Nelson Elmore, John Feigenbaum (CLM), Richard L. Foy, Mark Freeman, George M. Gardner III, David Geer, Maynard G. Gleason II, Charles H. Hall, Aaron Hammond (J), Sylvia Hollingsworth, Catesby G. Jones Jr., W.C. Klemm Jr., Otto Mark Miller (LM), Maler Nasr, Linda Neil, Dennis Pires (J), Michael B. Raizen (CLM), Michael Richards, Robert B. Rowe, Glen Shaw, Doug Shiplett, Richard Smith, Sherwood Snyder, William B. Stewart, David Strathy, T.E. Thieman, Paolo Trinchieri, Daniel F. Vossekuil, David W. Young

WASHINGTON

Albert Azose, Yolanda Bailey, Toby Bankson (J), Krystine Baxter (CLM), Bruce W. Beckstrom, Gordon A. Berger, Glendon Boothe, Nels Borg, John Brew, Francois Briand, Stanley M. Brockett, Randy Clark, Thomas N. Davis, Mike Day, Meyer Denney (J), Aaron Dunham (J), Dan Dykend, David Easton, Earl Edgell (J), Sarah J. Erickson (J), Dennis Fischer, Edward Flanagan, Roberta Flanagan (A), George Gehrke, Warren W. Graves Jr., Alan Greene (J), Vernon H. Haas, David

Membership News

Harwood, Roger Heller, Alicia Herem (J), Kim Horlacher, Nicholas R. Jarrett (J), Chris Kelly, Stew Kent, Nathan Martell (J), Brenda A. McCorkle (A), Rick K. McCorkle, R. Howard Mitchell, Edwin P. Moline Sr., Christine Monk, Bruce Morelan, Douglas A. Olsen, John Ralph Pagel, John M. Potter, Genevieve Pritchard (J), Jeff Pritchard Jr. (J), Richard Reay, Bill Rodgers, Florence W. Russell, Alfred L. Schy, James W. Shepherd, Thomas Shuh, Floyd H. Simon, L.F. Stiles, Karin Stoner, Doug Wanner, Sean Wolf (J), Bonnie Zagorin (A)

WEST VIRGINIA

Howard J. Blyler, Kevin Miller, Brett L. Phillips (J), Rexall K. Wildman

WISCONSIN

Robbie Alexander (J), Chris Andrews (J), Steve Anhalt, Nathan T. Armstrong (J), Wm. Aumann, Andy Carlson (J), Thomas

Casper, Adam Clark (J), Ean Clay (J), Andy Cota (J), Vonna Davis (J), Michelle Drollinger (J), Stephen Ellis (J), Bradley Elmer (J), Clare Fildes (J), James Gates (J), Eddie Gray (J), David M. Gundersen (J), Eugene W. Heckel, Paul Herrmann, Susanne Heyn (J), Kristopher Holley, Mark R. Ingold (JA), Michael C. Ingold (JA), Adam Johnson (J), Robert Lafond, Harold N. Lee Jr., Zachary Leichti (J), Warren Leonard, Chris Loftus (J), Eric Long, James Mantes (J), Richard Masters, Andy Mieborek (J), Steve Olroyd, Richard A. Reinold (CLM), Brandon Schultz (J), James W. Stark (J), Paul Timm Jr., Donald K. Vollen, Adam Wargolet (J), Brian Wentz, Norman Wilson, Paul Yakich (J), Steve Zdravkerim (J)

WYOMING

Randy Bruns, Adam Clark (J), Steven W. Cowling, W.B. Le Grande, Joanne Norris (A), Glenna Yedinak

PUERTO RICO

Carlos I. Cabre, Vidal Javier Gomez Diaz (J), Cesar Echevarria Gonzalez, Rafael Melendez (J), Edwin Pastrana, José D. Rodriguez-Colon, Arthur Trevino

INTERNATIONAL

Antonio Jose De Araujo Agular, Brazil; Brian W. Ayling, Greece; Anton Belcev, Israel; Gilda Cespedes De Benitez (A), Paraguay; Richard Bergmann, Switzerland; Ingeborg Chammartin (A), Switzerland; Peterson H.S. Chui, China; Guy Cifre, France; Ramon Benitez Ciotti, Paraguay; Denver R. Douglas, British West Indies; Anthony Tan Ah Eng, Singapore; Elio V. Escovar, Venezuela; Robert Fitton, Canada; David Gilbert, Australia; Gustavo Adolfo Granada, Columbia; Krzysztof J. Grosicki, Canada; Patrick Guillard, France; Fernando Guzman, Venezuela; Luis Guzzo, Uruguay; Richard E. Hallam, U.S. Armed Forces; Dag Hansen, Norway; Johann Heeren, Germany; Andrew

QUALITY COPPER COINS



JACK H. BEYMER
737 Coddington Center
Santa Rosa, CA 95401
(707) 544-1621
ANA LM 1237

NORTHEAST NUMISMATICS, INC. BUYING AND SELLING ALL BETTER UNITED STATES COINS

Buying—Single coins, complete collections, we buy all certified or raw, no amount too large. Will travel.

Selling—We maintain a million dollar-plus inventory of certified collector and investor coins. Contact us for an updated list or visit our web site at:

www.northeastcoin.com

Want lists aggressively serviced; contact Lano Balulescu, our early coinage and want list specialist. See us at all major shows. 1998 is our 34th year in business. 20 miles west of Boston. Office hours by appointment.



To receive up-to-date faxed information, call the ANA FAX-ON-REQUEST toll free number 1-800-910-7224 and enter our advertiser document # 201613.



**NORTHEAST
NUMISMATICS**
INC. RARE COINS, PERSONAL SERVICE

10 Concord Crossing, Suite 220
Concord, MA 01742
978-369-9155 or 800-449-2646
978-369-9619 (Fax)
e-mail: nencoin@aol.com



Thomas
Caldwell
ANA LM #1318

Membership News

K.W. Ho, China; Muhammad Idrees (L.M), Pakistan; Samantha Iorio (J), Canada; Don Kabel, Canada; Ursula Kampermann, Germany; Lam Ho Keung, China; Bernardo A. Kurchan, Argentina; Royal A. LeFave, U.S. Armed Forces; Michel Lemay, British West Indies; Stephen Letros, Canada; Alessandro Lewandowski, Brazil; Antoine Lighthouse, Bermuda; B.H. Lim, Singapore; Hilton Lucio, Brazil; Robert Masuri, Canada; Claus Mueller, Germany; Milton Oliver Olofi, Solomon Islands; Peter Osterlund, Sweden; Hubert Pena, Peru; Dejana Petrovic, Macedonia; Reynald Pouliot, Canada; Martin Purdy (CLM), New Zealand; Kent Rondeau, Canada; Lior Shnitzer (J), Israel; Barry Smith, Canada; Tamera Smith, Bermuda; Dietmar Spranz, Austria; John Spurrell, Germany; Shane Sullivan, England; Samiha Talaat, Egypt; Edward Tipton, Philippines; Frank von Harten, Germany; Shu Watanabe, Japan; Ronald Whitney, Canada; Abbas M.A. Zaki, Egypt

OBITUARIES

AUTENCE BASON—ANA 54236

Longtime hobbyist Autence Andrews Bason, widely recognized for her knowledge of communion and love tokens, died on September 28 in Greensboro, North Carolina. She was 86 years old.

Bason and her husband of 68 years, J.W. Baxter Bason, were founding members of the Greensboro Coin Club in 1955. She was active in the North Carolina Numismatic Association (NCNA), having served on its board of directors and as president. She was named "Numismatist of the Year," NCNA's

highest honor. In the 1980s, Bason was elected first vice president of the Love Token Society, later serving as acting president.

A certified ANA exhibit judge, Bason also received numerous first-place awards for her displays of love tokens at ANA conventions. She and her husband were named Numismatic Ambassadors in 1982 by *Numismatic News*. In 1995 the Virginia Numismatic Association bestowed upon her its Walt Mason Award for Numismatic Achievement; that same year, she and her husband were presented with the ANA's Glenn Smedley Memorial Award.

Bason is survived by her husband; a son, David; a daughter, Beverly Cuthbertson; three grandchildren;

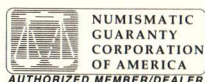


Marc One Numismatics

I N C O R P O R A T E D

▪ Instant Payment ▪

Buying U.S. Patterns,
U.S. Collections & Estates



P.O. Box 8048
Newport Beach, CA 92658
800-346-2721 (34-Marc1) Fax 714-825-1950
714-825-1955

Marc Crane
LM 4483
Stacey Crane
LM 4732
Roger Westerling
ANA 114460



Membership News

and six great-grandchildren. Memorial contributions can be made to the Westover Church Missionary Fund, 505 Muirs Chapel Rd., Greensboro, NC 27410.

HERBERT BLACK JR.—ANA 51899

Herbert Theodore Black Jr. died on June 28 in State College, Pennsylvania, at the age of 63.

Following graduation from a Pennsylvania high school in 1952, he went on to earn bachelor's and master's degrees in business administration from Pennsylvania State University in 1957 and 1972, respectively. He served in the United States Air Force as an electronic warfare officer, retiring with the rank of major in 1974. Subsequently,

he owned and operated Herbert T. Black Coin, Stamps and Americana Shop in State College.

Black is survived by his wife, Emily; a sister; a son, Brooke; and three grandchildren. Memorial contributions can be made to the Easter Seals Society, 1300 S. Allen St., State College, PA 16801; or to the Centre County Historical Society, 1001 E. College Ave., State College, PA 16801.

MICHAEL IACOCCA—ANA 124269

Michael G. Iacocca, former sculptor/engraver of the United States Mint, died on September 30 in Allentown, Pennsylvania. He was 86 years old.

Iacocca designed and executed

portraits of Robert Kennedy, Joe Louis, Hyman Rickover, Danny Thomas, Alexander Calder and Aaron Copeland for Congressional gold medals. He also designed the Ellis Island Medal of Honor, the 75th anniversary medal for the Cathedral of St. Catharine of Siena in Allentown, and a plaque for the Percy Ruhe Park, also in Allentown. In addition, for the past 35 years he has designed and sculpted the John F. Kennedy award for the All American Collegiate Golf Foundation.

A veteran of World War II and a member of the U.S. Air Force Reserve, he attended the Pennsylvania Academy of Fine Arts in Philadelphia and later served as its superintendent. He was the founder and



Anthony Swiatek

Mr. Commemorative

™A Name You Can Trust

★ HONESTY ★ INTEGRITY ★

★ RELIABILITY ★



ANA LM 1099



SWIATEK-MINERVA
CORPORATION OF AMERICA
2000 WEST 10TH AVENUE

What \$80 coin in your collection can be worth \$16,000? What proof set costing under \$10 could be worth over \$20,000 without you being aware? Subscribe to the award-winning SR and find out.

THE SWIATEK REPORT

Sample copy \$3.00 SPECIAL • ANA MEMBER SPECIAL—\$19 for 12 ISSUES (REGULARLY \$60)

★ My \$16 retail book about U.S. Commemoratives free to those who subscribe now!

FREE COIN GRADING

WANTED IMMEDIATELY: YOUR COINS AND CURRENCY

Mr. Commem also buys and sells

ALL U.S. Coinage—NOT ONLY COMMEMORATIVES!

We attempt to pay the highest prices for your coinage, currency or entire collection

as we have been doing since 1968

FREE PRICE LIST!

◆ Our jewelry department, headed by Gloria Swiatek, ◆
Diamonds Graduate, Gemological Institute of America (GIA)

specializing in diamonds and pearls, also purchases quality estate jewelry

SWIATEK-MINERVA COINS AND JEWELRY, LTD.

Anthony Swiatek

516/365-4120 • Fax 516/365-4121, P.O. Box 218, Dept. A., Manhasset, NY 11030

Consultant ANACS and NGC

www.anthonyswiatek.com

Past President
Society for U.S.
Commemorative Coins

Membership News

director of the National Youth Hall of Fame.

Iacocca is survived by Marguerite, his wife of 52 years; a brother; a sister; three daughters; a son; five grandchildren; and six great-grandchildren.

Memorial contributions can be made to the Cathedral of St. Catharine of Siena Memorial Fund or the Cathedral School Scholarship Fund, 1825 W. Turner St., Allentown, PA 18104-5617.

MARTIN OGHIGIAN—ANA 170829

An authority on Colonial and Early American silver coinage, Martin Manuel Oghigian died on October 4 in Los Angeles. He was 59 years old.

Born in Chicago in 1939, Oghigian moved to Los Angeles with his

family, where he attended George Washington High School and the University of California, from which he received a bachelor of science degree. He continued his graduate studies, earning a master's degree in zoology, and then a juris doctorate degree from the University of Southern California School of Law.

After service in the United States Marine Corps, he became a deputy district attorney for Los Angeles County, working with distinction for 31 years. A longtime, knowledgeable numismatist, he was appreciated for his discerning taste. He specialized in early Bust dollars, 1792 pattern coins and Washingtonia. His personal collection included two 1794 dollars, a 1792 silver-center cent and

a 1792 half dime.

He is survived by four sons, Martin Jr., Marcus, Michael and Matthew; his mother; a sister; and a brother. Memorial contributions can be made to the University of Southern California School of Law, Office of Development and Graduate Relations, 699 Exposition Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90009-0071.

JOSEPH MONTESANO—ANA 9260

Joseph L. Montesano, founder of Lincoln Coin and Stamp Company in Buffalo, New York, died on September 28. He was 92 years old.

Born and raised in Buffalo, he graduated from Hutchison Technical High School. In the late 1930s, he served as a supply sergeant in the

Jules Karp Wants to Buy . . .

all your coin collections and/or accumulations, paper money, precious metals; gold, silver, platinum—in any form, broken or not, and diamonds!

Pack securely and ship to:

Jules J. Karp, Inc.

P.O. Box 789 Wall St. Station
New York, New York 10268-0789

or telephone 212-943-5770

fax 212-785-4675

toll-free 800-836-6226

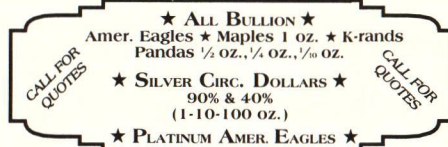
WRITE FOR OUR
LATEST CATALOG

LM #661



C & C/COIN

★ C & C COIN/STAMP/JEWELRY ★



★ 2,500 sq. ft. of Collectibles

★ Paper Money U.S./Foreign

★ Stamp Collections Postcards/Postage

★ Coin Jewelry Bolos, Bezels, Money Clips, Earrings, Bracelets

★ Prices Subject to Change w/o Notice Please Call!

Buying All Coins

Call for Current Quote

Buying (Strict Grade)

- A) Peace \$ Morgan (VG & UP \$8.00)
- B) Indian Cents (85¢ Good & Up)
- C) Barber Coin (6x Face G & UP)
- D) Postage Useable (80% & UP)
- E) Stamp Collections
- F) All Paper Money/Confederate
- G) Civil War Tokens (\$6 ea. VG & UP)
- H) Foreign Gold & Collectibles
- I) Store Tokens (Singles or Bulk)
- J) Ancient Coins (All Types)
- K) Military Collectibles
- L) GSA CCs. \$60.00 ea.
- M) All U.S. Gold
- N) Proof & Mint Sets
- O) Broken Bank Notes
- P) U.S. Commems
- Q) Morgan Dollars Specialist



Phone: 602-553-8038

Fax: 602-224-5025



Membership News

National Guard, and in 1936 started the Saturn Stamp Company, which became Lincoln Coin and Stamp. He later worked as a special mail clerk with the United States Postal Service, retiring in 1955.

He is survived by two sons, Ronald and Lou; a sister; two grandchildren; and four great-grandchildren.

MARK MENDELSON—ANA 75706

Mark L. Mendelson, owner of Fountain Square Stamp & Coin in Cincinnati, Ohio, died on September 25. He was 51 years old.

Mendelson started collecting at age 14. After college, he pursued numismatics full time as an employee of the Sandler Brothers company. In 1981, when the firm was renamed

Fountain Square Coin & Stamp Company, he purchased an interest, assuming full ownership in 1984. This year marked the 25th anniversary of his membership in the ANA.

He is survived by his wife of 16 years, Nancy; a daughter, Danielle; a son, Matthew; and his father, Julius. Memorial contributions should be directed to the Edward Canter Memorial Fund, c/o Isaac M. Wise, 8329 Ridge Rd., Cincinnati, OH 45237.

- R 173671 Gary Bradbury, Shoreline, WA (joined 12-96)
- R 146642 Ronald Bradley, Vancouver, WA (joined 9-89)
- LM 215 Daniel H. Brown, Sun City West, AZ (joined 7-42)
- R 28978 John Campbell, Springfield, OR (joined 1-57)

- R 178528 Robert Cohen, Chula Vista, CA (joined 11-97)
- R 167109 Lonnie Dutton, Pottsboro, TX (joined 4-95)
- LM 828 Jack Friedberg, Scottsdale, AZ (joined 10-51)
- G 6656 Matt J. Gazso, North Olmsted, OH (joined 1-38)
- R 41899 Patricia Hamilton, Decatur, GA (joined 1-61)
- G 4223 Bertram D. Janes, Auburn, CA (joined 1-33)
- K 120380 J. Randle Luten Jr., North Little Rock, AR (joined 3-83)
- G 10377 Charles L. Ruby, Fullerton, CA (joined 1-44)
- K 38924 Robert P. Serles, South Orange, NJ (joined 1-60)
- G 10337 Emil Voigt, Cutchogue, NY (joined 1-44)
- A 117888 Betty Young, Oceanside, CA (joined 6-82)

WE BUY IT ALL EVERYTHING

Collections • Sets Accumulations

**Silver Dollars, Type, Gold, Commems,
Paper Money, Keys & Commons in every grade
from AG thru Gem Unc.**

**To receive our high offer, ship your
material by registered or insured
mail. When received, we will evaluate
your holdings and make an offer in
the form of our same-day check.**

**We also buy bullion gold and silver, diamonds, watches,
political and sports memorabilia.**

SAM SLOAT COINS, INC.

ANA LM 584 • Established 1961

**606 Post Road East, P.O. Box 192, Westport CT 06881
800-243-5670 • (203) 226-4279 • FAX (203) 454-5578**

TOP 10 REASONS to Send for our Free List of Certified Coins...

1. Personal service from father/son team
2. We stock all U.S. coins from Colonials to Gold
3. ALL orders shipped same day
4. Unique color/star-rating system eliminates guesswork
5. Full 10-day return privilege
6. Flexible layaway plans
7. Approval service with good credit
8. Trade-ins gladly accepted
9. We travel to over 30 shows per year
10. Always buying. Please call!

See current inventory listings on our web site:
<http://www.davidlawrence.com>

David Lawrence Rare Coins

David Feigenbaum LM 707

P.O. Box 61661 • Va. Beach, VA 23466
(757) 473-1130 • fax (757) 473-1510
e-mail: rarecoin@cris.com



Tools of Power

continued from page 1367

displayed the face value, DEUTSCHES REICH ("German Empire") and the year on the obverse. The entire reverse was taken up by the "Reichsadler," or imperial eagle. Polish coinage of 1917-18 followed this pattern exactly. The obverse of each piece displayed the value, surrounded by KROLESTWO POLSKIE ("Polish Kingdom") and the year of mintage. The effect is that of a contemporary German coin translated into Polish. The reverse of the coins represent a translation in another sense: a crowned Polish eagle occupied the entire field, much as the Reichsadler did on German pieces.

In planning the new Polish coinage, German authorities seemed to

be designing a permanent monetary system. The coins themselves, minted from Siemens-Martin iron and coated with zinc dust and quartz sand to retard rust, were similar in quality to their German counterparts. Moreover, more than 50 million coins were minted in 1917 alone, with another 108 million pieces struck in 1918. Clearly this was not a temporary or provisional system.

A good contrast can be drawn between these issues and the German military issues of 1916 struck for circulation in occupied Russia, Poland and the Baltic countries (the so-called "Oberost Coinage"). These pieces carried inscriptions stating they were minted for the area of occupation in the east (GEBIET DES OBERBEFEHLSHABERS OST), while the Polish coins were minted for a

specific national identity, albeit under German tutelage. The Oberost coins, moreover, were denominated in Russian kopecks, emphasizing their provisional nature. The Polish pieces carried a newly created denomination that looked ahead to more permanent standards.

In view of the striking similarities between 1917-18 German and Polish coinage, it is highly likely the Germans planned such issues as the forerunners of a common currency for Central Europe. The Baltic countries also were occupied by Germany in World War I, and, like Poland, were to remain closely aligned in the event of a German victory. In 1918 the Germans set up a bank similar to the Polish State Loan Bank for the Baltic countries. Headquartered in Kaunas, Lithua-



LONG BEACH

COIN & COLLECTIBLES EXPO

a 35-year Tradition!

Held at the Long Beach Convention Center
100 S. Pine, Long Beach, California.



1999 February 11-14 June 3-6 September 23-26

Over 400 booths of U.S. and world coins, paper money, collectibles, stamps, phone cards, post cards, sports cards, sports memorabilia, jewelry exhibitors and more! Over 2,500 dealers expected. Numismatic authentication and grading on site. 16 educational seminars and forums. Public auctions of U.S. and World Coins. \$4.00 Admission — good for all 4 days. Coin & stamp club members get in free with proof of membership.

For Information, contact:

RONALD J. GILLIO
President and Bourse Chairman
ANA LM 950

ANDREA NEUMANN,
Show Coordinator
1103 State Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93101
(805) 962-9939
Fax (805) 963-0827
e-mail: longbeachexpo@msn.com

Visit our web-site at:
<http://longbeachshow.com>



Co-Sponsor
Long Beach
Coin Club



Royal Canadian
Mint

Monnaie royale
canadienne

LOBEX Co-Sponsor
Long Beach
Stamp Club
(Stamp Section)



nia, this bank began to issue mark currency in April 1918. Thus not only Poland, but the whole Baltic region was to be brought into the German currency bloc, again in accord with German war aims.

After World War I ended in 1918, Germany was forced to abandon its newly won domination of Russian Poland and the Baltic countries. In 1919 a truly independent Poland was re-created from the Russian, Austrian and German sectors. The Polish coinage system set up under German occupation, however, remained intact initially. The coins minted in 1917-18 continued to circulate during the first years of the new Polish republic, while the marka remained the unit of account. Like Germany, Poland suffered from rampant inflation in the postwar years. By 1922

rising prices had rendered the coins minted in 1917-18 practically worthless. In 1923 the Polish coinage system was reorganized once again, with a zloty (equal to 100 groszy) as the unit of account.

Money is one of the most valuable tools in the exercise of power. In World War I, Germany was fully aware of this fact. While paying lip service to Polish independence, Germany went forward with plans to secure control of Poland's future. While Germany's defeat in World War I destroyed these elaborate political and economic designs, the coins survive in mute testimony to Germany's dream of *Mitteuropa*. •

Sources

Fischer, Fritz. *Germany's Aims in the First World War*. New York: Norton, 1967.

Jaeger, Kurt. *Die Deutschen Münzen seit 1871*. Basel, Switzerland: Münzen und Medaillen AG, 1979.

Jaeger, Kurt, and Ulrich Haevecher. *Die Deutschen Banknoten seit 1871*. Basel, Switzerland: Münzen und Medaillen AG, 1979.

Krause, Chester L., and Clifford Mishler. *Standard Catalog of World Coins*, 23rd edition. Iola, WI: Krause Publications, 1995.

Reddaway, W.F., ed. *The Cambridge History of Poland*, Vol. 11. New York: Octagon, 1971.

Paul van Wie received his Ph.D. from the City University of New York in 1989. In addition to teaching at The Wheatley School in Old Westbury, New York, he is a member of the political science department at Hofstra University. A former New York State "Teacher of the Year," Dr. van Wie is interested in political iconography, especially the symbolism and historical context of modern European coinage.

PCGS - ANACS - NGC CERTIFIED COINS

Buying and Selling • Call (973) 304-0520
Fax (973) 304-0914

also buying the following items:

- STRICT ORIGINAL BU PREMIUM QUALITY ROLLS OF SILVER DOLLARS, WALKING LIBERTY HALVES, MERCURY DIMES (PAYING COMPETITIVE PRICES)
- 1936-42 GEM ORIGINAL PROOF SETS
- AU55 TO MS65 U.S. GOLD
- CC DOLLARS IN ORIGINAL GOVERNMENT PACK



S.G. RARE COINS, INC.
625 LAFAYETTE AVE.
HAWTHORNE, NJ 07506



SAL GERMANO
ANA LM #3580



SG RARE COINS, INC.



BUYING AMERICAN!

- Colonial & Continental Currency
- Pre-1800 Bonds & Fiscal Paper
- Colonial Newspapers & Lottery Tickets
- Encased Postage Stamps
- Colonial Coins
- Regular Issue United States Coinage
- One piece or entire collections

Your Want List receives the prompt personal attention of Mr. Dana Linett, LM 2955, President.

Early American Numismatics
P.O. Box 2442 • La Jolla, CA 92038
619-273-3566

The Numismatist

FIRST STRIKE

1852
1914
1942
1976
1998
1999
2000

Stop the Hands of Time with
an "Annual" Collection

... page 1428

a special supplement for emerging collectors

Bits 'n' Pieces

Earn \$\$ for YN Mail-Bid and Convention Auction

The ANA will hold its annual Young Numismatists Auction next summer. Bids on numismatic items can be made only with special ANA auction money, earned by hobby participation. A portion of the auction will be held during the 108th Anniversary Convention in Chicago, August 11-15. Those who are unable to attend can participate in the mail-bid section.

Activities that earn auction money include school talks or papers on numismat-

ics, exhibits for National Coin Week (April 18-24), attending coin club meetings or shows, using the ANA Library, or recruiting a new ANA member. For complete details, contact the Education Department.

Apply for Summer Seminar Scholarships

Each year several dozen Young Numismatists from around the country attend the ANA's Summer Seminar in Colorado Springs, Colorado, through scholarships generously donated by ANA members, clubs and organiza-

tions. Scholarship funds also are raised at the benefit auction conducted by YNs during the Seminar itself. Most scholarships pay for tuition, airfare, room and board. Request a scholarship application for this year's Summer Seminar, July 10-16, from the Education Department.

Free Ancient Coins

Junior ANA members can earn free Roman and Byzantine coins through the Roman Coin Project, just by participating in the hobby. Contact the Education Department.

KOINTAIN® METAL SAFE® SAFLIP®



please send SASE for our price list

E&T Kointainer Co.

POB 4128 K

Sidney OH 45365

Bern Nagengast
ANA 65185

Consign...

with Teletrade, the coin auction company with the largest market share in the United States. We hold 2 certified coin auctions each week with over 1,000 lots per auction.

Call our toll free line **800-232-1132** to register, request your complimentary catalog & inquire about our specially priced grading program.

Visit our web site at **www.teletrade.com/56** to register, view our catalog & browse through beautifully detailed coin images.

Give us a call with your questions & comments at **800-232-1132** or e-mail us at **feedback@teletrade.com**.

Teletrade
COIN AUCTIONS

Bernard Rome, ANA 116133

American Numismatic Association • 1999 YN Awards Program

General Information

YN awards will be presented at the ANA's 108th Anniversary Convention in Chicago, August 11-15, 1999. Send questions and other correspondence to the ANA Education Department, 818 North Cascade Avenue, Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279, telephone 719/632-2646, fax 719/634-4085 or E-mail ana@money.org.

Special YN Honors

Charles H. Wolfe Sr. Junior Best-in-Show Exhibit Award

for the exhibit judged best among first-place YN exhibits. The winner is given a plaque along with an all-expense-paid scholarship to the following year's ANA Summer Seminar in Colorado Springs, Colorado.

ANA Member Clubs Award for Outstanding Young Numismatist

for service to numismatics or educational groups, published papers (including those printed in local publications), enthusiasm for the hobby and leadership in local numismatics. The recipient of this prestigious award gets a special plaque and an all-expense-paid scholarship to the following year's ANA Summer Seminar. Nominations from ANA members or member clubs must be received by the ANA Education Department no later than May 1, 1999.

YN Literary Awards

- Authors must be junior or student ANA members (age 22 or younger) at the time their article is submitted.
- Articles may be of any length.
- All work must be original.
- No more than one article may be submitted in each category.
- No article may be entered in more than one category.
- Entries must be received by the Education Department no later than May 1, 1999.

First-, second- and third-place awards are given in each of three categories:

Abe Kosoff Memorial Literary Award—best essay or talk on a numismatic subject.

Gould Memorial Literary Award—best article that shows in-depth research (beyond information published in standard references) and demonstrates individual or specialized involvement with the topic.

Ray Byrne Memorial Literary Award—same as the Gould award, except that the article must have been published in *The Numismatist*, *First Strike* or other recognized numismatic publication.

YN Exhibit Awards

- Exhibitors must prepare, mount and place their own displays.
- Exhibitors must be junior or student ANA members (age 22 or younger) at the time the exhibit is mounted.
- All displays will automatically be considered for awards in adult exhibit categories.
- Obtain official ANA exhibit rules and an exhibit application from the Convention Department. Completed exhibit applications for the Chicago convention must be received no later than June 14, 1999.

First-, second- and third-place awards are up for grabs in seven categories:

Gordon Z. Greene Memorial Exhibit Award—United States coins

James L. Betton Exhibit Award—foreign coins

Kurt Krueger Exhibit Award—U.S. & foreign paper money

Melissa Van Grover Exhibit Award—Israeli or Judaic numismatics

ANA Exhibit Award—medals & tokens

Charles H. Wolfe Sr. Exhibit Award—medieval & ancient numismatics

Alan Herbert Exhibit Award—Errors & varieties □

The Perennial Joy of Annual Collecting

by Mark Zimmermann, LM 4778

There are as many ways to collect coins as there are collectors, because every collection is unique in some way. A meaningful collection is far more interesting than a random accumulation or hoard, because its structure binds the coins together and lets them tell a story. A theme will unify your collection and help the pieces in it make sense.

The Annual Collection

Coins are magic. When a coin emerges from hiding and suddenly is seen away from its old haunts, its magic becomes apparent. Coins survive as pieces of history, visible reminders of times and places

past. Gathering coins bearing a single date—what I call “annual collecting”—intensifies this special magic.

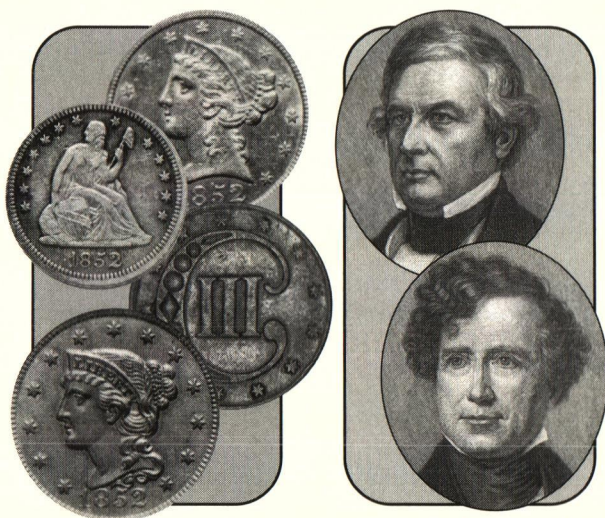
All coins in an annual collection were made within a span of 12 months (barring confusion or chicanery by the producer). If they happen to come from a single mint, they probably were struck within a few yards of one another. Bringing them back into one collection, after such a long separation, makes for quite a family reunion!

Annual collecting is not common, but it is both fascinating and infinitely customizable. Your selection of a target year might be influenced by one or all of these factors:

- history—choose a year with major events that echo your interests
- cost—choose a year for which desirable coins are within your budget
- aesthetics—choose a year for which you find the coins’ designs pleasing.

Another big advantage of an annual set is that you develop a special, personal connection with your coins. An annual collection could, for example, be centered on the year of your birth or some other special occasion—a marriage or graduation, or the birth of an ancestor or famous personality.

As time passes, the owner and his or her coins age together, and the connection between them deepens. The collector learns more and more about the birth year of the coins, their political and economic context, and the society they served.



Not Actual Size

In 1852 half dimes, dimes and quarters disappeared from circulation (3-cent pieces were not worth hoarding), and in the November election, Millard Fillmore (top right) lost to Franklin Pierce (bottom right).

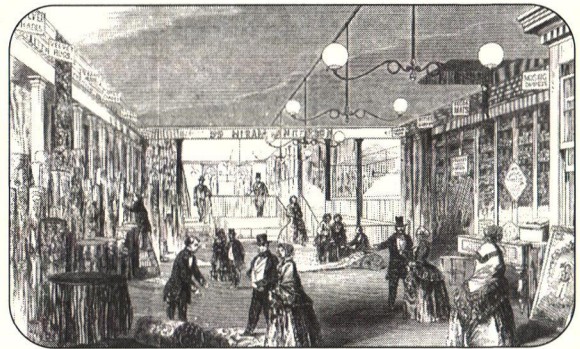
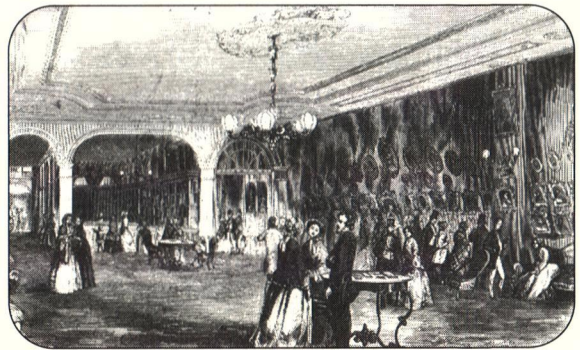
A Personal Example

My own annual collection happens to focus on 1852—a fascinating year from many historical and numismatic vantage points. In the United States, it was the end of Millard Fillmore's Administration; he had been chosen vice president in 1848, but took over the higher office upon Zachary Taylor's death. Fillmore was not noteworthy as a strong President (to put it mildly), and he lost to Franklin Pierce in the November 1852 election.

Roget's Thesaurus was first published in 1852. It also was the year Harriet Beecher Stowe's powerful, antislavery novel, *Uncle Tom's Cabin*, appeared and added to pressures that drove the United States into Civil War.

It was a good year for safety: Elisha Gray Otis developed the first safety elevator, and Johan Lundstrom invented safety matches in Sweden. In an ironic juxtaposition, 1852 saw the founding of Wells Fargo (of money, transportation and banking fame), Smith & Wesson (guns) and New York City's Mount Sinai Hospital (healing). "Uncle Sam," the cartoon personification of the United States, made his inaugural appearance in *The New York Lantern* newspaper.

The Gold Rush that began in 1849 climaxed in 1852 as production peaked in California. Silver's value rose, and suddenly it was profitable to melt down small coins for their bullion content. Half dimes, dimes, quarters and half dollars began to vanish from circulation. (The 1852 shortage applied only to pieces made of 90-percent silver; since 3-cent pieces contained only 75-percent precious metal, they were not worth melting.) The crisis grew until finally, in early 1853, the United States Mint was



In the 1850s, fashionable New Yorkers visited daguerreotype establishments to have their pictures taken (top) and shopped for carpets and other goods manufactured using the most advanced techniques (bottom).

forced to reduce the silver content of minor coins to about 7 percent.

Fortunately for today's numismatists, even with the great silver melt-down, many U.S. coins of 1852 still are quite affordable, particularly in circulated condition. Exceptions tend to be certain branch issues (such as gold coins made in small numbers at Charlotte and Dahlonega) and the silver dollar (only 1,100 were minted, of which perhaps 50 survive today). Half cents were not actually made in 1852; pieces bearing that date were struck in the Mint many years later, as were proof 1852 silver dollars.

In 1852 Napoleon III declared himself Emperor of France; in England the Duke of Wellington and Lady Ada Lovelace passed away. Commodore Perry forced his way into Japan and began the process of opening that nation to world trade. The London Convention was signed, ending the war between Prussia and Denmark over Schleswig-Holstein. A propeller was used on a hot-air balloon, creating the earliest powered airship. The year 1852 also happens to be a century before the year I was born.

More Ideas

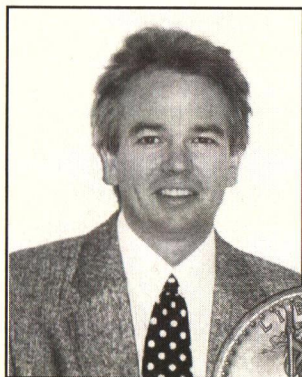
A set of coins involving a single year can grow in many directions. It can begin with pieces from one country and then spread around the world. You can start

with examples of each major type of coin and then add products of branch mints. An annual set can include error coins or noteworthy die varieties, as well as paper money, tokens, jetons, medals or non-numismatic items. Your annual collection can be supplemented with notes and historical information to add context and background to the coins on display.

Alternatively, an annual collection can be merely a constrained form of type set, with the special challenge of finding examples all from the same year. Completing a particular annual collection can be a very precise and finite goal, as easy or as hard to achieve as you choose. Whichever path you take, the fun and challenge of building an annual collection are limitless! □

CLELAND & ASSOCIATES INSURANCE, INC. NUMISMATIC INSURANCE SPECIALISTS

ANA 97755



Richard Cleland invites you to call!
(214) 750-9791

**3419 WESTMINSTER AVENUE
DALLAS, TX 75205**

A GLIMPSE AT OUR INVENTORY...

1920-S Mercury Dime. PCGS MS65FB.

Low mintage and weak strikings make this a tough year to locate at this grade level. PCGS shows just 10 at this level and only 2 higher. The coin is near perfection! The bold strike is highlighted by full luster and an eye appealing clean surface. If you are putting a set of high quality Mercury Dimes together, I strongly suggest that you acquire this rarity while available.

\$8,250

**FOR MORE INFORMATION
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-345-8188**

To receive immediate faxed information on "special offerings" call the
ANA FAX ON REQUEST
toll free number 1-800-910-7224 and enter
our advertiser's document number #201611.



DELAWARE VALLEY RARE COIN CO., INC.
2835 West Chester Pike, Broomall, PA 19008
Frank Greenberg, LM 1037

Sources and Additional Reading

Breen, Walter. *Walter Breen's Complete Encyclopedia of U.S. and Colonial Coins*. New York: Doubleday, 1988. (ANA Library Catalog No. GB40.B65)

Taxay, Donald. *The U.S. Mint and Coinage: An Illustrated History from 1776 to the Present*. New York: Arco Publishing, 1966. (ANA Library Catalog No. GA80.H3)

Yeoman, R.S. *A Guide Book of United States Coins*, 49th ed. Racine, WI: Golden Books Publishing Company, Inc., 1995. (ANA Library Catalog No. GA50.W5 1995)

Mark Zimmermann earned his Ph.D. in physics from California Institute of Technology and works for the federal government in the Washington, D.C., area. The father of three teenage numismatists, he is editor of the *Montgomery County (MD) Coin Club newsletter*.

Penny Wise solution

FROM PAGE 1432

1. America
2. Liberty
3. Arrow
4. Leaf
5. Date
6. United state
7. Wreath
8. Shield
9. Eye (I)
10. Acorn
11. Feather
12. One sent (cent)
13. Ayes and Noes (eyes and nose)
14. Lock (of hair)
15. Scent (cent)

U.S. GOLD SPECIALISTS

- MAJOR IMPORTER
AND MARKETMAKER
IN ALL U.S. GOLD
COINS, IN ALL GRADES
CERTIFIED OR RAW.

- SILVER DOLLARS:
SINGLES, ROLLS, BAGS.



NUMISMATIC EMPORIUM, INC.

"U.S. Gold Specialists"
15165 Ventura Blvd., Suite 240
Sherman Oaks, California 91403
Fax: (818) 981-2621
(818) 981-2723

- NUMISMATIC
INVESTMENTS,
INFORMATION AND
COUNSELING FOR THE
INVESTOR OR
ADVANCED
COLLECTOR.
ATTENDANCE AT ALL
MAJOR COIN SHOWS



BRAD BOHNERT
LM 4575

BRAD RODGERS
ANA 86293

TOM SMITH
ANA 114943

Quiz Quarters



Assignment: Find the Following on the Indian Head Cent

- | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. The title of a song | 9. Something denoting self |
| 2. A privilege | 10. A nut |
| 3. A weapon of war | 11. Trimming for a hat |
| 4. Part of a plant | 12. A messenger |
| 5. A foreign fruit | 13. A method of voting |
| 6. A term of marriage | 14. Part of a door |
| 7. An ancient honor | 15. A perfume |
| 8. An act of protection | |

Penny Wise

by Marilyn Reback, ANA 129422

This quiz is adapted from the game "Penny Wise," which was published 70 years ago in a book entitled *Games for the Playground, Home, School and Gymnasium*. It was described as a "quiet game," suitable for a house party and 5 to 30 players. Although at the time the book was published the Indian Head cent had not been produced for more than 20 years, the instructions called for providing each player with "a bright new penny (of design prior to 1909)."

Are you "penny wise"? Use the clues above to identify the features on the Indian Head cent.

SOLUTION ON PAGE 1431

How I Started on the Trail of National Bank Notes

by Frank Clark, ANA 153116

My pursuit of National Bank notes goes back to the spring of 1975, when I was a sophomore at North Texas State University in Denton. I basically was a coin collector who also had a few pieces of paper money in my meager collection. I would see National Bank notes at coin shows, but I didn't know anything about them except that they had the name of the bank on them.

One day I got the idea of looking for a National Bank note on the Denton County National Bank. Under the eaves of the solid, white building on the southeast corner of the courthouse square in Denton was the name "Denton Co. National Bank." However, by then the bank had moved out, and a title company occupied the building.

At the very next coin show I attended in Dallas, I started to pay more attention to National Bank notes in dealers' cases. I remember looking through what seemed to me a large stack of notes, and there was a small-size \$10 on the Denton County National Bank! I couldn't believe it! The very first time I looked for a note on a particular bank, I found one!

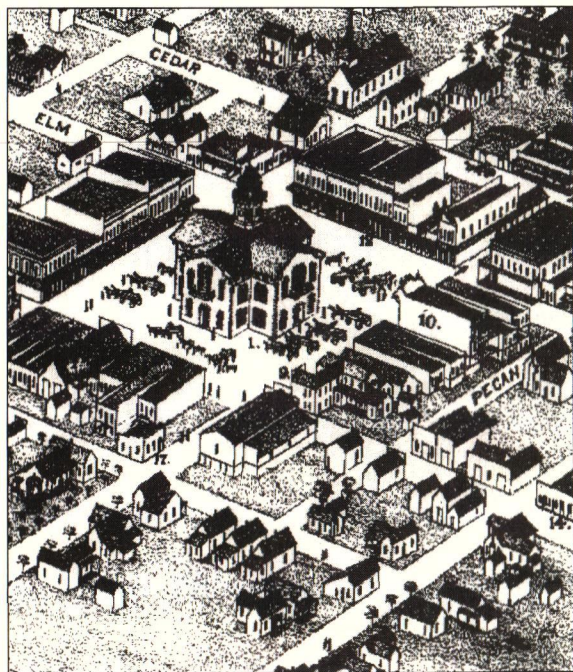
The note was dirty and in low grade, with the serial number F000052A. Regretably, I had to pass on it because it was beyond my means (although looking back, it was fairly priced). I mistakenly

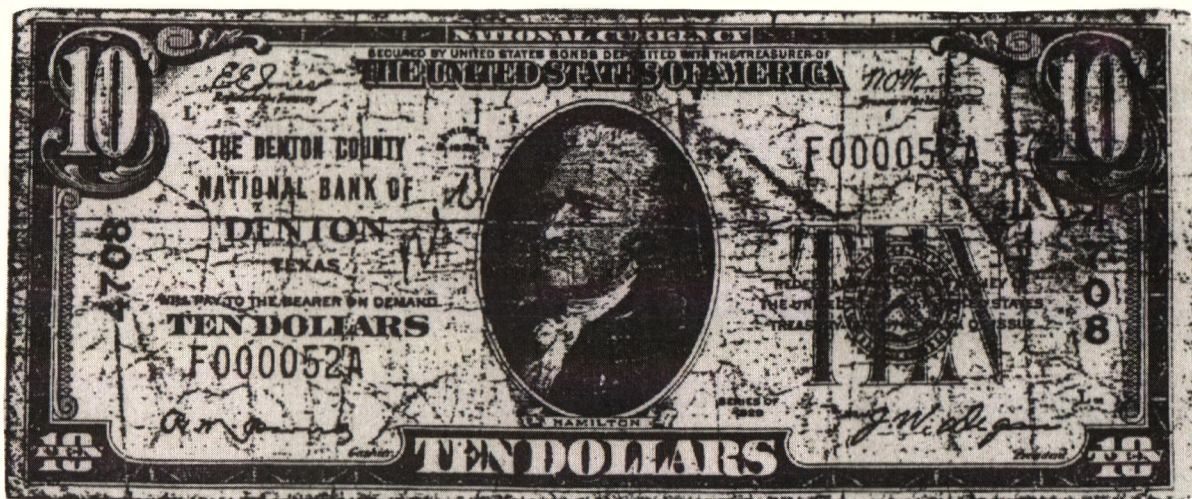
thought that since I had found the note so easily, this bank must be common and I would find a better specimen soon. Boy, was I wrong!

I kept searching. About six years later, a friend sent me an extensive Lyn Knight price list of Nationals. For every note on the price list there was a description and a serial number. There was number F000052A again! I had not seen another note on this bank since. The price list was more than two years old at the time, so I did not act on it, and my search continued.

In the meantime, I had gone from collecting coins to small-size United

Situated on the courthouse square in Denton, Texas (shown here as it appeared in 1883), the Denton County Bank obtained its national charter in 1892.





Not Actual Size

I first saw this small-size \$10 note from the Denton County (Texas) National Bank in 1975, but could not afford to purchase it at the time. The note eluded me for more than nine years before I finally was able to buy it at a numismatic convention in Dallas.

States currency, and now I was converting to National Bank notes. In 1982 I decided to concentrate on collecting Nationals from the Dallas area. The first Hickman-Oakes and Kelly books were published, and they were a big help.

I still did not have a note on the bank that started this odyssey, but I had obtained quite a few National Bank notes, including a Third Charter "without dates" \$10 on the First National Bank of Denton. So at least I was getting close.

In 1984 I began corresponding with a Salt Lake City collector of North Texas Nationals. He had a Type I \$20 on the Denton County National Bank and decided to sell it to me. I was very happy and waited for the note to arrive in the mail. It was delivered on a Friday in November, and the very next day a friend and I went to the Numismatics International Convention in Dallas. I brought my new Denton note along with me.

I was looking for Nationals at the

show, and in a dealer's case at an unattended table there was F000052A again! I could not believe it! I knew the dealer—he was a professor at North Texas State University. I waited for him to return, and he sold me the note. At last I had caught up with it! After more than nine years of looking and a bit of luck, in two days I had two notes on the bank that started it all.

Since then I have obtained many Nationals from the Dallas area. I also purchased a \$100 Third Charter "Date Back" on the Exchange National Bank of Denton to complete the collection. In addition, I obtained two different obsolete notes from the Civil War era to extend my Denton collection even further back in time.

Fast forward to the 1990s. The Denton County National Bank building was put up for sale, and it remained so for a long time. In January 1997 I read an article in the *Dallas Morning News* about

the revitalization of Denton's courthouse square. The article mentioned and pictured David Martino, who had purchased the bank building.

I called Martino and arranged to meet him in February to show him some of my Denton notes. The building was being gutted to restore it to its former elegance. He had a few early photographs, and I had some helpful illustrations. We discussed the idea that when the building was completely restored and turned into offices and apartments, he would hold an open house, and I would prepare a display.

An open house was held on August 1, 1997, for what is now known as The Bank Building. I set up my display of Denton National Bank notes and obso-

letes, along with checks, post cards, savings books and letterheads, as well as a copy of the bank's 1892 national charter that I had obtained from the National Archives.

Many visitors at the open house were interested in the old notes and did not know such things once were used as currency. I answered many questions and had a great time. Although it took more than 20 years, my numismatic pursuit had come full circle! □

Frank Clark is vice president and membership director of the Society of Paper Money Collectors, a board member of the Paper Money Collectors of Michigan, governor of the Texas Numismatic Association, and president of the Dallas Coin Club. He has exhibited at local, state and national shows.

Internet Coin Auctions Every Week!

MAKE
MONEY...

HAVE
FUN...

LOG ON
TODAY...

- Certified Coins (PCGS, NGC, ANACS)
- All Opening Bids are \$1
- No Buyers Fee
- Very Rare Coins

coin-universe.com



Brent L. Gutekunst
ANA #178310

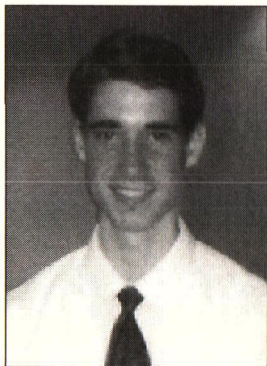
6440 Lusk Boulevard, Suite D209, San Diego, CA 92121
Phone - 619-643-1900 Fax - 619-643-1905
email - sales@collectors.com

Collector Spotlight

A 17-year-old ANA member from Colgate, Wisconsin, Justin Perrault has contributed to both the collecting and non-collecting community. As an active member of the Milwaukee Numismatic Society (MNS), he has served for three years as a chairman of its Boy Scout Coin Collecting Merit Badge Clinic Committee. (Along with his brother Evan and parents, Keith and Cynthia, Justin joined the MNS—and became more involved in numismatics—after attending one of the club's Scout clinics.)

Justin's organizational skills have come in handy, as his tasks on the committee included planning and leading several of the annual badge programs. He recruited MNS members to assist him, and solicited donations for door prizes. On the day of the clinic, he welcomed Scouts and explained the groundwork for the day-long program. He also helped present a similar workshop at a

recent Central States Numismatic Society (CSNS) show held in Milwaukee, and followed up by writing and submitting reports and photographs to various publications. When not involved with the Scout program, Justin serves as assistant editor of



Justin Perrault of Colgate, Wisconsin.

Justin Perrault: Numismatics Is a Great Hobby

*by Marilyn Reback
ANA 129422*

the MNS newsletter.

A member of Numismatists of Wisconsin and the Central States Numismatic Society, Justin has mounted award-winning exhibits at local and regional coin shows, taking junior best-of-show hon-

ors at several CSNS gatherings for displays of coins from Japan and Antigua. Says Justin, "Being a numismatist can be great if you're really thrilled about coin collecting."

A coin collector for seven years, Justin joined the ANA in 1995 and attended the 1998 ANA Summer Seminar in Colorado Springs, Colorado, on an ANA scholarship that was funded by proceeds from the 1997 YN Benefit Auction. (He took the class "Flying Eagle, Indian Head and Lincoln Cents.") He has written articles on the 1913 Liberty Head nickel and the 1865 3-cent coin.

An outstanding student at Germantown High School, he has participated in marching band, pep band and the golf team. He is involved with the Building Leadership Team, a group comprised of teachers, students, administrators and parents. He also traveled to Australia and New Zealand as a student ambassador with the "People to People" program. Outside school, Justin volunteers his time through his church youth group, and with the local food pantry.

All collectors could learn a thing or two from Justin Perrault, who seems to have found a happy balance of hobby, school and family. □

1999 BLUE BOOK

By R.S. Yeoman

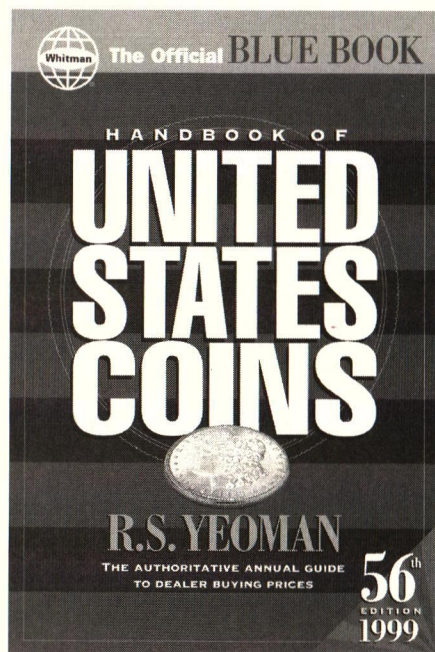
56th Annual Edition

Handbook of United States Coins

This outstanding price guide has been used by sellers and buyers for over five decades. Professional coin dealers make up the panel of distinguished contributors to this fine book.

ON SALE NOW

at your local coin store, bookstore,
or wherever coin products are sold.



ISBN: 0-307-48002-X
(Sugg. Retail \$6.95)

- Current buying prices for ALL U.S. coins from 1616 to the present
- Complete mintage records
- Historical information
- Grading and collecting tips
- Gold and silver pricing tables permit easy, up-to-the minute evaluation of bullion related coins
- Completely illustrated

For a free product list write:
Whitman® Coin Products
Golden Books Publishing Company, Inc.
10101 Science Drive
Sturtevant, WI 53177-0903



All trademarks are the property of Golden Books Publishing Company, Inc.
©1998 Golden Books Publishing Company, Inc.
Distributed by St. Martin's Press

ANA 2097758

Grading Barber Quarter Dollars

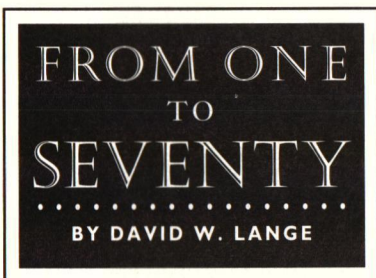
THE BARBER QUARTER series of 1892-1916 was largely overlooked once these coins passed from circulation in the 1940s. Until recently, they were sought mostly by type alone. The formation of a club devoted to Barber dimes, quarters and halves about 10 years ago helped revive interest in collecting these pieces by date and mint. Since that time, a number of interesting varieties have appeared on the scene.

Grading circulated Barber quarters is a fairly straightforward task. The design is quite symmetrical, and both sides feature prominent borders and rims. As a result, these pieces tend to wear evenly. Some exceptions are noted in *Official A.N.A. Grading Standards for United States Coins*, which warns that "[m]ost New Orleans and Denver issues are softly struck, particularly on the eagle's left claw." This affects grading in the higher circulated grades of About Uncirculated and Extremely Fine, since this softness may be mistaken for wear.

Another important point not mentioned in *Official A.N.A. Grading Standards* is that this coin type underwent a number of revisions in its master hub. These changes resulted in subtle differences in the relief and proportion of some design elements. The only hub updates pertinent to this grading study are the obverse and reverse changes that occurred in the 1900s.

The headband, inscribed with the word LIBERTY, is among the affected features. It is not quite as sharply incised on coins generated from the new hubs, and all dates through the end of the series wear a

bit more quickly on this particular feature. Since the number of letters visible in LIBERTY has traditionally



been one of the criteria for grading circulated Barber quarters, collectors must allow for its reduced sharpness on later dates.

Circulated Barber quarters typically have been cleaned to some extent, with varying degrees of success. Branch-mint coins that have never been cleaned in any manner are scarce in dates before 1906. Although grading services like Numismatic Guaranty Corporation will not grade harshly cleaned coins, most experts allow leeway for coins of this type that seem lightly cleaned, but still retain a natural appearance.

Mint-state Barber quarters vary greatly in quality. As noted previously, pieces from the Denver and New Orleans Mints often are in-

completely struck. Conversely, those struck at the Philadelphia and San Francisco Mints tend to be sharper, particularly specimens made from the hubs used during the 1890s.

Grading mint-state coins of this type depends heavily on eye appeal, a concept that is difficult to express in writing. Professional graders evaluate the number of marks and other visual distractions, particularly those occurring in prime focal areas (Liberty's cheek and neck, as well as the fields on either side of the bust).

The conditions that are likely to cause a mint-state Barber quarter to be downgraded are contact marks and hairline scratches. Most surviving pieces were bagged and shipped with no particular care, and thus suffered contact marks from other coins. When this type finally acquired collector value, it typically was stored in paper envelopes or cardboard albums. While many writers have blamed the sliding plastic windows in albums for creating hairline scratches on coin surfaces, I suspect that most of these flaws resulted from clumsy cleaning or shifting within envelopes.

Hairlines are most distressing when found on proof coins. The brilliant fields of proof Barber quarters can be damaged by the slightest friction, and, thus, the vast majority of surviving specimens are flawed to some extent. Another frequent problem for proofs is that the matte texture of their frosted devices tends to be disrupted by nicks or abrasions, leaving unsightly bright patches. Later proofs (1902-15) are more fully brilliant, and hairlines become a discernible problem for both fields and devices.



Grading Barber quarters is a fairly straightforward task.

ANA ARCHIVES

Innovative Ideas for Storing Large Cents

IN MY AUGUST 1998 column entitled, "Chemical Re-Toning Can Be Hazardous," I asked if other collectors knew of good methods for storing and displaying large cents—a difficult series because of size irregularities. I received two fine responses that I'd like share. They appear to be safe and easy to implement (although I make no guarantee as to the safety of their methods, materials or selected brands).

■ From C.M., via Internet:

I am very happy with the holders and albums offered by Eagle of St. Charles, Illinois. I like these snap-together holders made of inert polystyrene and mylar plastic and use them for all my coins (including large cents). The pieces slip into holder pages held in a notebook-type binder, allowing you to view both sides of each coin easily. The coins are always protected.

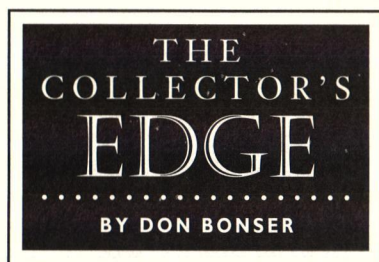
■ From K.L., California:

I, too, have sought ways to display the big coppers as well as small cents in appropriate holders and albums—and want to share some ideas that work for me.

For *circulated* large cents only, I use Eagle-brand, polystyrene, 2 x 2-inch holders that have mylar windows for easy viewing of the coin's obverse and reverse. These units fit together snugly, holding the coins securely in rigid, PVC-free, vinyl album pages. The holders are quickly slipped out of the pages, and the coins are easily removed from the holders for close, hands-on examination. The holders are reusable; to each I affix a small, pressure-sensi-

tive label, available at most office supply stores.

Once the coins are arranged, the



vinyl pages are housed in a three-ring, archival-quality album. I strongly recommend the Heritage brand available through University Products (first-rate products designed especially for preservation and conservation). Heritage albums are made with 100-point, acid-free cardboard and covered in maroon book cloth. The interior is lined with an acid-free, lignin-free material called Perma/Dur®. Beautiful slipcases are available in both light linen and matching maroon. These albums are offered with either O- or D-rings, and may be personalized with gold imprinting.

Using this storage system, I keep the vinyl holders separated with polypropylene pages designed to hold photographic prints. I also use this product to hold notes and other documentation about the adjacent coins. These soft pages prevent the rigid vinyl pages from sliding against one another and scratching the viewing surface.

For small cents, I use a virtually airtight capsule like a Kointain™. The capsule and coin are enclosed in a standard, mylar-coated, cardboard,

2 x 2-inch holder (preferably the Marshall brand), and then the holder is *taped* together along three sides, labeled and placed in an album page. For these thin holders, I use rigid, vinyl album pages designed for long-term storage of photographic slides. These archival-quality pages are thin and vacuum-formed, and offered by 20th Century Plastics, Highsmith and others.

Each row of storage compartments alternates with respect to loading direction, top or bottom. Because the fit is snug, the holders can be a bit difficult to remove. This is not entirely undesirable, however, as any system should store coins and holders securely.

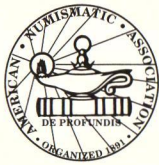
There are some limitations to this display system, among them no provisions for uncirculated large cents. Nevertheless, my system allows attractive arrangements while providing a safe storage environment, unlimited versatility, and a functional way to view the collection.

Send your questions and comments about numismatic preservation to me in care of *The Numismatist*, 818 North Cascade Avenue, Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279; fax 719/634-4085; or E-mail anaedi@money.org. •

OFFICIAL A.N.A. GRADING
STANDARDS FOR UNITED STATES
COINS—5TH EDITION

Member Price: only \$10.95

Call the ANA MoneyMarket
toll-free at 1-800-367-9723



APPLICATION FOR AUTHENTICATION

ANAAB

American Numismatic Association Authentication Bureau
818 North Cascade Avenue • Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279
719/632-2646 • Fax 719/634-4085

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

P.O. IN _____

P.O. OUT _____

DATE _____

Applicant (Please Print or Type):

Name _____
(Last) (First)

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Zip _____ Daytime Tel. (____) _____

ANA Member # _____

Ship to (if different):

Name _____
(Last) (First)

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Zip _____ Daytime Tel. (____) _____

ANA Member # _____

Fee Schedule: The cost is \$23 per item for specimens valued up to \$4,999 each. For items valued at \$5,000 or more, the cost is \$40 per item. ☐ Reexam: \$15 per item ☐ Transfer: \$10 per item (ANAAB-certified items only) ☐ Plus + Fee: \$5 per question.

COIN #	COUNTRY	DATE/MM	DENOM.	VARIETY	<input type="checkbox"/> REEXAM <input type="checkbox"/> TRANSFER	Authentication Plus	ISSUE CERTIFICATE TO	OWNER'S VALUE

TOTAL INSURED VALUE \$ _____

Authentication Plus

An additional service that provides data not offered in the standard certification procedure, the following evaluations include, but are not limited to: rarity, general value, weight, diameter, specific gravity, variety, recommended references, surface characteristics, reflectivity, originality, type of counterfeit, reed count, etc. See reverse for more information.

LIMITATION OF ANA'S LIABILITY

I hereby understand and agree that I am submitting the above-described item(s) to American Numismatic Association (ANA) for authentication under the following terms and conditions:

1. The opinion to be rendered by ANA as to the authenticity of said item(s) represents the opinion of the examiners retained by ANA to authenticate items. Such opinion does not constitute a guarantee that other competent examiners will not reach a different conclusion.

2. Any certificate of authentication issued pursuant hereto is not assignable and ANA's liability thereunder extends only to the party to whom said certificate is issued. ANA is not liable to any other party who may acquire said item(s) by purchase or otherwise in reliance upon said certificate or to any other party whatsoever.

3. ANA's liability under said certificate is limited to any claim made within a period of six years from the date thereof, irrespective of whether or not the party to whom said certificate is issued discovered or failed to discover any authentication error therein during said six-year period.

4. ANA's liability for any error in the authentication of any item described in the certificate issued pursuant hereto is limited to the owner's value thereof set forth herein, or the true value thereof on the date of the within application, or the sum of \$100.00, whichever is the lowest. ANA is not liable for any increase in the value of any such item since the date of the within application, or for any interest on any amount payable under said certificate.

5. Applicant hereby grants ANA permission to use or dispose of, in any manner whatsoever, any and all photographs of said item(s) and any information obtained from the examination thereof, for any lawful purpose.

6. In view of ANA's policy that all packages of items transmitted to ANA for authentication are opened in the presence of two ANA employees, the determination of said employees as to the item(s) received by ANA and/or not received by ANA shall be final, conclusive and binding upon the applicant in any dispute with respect to ANA's receipt of such items.

7. The insurance referred to herein covers the period from ANA's receipt of a coin to its delivery thereof to a representative of the United States Postal Service for return to Applicant by Registered Insured Mail. ANA will not be liable for the subsequent loss or theft of or damage to such coin or the failure of the U.S. Postal Service to make delivery thereof, but will assist Applicant in completing a Postal Service claim form therefore.

Signature of Applicant _____ Date _____

FEE CALCULATIONS

No. of
Items Rate

FEES: _____ x \$23.00 = \$ _____

FEES: _____ x \$40.00 = \$ _____

PLUS+ FEES: _____ x \$5.00 = \$ _____

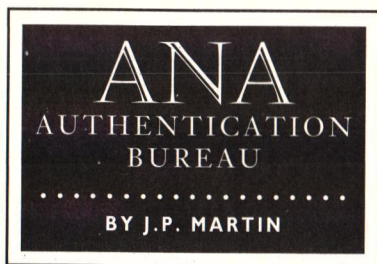
POSTAGE (1 item) \$8.50: \$ _____

EACH ADDITIONAL ITEM \$1.00 ea.: \$ _____

ADDITIONAL INSURANCE: \$ _____

(See worksheet in November 1998
issue, p. 1316.)

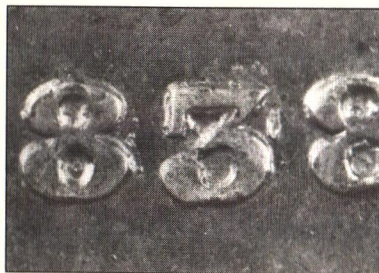
TOTAL THIS ORDER: \$ _____



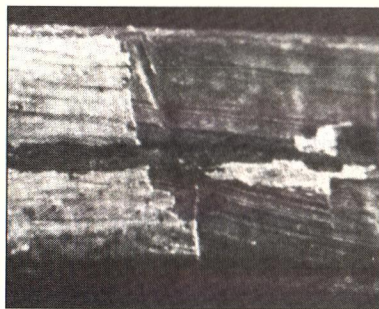
Electrotypes and Cast Counterfeits

This month's column takes a look at electrotypes and techniques of producing cast counterfeits. While electrotypes are not created using the casting method, they resemble cast counterfeits more closely than die-struck counterfeits or altered specimens.

Improved materials, equipment and methodology can make modern fakes very deceptive. Some of the best examples of cast counterfeits that have appeared in recent years imitate early United States silver coins. (A very convincing cast counterfeit 1796 half dollar was reported in the October 1986 issue of *The Numismatist*.) The average numismatist's best defense against these spurious pieces is a scale; specific gravity determinations for genuine coins; and a knowledge of the characteristics of cast coins.



Electrotypes generally exhibit a slight loss of detail. The date on this electrotype of an 1838 Gobrecht dollar is not as sharp as that on a genuine coin.



Electrotypes usually have a seam along the edge where the obverse and reverse are soldered together. Here plating has been scraped away (right) to reveal the copper shell and the compound used to conceal the seam.

Electrotypes

This kind of counterfeit commonly is produced for museums, as it is not highly deceptive and provides an inexpensive copy of a rare or unique piece for display purposes. The process begins by pressing one side of a genuine coin into a soft material, such as wax. The resulting mold of the image is coated with a fine, metal powder, connected to the negative end of a source of electric current, and suspended in an electroplating solution, producing a thin layer of metal on the mold. The wax is then melted away, leaving a metal shell with a ragged perimeter. The same procedure is used for the other side of the coin.

The two "pie pan" images of the obverse and reverse are filled with a metal compound, often an alloy of lead, zinc and tin. (This compound melts at a lower temperature than the electroplate shell and does not harm it.) The filled shells then are trimmed of excess material and soldered together; the edges are smoothed to hide evidence of the seam. Because of the edge work involved, usually smooth-edged coins (such as colonials, and half-, 1- and

20-cent pieces) are copied using the electrotype method.

Diagnostics of electrotypes include an edge seam, unusual texture and color, lack of edge detail and/or evidence of edge filing. When tapped, genuine, "strike hardened" coins resonate consistent tonal qualities, whereas cast coins emit a dull sound.

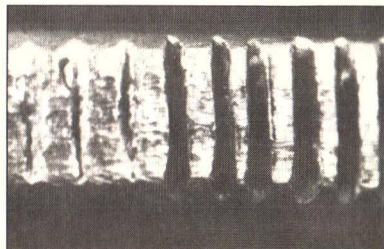
Vacuum Castings

Counterfeits produced by the vacuum casting method are of the highest quality. The process begins with the manufacture of a highly detailed mold, often of ceramic material. The mold includes two openings, one to accommodate a vacuum tube and the other to accept a pressurized injection of molten metal. The suction from the vacuum and the rapid influx of metal eliminate casting bubbles and force the molten material into the details of the mold. If expertly done, this process produces a very deceptive counterfeit.

Centrifugal Castings

This process is much like vacuum casting in that metal is forced quickly into a mold under pressure. However, in this case, the pressure is exerted by centrifugal force.

A reservoir is positioned in the center of a basin on top of a spindle. A tube connects the reservoir to the



To conceal evidence of casting ports, counterfeiters often embellish the reeding on the edges of cast reproductions. Note the tooled reeds at the right.



The casting process can create bubbles (left) and pits on the counterfeit piece.

mold. Metal is heated to a molten state in the reservoir, which then is rotated rapidly, forcing the liquefied metal through the tube and into the mold.

Counterfeits produced in this fashion generally replicate the detail of the mold, but their surfaces usually show more bubbles than those

manufactured by the vacuum process. As a rule, cast counterfeits have a lower specific gravity, lighter weight and slightly smaller diameter than the genuine articles. Fine detail may be lost, and casting ports may be evident on the edge. As with electrotypes, cast counterfeits may not have the "ring" of authentic coins.

Lost Wax Process

The "lost wax" technique is an ancient method of casting that produces a reasonable facsimile of the original item. A wax copy of the item is enclosed in plaster, with two or more tubes protruding to create casting ports. When the plaster mold dries, the tubes are removed, and the entire assembly is heated until the wax melts and can be poured out. This leaves an evacuated plaster mold that can be filled with molten metal, cooled and broken apart to extract the cast image.

Suspect coins should be submitted to the ANA Authentication Bureau for evaluation. For further information, contact ANA Collector Services, telephone 719/632-2646 (ext. 116), fax 719/634-4085 or E-mail anamus@money.org.



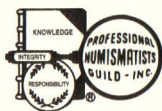
You re Invited



*to do business with
a member of the
Professional Numismatists Guild, Inc.
The PNG has stood for
KNOWLEDGE, INTEGRITY &
RESPONSIBILITY
since 1955.*

A directory of PNG members is available at no charge by contacting:

Robert Brueggeman
PNG Executive Director
3950 Concordia Lane, Fallbrook, CA 92028
Tel. (760) 728-1300 • Fax (760) 728-8507
email: info@pngdealers.com



www.pngdealers.com
ANA 160501



Gentlemen! What this nation needs is a good holder for our coins and currency.

Sir! May I suggest
Capital Collectors Plastics.
Ask any collector or dealer.
Send \$1 for their catalog.
www.capitalplastics.com



Capital Collectors Plastics
PO Box 543ANA
Massillon, Ohio 44648



John Schwartz
ANA 91126

Annual Index

VOLUME III—1998

January	1-128
February.....	129-240
March.....	241-360
April	361-472
May	473-600
June	601-728
July	729-848
August	849-976
September	977-1096
October	1097-1216
November ..	1217-1328
December...	1329-1488

— A —

ABBOT, POLLY

Swiatek names latest recipients of
ANA Presidential Award; 111: 327.

Advertisers' index; 111: 127, 239, 359,
471, 599, 727, 847, 975, 1095, 1215,
1327, 1487.

Advertising rates and information; 111:
119, 224, 348, 460, 586, 717, 832, 962,
1085, 1205, 1318, 1478.

AFRICA

*Red gold of Africa: copper in precolonial
history and culture*, Eugenia W. Her-
bert—review; 111: 681 ill.

"After a 10-year break . . .," Robert
Fredericks—letter to the editor; 111:
615.

Akin, Margie

When wen wasn't money; 111: 1258-
63 ill.

Akio Lis heads list of YN award winners;
111: 1185-86 ill.

ALBINO, AUGUSTINE A.

Mint superintendent honored with
portrait; 111: 1352.

Albion bank scandal, Frank Passic; 111:
38-45, 95-97 ill.

ALEXANDER THE GREAT

Curator's corner: Three Mithradatic
Alexanders from Odessus, Robert
Hoge; 111: 228-29 ill.

AMARU, TUPAC

Who was Túpac Amaru? Georg För-
ster; 111: 521-23 ill.

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF RETIRED PERSONS

ANA representatives attend AARP
show; 111: 807.

AMERICAN ISRAEL NUMIS- MATIC ASSOCIATION

111: 210-11 ill.

AMERICAN NUMISMATIC ASSO- CIATION

ANA chronicle: 111: 83-87 ill., 203-05
ill., 327-31 ill., 439-40 ill., 551-58
ill., 683-84 ill., 807-12 ill., 915-22,
1055-63 ill., 1167-86 ill., 1291-97
ill., 1395-1402 ill.

Coins & collectors: A century of nu-
mismatics—1901 to 2000, Q. David
Bowers; 111: 779-81 ill., 893-95 ill.,
1025-27 ill., 1143-45 ill., 1265-67
ill.

From your president: A numismatic
new year's resolution, Anthony
Swiatek; 111: 10 ill.

Stock market declines affect ANA
investments; 111: 1398-99.

American Numismatic Association 1999
YN awards program; 111: 1427.

*American numismatics before the Civil
War: 1760-1860, emphasizing the
story of Augustus B. Sage*, Q. David
Bowers—review; 111: 1389-90.

ANA and PNG plan for future; 111: 84.

ANA—ANNUAL REPORT

1997-98 annual report; 111: 931-49 ill.

ANA—AUCTIONS

Bowers and Merena named auctioneer
for Philadelphia convention; 111:
915.

ANA—AUTHENTICATION BUREAU

ANA Authentication Bureau,

J.P. Martin:

Another counterfeit 1917 type I
quarter; 111: 957-58 ill.

Authenticating the 1913-S quarter
dollar; 111: 218 ill.

Authenticating the 1916 standing
liberty quarter; 111: 455 ill.

Authenticating the 1972 doubled-
die obverse cent; 111: 102 ill.

A counterfeit 1917 type I quarter
dollar; 111: 827-28 ill.

Deceptive counterfeit 1942/1 dime
surfaces; 111: 581-82 ill.

Determining metal content of coins
and medals; 111: 1200-02.

Electrotypes and cast counterfeits;
111: 1441-42 ill.

1923 quarter sports convincing "S"
mintmark; 111: 714 ill.

Types of counterfeit dies; 111:
1313-14.

ANA—AWARDS

Akio Lis heads list of YN award win-
ners; 111: 1185-86 ill.

American Numismatic Association
1999 YN awards program; 111:
1427.

ANA awards recognize leading club
publications; 111: 1060.

ANA salutes top member recruiters;
111: 1180.

Award nominations accepted for
ANA Representative Program;
111: 329-30.

Bass and Julian inducted into ANA
Hall of Fame; 111: 1175-76.

Eight receive ANA Presidential
Awards; 111: 683.

Fanton named ANA Outstanding
Adult Advisor; 111: 1186.

From your president: The Farran Zerbe standard, Anthony Swiatek; 111: 738 ill.

German member wins "World Champion" exhibitor title; 111: 1181-85 ill.

Hallenbeck and CSNA honored for exemplary service; 111: 1177-78.

Hendershott named Numismatist of the Year; 111: 807 ill.

Hobbyists receive Presidential Awards; 111: 1397-98.

Latest ANA Presidential Award recipients named; 111: 439-40.

Literary accolades given to top authors of 1997; 111: 1058.

Living the hobby and loving it, Q. David Bowers; 111: 757-61 ill.

Lopez and Mercanti receive Government Service Award; 111: 1179-80.

Members receive Presidential Awards; 111: 87.

Members recognized for National Coin Week activities and promotions; 111: 1173-75 ill.

Nominations open for Adult Advisor Award; 111: 85-86.

Presidential Award winners announced at summer gatherings; 111: 1055.

Seven Medal of Merit recipients announced; 111: 1172-73.

Six honored with ANA Presidential Award; 111: 811.

Submissions wanted for Outstanding Club Publications Contest; 111: 205.

Swiatek names latest recipients of ANA Presidential Award; 111: 327.

Swiatek presents Presidential Awards; 111: 556 ill., 1176-77.

Top volunteers honored for work in ANA Representative Program; 111: 1185 ill.

Twelve honored with Glenn Smedley Award; 111: 1178-79 ill.

Wiener receives medallion art award; 111: 1177 ill.

Wilde honored for lifetime achievement; 111: 1180-81.

ANA—BENEFITS & SERVICES

"After a 10-year break . . .," Robert Fredericks—letter to the editor; 111: 615.

ANA and PNG plan for future; 111: 84.

ANA fund rewards crime stoppers; 111: 1396 ill.

ANA representatives attend AARP show; 111: 807.

Coin grading seminars offered at ANA shows; 111: 84-85.

Consumer alert: ANA membership: a pledge of honest dealing, Kenneth Bressett; 111: 1281-82.

Free ancient coins; 111: 1426.

From your president: Speaking out at town hall meetings, Anthony Swiatek; 111: 610 ill.

"I hadn't seen my uncle . . ." Phil Miller—letter to the editor; 111: 15.

Members receive redesigned cards and special grading offer; 111: 205.

"My membership in the American Numismatic Association . . .," Roy E. Naftzger Jr.—letter to the editor; 111: 1231.

Teacher offers advice on Numismatic Curricula program, Eric Meythaler—letter to the editor; 111: 143.

ANA—BOARD OF GOVERNORS

ANA Board approves \$3.8 million budget; 111: 683.

Herbert announces bid for ANA Board seat, Alan Herbert—letter to the editor; 111: 1111.

ANA bourse policy under review; 111: 204-05.

ANA—BYLAWS

111: 105-18.

ANA chronicle; 111: 83-87 ill., 203-05 ill., 327-31 ill., 439-40 ill., 551-58 ill., 683-84 ill., 807-12 ill., 915-22, 1055-63 ill., 1167-86 ill., 1291-97 ill., 1395-1402 ill.

ANA—CLUB ACTIVITIES

ANA awards recognize leading club publications; 111: 1060.

Award nominations accepted for ANA Representative Program; 111: 329-30.

Club news; 111: 91-92, 210-11 ill., 337-38 ill., 446-47, 562-63 ill., 688-89 ill., 817-19 ill., 926-27, 1071-73 ill., 1194-96 ill., 1303-05 ill., 1407-08.

Mint-state views: Now that you're a club officer . . ., Steve Carr; 111: 1228.

Putting your club on the "hit" list, Susan Nulty; 111: 276-81 ill.

Submissions wanted for Outstanding

Club Publications Contest; 111: 205.

Top volunteers honored for work in ANA Representative Program; 111: 1185 ill.

Worldwide ambassadors sought for ANA Representative Program; 111: 330-31.

ANA—CODES OF ETHICS

111: 105-18.

ANA—CONVENTION

ANA bourse policy under review; 111: 204-05.

Dealers rewarded for fulfilling bourse contract; 111: 1291-92 ill.

Earn \$\$ for YN mail-bid and convention auction; 111: 1426.

From your president: Make the hobby inviting to newcomers, Anthony Swiatek; 111: 250 ill.

ANA—CONVENTION, NATIONAL MONEY SHOW, 1998, CINCINNATI

Coin grading seminars offered at ANA shows; 111: 84-85.

Collectors and dealers give Cincinnati show two thumbs up; 111: 551-53 ill.

From your president: A royal show in the Queen City, Anthony Swiatek; 111: 482 ill.

Queen City prepares for royal show; 111: 83 ill.

Speakers needed for 1998 Numismatic Theatre; 111: 84.

Tentative schedule of events; 111: 328-30.

ANA—CONVENTION, NATIONAL MONEY SHOW, 1999, SACRAMENTO

Bourse applications available for spring show; 111: 331.

Bourse tables to be assigned for Chicago; 111: 1402.

Exhibitors needed for Sacramento convention; 111: 1059-60.

Patrons and sponsors sought for ANA shows; 111: 1059.

Sacramento to host 1999 spring show; 111: 86-87.

ANA—CONVENTION, 107TH ANNIVERSARY, 1998, PORTLAND

ANA needs pages for Portland show; 111: 666.

Auction insights: 1793 Chain cent tops ANA's Portland sale; 111: 1207 ill.
 BEP card pictures Portland bank note; 111: 1241 ill.
 Book passage to Alaska on post-convention cruise; 111: 330.
 Coin grading seminars offered at ANA shows; 111: 84-85.
 Collector enjoys first ANA show, Carl C. Honoré—letter to the editor; 111: 1231-32.
 Convention medal pays tribute to Fraser and commemorative half; 111: 811-12 ill.
 Cruise to Alaska after Portland convention; 111: 203-04 ill.
 Exhibit judges can earn their wings in Portland; 111: 683.
 From your president, Anthony Swiatek: Return to Portland; 111: 858 ill.
 A wonderful convention in Portland; 111: 1106 ill.
 Portland provides scenic backdrop for 1998 anniversary show; 111: 554-55 ill.
 Portland show attracts 11,100 members, visitors and dealers; 111: 1167-72 ill.
 Portland sights welcome convention families; 111: 666 ill.
 Portland's DoubleTree Hotel offers first-class show accommodations; 111: 557-58.
 Speakers needed for 1998 Numismatic Theatre; 111: 84.
 Sponsors and patrons sought for Portland show; 111: 85.
 Tentative schedule of events; 111: 808-11.

ANA—CONVENTION, 108TH ANNIVERSARY, 1999, CHICAGO

Bourse tables to be assigned for Chicago; 111: 1402.
 Patrons and sponsors sought for ANA shows; 111: 1059.

ANA—CONVENTION, 109TH ANNIVERSARY, 2000, PHILADELPHIA

Bowers and Merena named auctioneer for Philadelphia convention; 111: 915.

ANA—DONATIONS

111: 84, 205, 338, 447, 555, 684, 812, 1061, 1293, 1402.
 Curator's corner: Plan your donation

before year's end, Robert Hoge; 111: 1208 ill.

ANA—EDUCATION

Kraljevich to direct education department; 111: 1395-96 ill.
 Scriptwriters needed for *Money Talks* radio show; 111: 1402.

ANA—ELECTIONS, 1999

From your president: Call for nominations of officers, Anthony Swiatek; 111: 1226 ill.
 Herbert announces bid for ANA Board seat, Alan Herbert—letter to the editor; 111: 1111.
 Members to receive election ballots in mail; 111: 1396-97.

ANA—EXHIBITS & EXHIBITING

American Numismatic Association 1999 YN awards program; 111: 1427.
 Exhibit judges can earn their wings in Portland; 111: 683.
 Exhibitors needed for Sacramento convention; 111: 1059-60.
 German member wins "World Champion" exhibitor title; 111: 1181-85 ill.
 On-line exhibit explores counterfeiting in 1800s; 111: 1399 ill.

ANA—FEDERAL CHARTER

111: 105-18.

ANA fund rewards crime stoppers; 111: 1396 ill.

ANA—HALL OF FAME

ANA Numismatic Hall of Fame; 111: 1175.
 Bass and Julian inducted into ANA Hall of Fame; 111: 1175-76.

ANA—HEADQUARTERS

ANA responds to Hofmann lawsuit; 111: 1399-1401.
 Cipoletti appointed ANA general counsel; 111: 916.
 Executive director leaves; 111: 812.
 From your president: Change and reflection at the ANA, Anthony Swiatek; 111: 1338 ill.
 Kraljevich to direct education department; 111: 1395-96 ill.
 Message to our members: Legal and personnel issues necessitate confidentiality, Christopher Cipoletti; 111: 1108.

Mint state views: New executive director shares objectives, Peggy A. Hofmann; 111: 372.

Numismatic Services director seeks new challenges; 111: 1056.
 Options examined for executive director search; 111: 915.
 Peggy Hofmann named ANA executive director; 111: 439.
 Rochette named interim executive director; 111: 1055-56 ill.
 Staff changes give ANA headquarters a new look; 111: 1292-93 ill.

ANA—INSURANCE

ANA offers catastrophe major medical plan; 111: 1295.
 Improved all-risk collection insurance; 111: 1058-59.

ANA—LIBRARY

Bookmarks:
 Nawana Britenriker; 111: 548 ill., 681 ill., 799-800 ill., 911 ill., 1047 ill., 1160-61, 1285 ill., 1389-90 ill.
 Lynn Chen; 111: 77 ill., 199-200 ill., 319 ill., 433-34 ill.
 Chen retires, Britenriker assumes librarian's post; 111: 556-57 ill.
 WIN contributes to book restoration project; 111: 1160 ill.

ANA—MEDALS

Convention medal pays tribute to Fraser and commemorative half; 111: 811-12 ill.
 Membership, medals and milestones, David J. Sklow; 111: 1138-40 ill.

ANA members named to quarter committee; 111: 753-54.

ANA—MEMBERSHIP

"I have just become a member . . .," David Salinas—letter to the editor; 111: 1343.
 Members receive redesigned cards and special grading offer; 111: 205.
 Members recognized on milestone anniversaries in 1998; 111: 917-22.
 Membership report; 111: 689-701, 1408-22.
 Numismatics impacted lives of 50-year members,
 B. Troy Ferguson—letter to the editor; 111: 1343.
 Jay E. Goldman—letter to the editor; 111: 1343.

ANA—MONEY TALKS

Scriptwriters needed for *Money Talks* radio show; 111: 1402.

ANA—MUSEUM

Curator speaks at international conference; 111: 1401-02 ill.
Curator's corner, Robert W. Hoge:
A beautiful bank note from Costa Rica; 111: 590-91 ill.
Bolivian currency of propaganda, Benjamin Bell; 111: 1482 ill.
The exonomia collection of F.M. Howard; 111: 967-68 ill.
Gift of the Nile: a Roman-Egyptian drachm; 111: 464 ill.
Museum adds important Vermont copper; 111: 1322 ill.
Plan your donation before year's end; 111: 1208 ill.
A Roman provincial bronze from Spain; 111: 836 ill.
Three Mithradatic Alexanders from Odessus; 111: 228-29 ill.
New registrar joins Money Museum staff; 111: 1056-57.
On-line exhibit explores counterfeiting in 1800s; 111: 1399 ill.

ANA needs pages for Portland show; 111: 666.

ANA Numismatic Hall of Fame; 111: 1175.

ANA—NUMISMATIC THEATRE

Speakers needed for 1998 Numismatic Theatre; 111: 84.

ANA offers catastrophe major medical plan; 111: 1295.

ANA—REPRESENTATIVE PROGRAM

111: 1195.
District delegates sought for ANA Rep Program; 111: 915-16.
Ostromecki to coordinate Representative Program; 111: 1295-97.
Top volunteers honored for work in ANA Representative Program; 111: 1185 ill.
Worldwide ambassadors sought for ANA Representative Program; 111: 330-31.

ANA representatives attend AARP show; 111: 807.

ANA responds to Hofmann lawsuit; 111: 1399-1401.

ANA salutes top member recruiters; 111: 1180.

ANA—SUMMER CONFERENCE/ SEMINAR

Apply for Summer Seminar scholarships; 111: 1426.
From your president, Anthony Swiatek:
A year of change; 111: 986 ill.
Plan to attend ANA summer conference; 111: 138 ill.
Littleton "building gear" helps fund scholarships; 111: 1349 ill.
New courses cover errors, Islamic issues and bullion; 111: 553-54.
Register early for Summer Conference; 111: 327-29.
Summer Conference courses filling rapidly; 111: 439.
Thanks for the memories, Luke Coston—letter to the editor; 111: 1231.
Three hundred attend 30th Summer Conference; 111: 1062-63 ill.

ANA—THE NUMISMATIST

Advertisers' index; 111: 127, 239, 359, 471, 599, 727, 847, 975, 1095, 1215, 1327, 1487.
Advertising rates and information; 111: 119, 224, 348, 460, 586, 717, 832, 962, 1085, 1205, 1318, 1478.
Classified; 111: 124-26, 233-38, 354-58, 466-70, 593-97, 722-26, 840-44, 969-74, 1090-94, 1211-14, 1324-26, 1479.
Information for authors; 111: 352.
Letters; 111: 15-16, 143-45, 255-56, 375-77, 487-88, 615-17, 743-45, 863-64, 991-93, 1111-12 ill., 1231-32, 1343.
Literary accolades given to top authors of 1997; 111: 1058.
Reader appreciates journal quality, Don Hespe—letter to the editor; 111: 743.
Readers' top ten; 111: 495.
Revamped columns debut this month; 111: 683.
Statement of ownership, management and circulation; 111: 1294.
Vote for your favorite cover and articles of 1997; 111: 14 ill.
Write for *The Numismatist*; 111: 80, 230, 653, 821, 928, 1152, 1288.

ANA—TOURS

Book passage to Alaska on post-con-

vention cruise; 111: 330.

Cruise to Alaska after Portland convention; 111: 203-04 ill.

Portland provides scenic backdrop for 1998 anniversary show; 111: 554-55 ill.

ANA—YOUNG NUMISMATISTS

Akio Lis heads list of YN award winners; 111: 1185-86 ill.
American Numismatic Association 1999 YN awards program; 111: 1427.
Apply for Summer Seminar scholarships; 111: 1426.
Earn \$\$ for YN mail-bid and convention auction; 111: 1426.
Fantom named ANA Outstanding Adult Advisor; 111: 1186.
Free ancient coins; 111: 1426.
Littleton "building gear" helps fund scholarships; 111: 1349 ill.
Nominations open for Adult Advisor Award; 111: 85-86.
Thanks for the memories, Luke Coston—letter to the editor; 111: 1231.

AMERICAN NUMISMATIC SOCIETY

ANS acquires new home; 111: 1240.
California court rules cents belong to ANS; 111: 153.
Portuguese medalist receives Saltus Award; 111: 264 ill.

American society medals, an identification guide, J. Robert Elliot II and Lee E. Bishop Jr.—review; 111: 1285 ill.

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CHECK COLLECTORS

111: 1304.

Americans and the fund for Hungarian independence, Akio Lis; 111: 400-02, 457-59 ill.

America's money, America's story, Richard Doty—review; 111: 911 ill.

AMOS PRESS

Amos Press open house; 111: 155.

ANCHORAGE COIN CLUB

111: 1073.

Ancient history from coins, Christopher Howego—review; 111: 433-34 ill.

ANCIENT NUMISMATICS

Auction insights: Mail-bid sale spotlights counterstamped staters; 111: 834 ill.

Free ancient coins; 111: 1426.

See also CURATOR'S CORNER

See also PRESENTS FROM THE
PAST

Anderson, Richard

Florida: a sorry state for coin collectors? 111: 744-45.

ANDORRA

Platinum and gold provide noble setting for graceful swan; 111: 621 ill.

ANGLO-SAXON

Atlas of Anglo-Saxon and Norman coin finds, D.M. Metcalf—review; 111: 1047.

ANIMALS ON COINS

Coin benefits wildlife; 111: 996 ill.

Coin sales help wolves; 111: 1349.

Gold proof depicts veritable living fossil; 111: 1345-46 ill.

Platinum and gold provide noble setting for graceful swan; 111: 621 ill.

\$200 interprets legend of the white buffalo; 111: 1235 ill.

"Year of the Tiger" brings ultraviolet technology; 111: 1115-16 ill.

ANTHROPOLOGY & NUMISMATICS

When wen wasn't money, Margie Akin; 111: 1258-63 ill.

Apply for Summer Seminar scholarships; 111: 1426.

April brings diamond anniversary of National Coin Week; 111: 440.

ARCHER, ROBERT

obituary; 111: 704.

ARGENTINA

Mint strikes circulating and collector coins; 111: 620-21 ill.

ARKANSAS VALLEY COIN CLUB

111: 819.

ARMENIA

Numismatics of Armenian history, Khachadour Mousheghian—review; 111: 199 ill.

Selected numismatic studies, Paul Z. Bedoukian—review; 111: 433.

Arnold, John

Does column condone charging high prices?—letter to the editor; 111: 375-76.

ART & NUMISMATICS

Rarities available in print; 111: 24.

Saint-Gaudens: the artist and his Double Eagle, Jason F. Kuhl; 111: 1244-48, 1317 ill.

Ashton, Robert and Silvia Hurter, eds.

Studies in Greek numismatics in memory of Martin Jessop Price—review; 111: 681.

Assembling the ideal 20th-century type set, David W. Lange; 111: 28-33 ill., 166-71 ill., 290-93 ill., 404-10 ill.

ATES, FLOYD C. "JACK"

obituary; 111: 820.

ATLANTIC RARITIES COIN

EXPOSITION

Father and daughters enjoy YN programs at Baltimore coin expo, Richard Jozefiak—letter to the editor; 111: 743-44.

Atlas of Anglo-Saxon and Norman coin finds, D.M. Metcalf—review; 111: 1047.

ATTUCKS, CRISPUS

Silver dollar honors Black patriots of Revolutionary War; 111: 491-92 ill.

AUCTIONS

Auction insights:

Coins in cyberspace: auctions on the Internet; 111: 720.

Mail-bid sale spotlights counter-stamped states; 111: 834 ill.

Part two of Pittman sale brings \$12.2 million; 111: 964 ill.

"Rarities sale" features half dollar patterns; 111: 1087 ill.

1793 Chain cent tops ANA's Portland sale; 111: 1207 ill.

Recent sales feature errors, varieties, colonials and ancients; 111: 1480 ill.

Sonnheim assembled great collection of Carson City dollars; 111: 1320 ill.

Auction insights, Bob Merrill:

Buybacks and Marv Albert's rug; 111: 122.

Goin' to Oregon; 111: 588 ill.

One collector's plan for success; 111: 226.

Steve Ivy visits Idi Amin; 111: 462.

Wardrobe by Sherwin-Williams; 111: 350.

Bowers and Merena named auctioneer for Philadelphia convention; 111: 915.

Earn \$\$ for YN mail-bid and convention auction; 111: 1426.

Krause launches auction web site; 111: 1349-50.

AUSTRALIA

Australia consolidates gold production; 111: 1350.

AUSTRIA

Austrian Mint announces changes in leadership and marketing; 111: 1239 ill.

Circulating coin marks Austria's EU presidency; 111: 749 ill.

Circulating 20 schilling celebrates Pacher; 111: 492 ill.

Issue recalls tragic death of Empress Elizabeth; 111: 1235 ill.

Modern commemorative coins of Austria and Germany, Charles R. Hosch—review; 111: 1285.

"Royal tragedies" series continues with story of Crown Prince Rudolf; 111: 867 ill.

Vienna Boys' Choir resounds on gold coin; 111: 381 ill.

Author responds to comments on coin patina, Terry G. Lenz—letter to the editor; 111: 376-77.

Award nominations accepted for ANA Representative Program; 111: 329-30.

Azie T. Morton: A role model for all Americans, Jack H. Fisher; 111: 162-64 ill.

— B —

BABER, ALBERT L.

ANA salutes top member recruiters; 111: 1180.

BAILEY, DONALD E.

Six honored with ANA Presidential Award; 111: 811.

BALDWIN & GLEASON

Notes on paper: Did Baldwin's art illuminate bank advertising card? Gene Hessler; 111: 421-22 ill.

Bank note, coins and medal celebrate half century of independence; 111: 619 ill.

Bankable subject, Gerald Boudreaux—letter to the editor; 111: 615.

BANTING, FREDERICK

1998 issues recognize mounted police and discovery of insulin; 111: 382-83 ill.

BARBER, CHARLES

Barber and the Detroit Museum of Art medal, Lawrence Sekulich; 111: 1134-36, 1198 ill.

BARNUM, P.T.

Coins & collectors: The numismatic legacy of P.T. Barnum, Q. David Bowers; 111: 413-14 ill., 525-26 ill., 645-46 ill.

Bartanowicz, R.S. "Bart"

"I just finished reading . . ."—letter to the editor; 111: 487.

Bartenders' "Red Book" serves up coin tricks; 111: 263 ill.

BASON, AUTENCE

obituary; 111: 1419-20.

BASS, HARRY W., JR.

Bass and Julian inducted into ANA Hall of Fame; 111: 1175-76. obituary; 111: 701-03 ill.

BATISTA, HELDER

Portuguese medalist receives Saltus Award; 111: 264 ill.

BATTLE OF VIGO BAY

Medal with a pleasant surprise, Thomas H. Sebring; 111: 1019-22 ill.

Beautiful, yet affordable peace dollar, Michael E. Marotta; 111: 628-32, 661 ill.

BEBEE, ADELINE I.

obituary; 111: 338-39 ill.

Bedoukian, Paul Z.

Selected numismatic studies—review; 111: 433.

Belgian 250 francs features versatile Latin legend, Martin Purdy—letter to the editor; 111: 864.

BELGIUM

Commemorative coins can't bail out Belgium; 111: 871.
250 francs celebrates Queen's 60th birthday; 111: 383 ill.

Bell, Benjamin

Curator's corner: Bolivian currency of propaganda; 111: 1482 ill.

BENVENUTO, "WAR NICKEL: METAL SAVER OR MORALE BOOSTER?"

Manhattan Project consumed nickel during World War II, Andrew Miller—letter to the editor; 111: 1112.
U.S. Geological Survey confirms nickel shortage in World War II, Gordon W. White—letter to the editor; 111: 991-92.

Benvenuto, Mark A.

War nickel: metal saver or morale booster? 111: 634-36 ill.

BEP card pictures Portland bank note; 111: 1241 ill.

BEP issues cards for stamp and money shows; 111: 871 ill.

BEP offers \$5 bills in uncut sheets; 111: 19.

BEP sells web press; 111: 24.

BEP tests Internet security procedures; 111: 999-1000.

BEP unveils \$20 redesign; 111: 753 ill.

BERG, GORDON

Swiatek names latest recipients of ANA Presidential Award; 111: 327.

BERMUDA

Bermuda Triangle coin receives top COTY honors; 111: 1121 ill.
World Coin News presents annual COTY awards; 111: 755 ill.

BETHUNE, NORMAN

Canadian and Chinese mints honor Bethune; 111: 150 ill.

BETTON, JAMES L., JR.

obituary; 111: 564-65 ill.

Bibliotheca nummaria: bibliography of 16th century numismatic books, Christian E. Dekesel—review; 111: 434.

Bicentennial 27-cent piece, Kenneth R. Hill; 111: 158-59 ill.

BIG ISLAND COIN CLUB

111: 91-92 ill., 926.

Bill Fivaz's counterfeit detection guide, Bill Fivaz—review; 111: 77 ill.

BIMETALLIC COINS

BRM gets ready to roll out £2 coin; 111: 497.
Finns celebrate nation's 80th year with gold and bimetallic coins; 111: 148 ill.

Bischoff, William L.

"Ludlow massacre" article is articulate and compelling—letter to the editor; 111: 143.

BISHOP, BRENDA

Staff changes give ANA headquarters a new look; 111: 1292-93 ill.

Bishop, Lee E., Jr. and J. Robert Elliott II *American society medals, an identification guide*—review; 111: 1285.

Bits 'n' pieces; 111: 666-67 ill., 1426-27.

BLACK, HERBERT JR.

obituary; 111: 1420.

Blackstone, Craig D.

In search of Dr. Darby; 111: 508-10, 545-46 ill.

BLUE RIDGE NUMISMATIC ASSOCIATION

111: 1304.

Bobbitt, Stephen L.

Mint state views: Diehl outlines plan for 50-state commems; 111: 252.
Tale of the copper client; 111: 764-65, 803 ill.

BOEING EMPLOYEES' COIN CLUB

111: 688-89.

BOGGS, J.S.G.

Boggs loses out to Feds; 111: 154.

Boitnott, David W.

Mint state views: Population reports; 111: 484.

Boling, Joseph E.

More publications available to collectors of paper money—letter to the editor; 111: 255.

BOLIVIA

Curator's corner: Bolivian currency of propaganda, Benjamin Bell; 111: 1482 ill.

Bone, William J.

Pre 1900 dog license tags—review; 111: 77.

BONSER, "COLLECTOR'S EDGE: REMOVE LACQUER AND STICKERS WITH CARE!"

Reader offers thoughts on sticky subjects, Peter Mosiondz Jr.—letter to the editor; 111: 255.

Sticky subject, Kurt Wissusik—letter

to the editor; 111: 15.

Yet another way to lose the glue, Fran DiCarlo—letter to the editor; 111: 255.

Bonser, Don

Collector's edge:

Baking soda best left in kitchen; 111: 713.

Chemical re-toning can be hazardous; 111: 953-54.

Coins, albums and slidemarks; 111: 578.

Dipping can damage coin luster; 111: 453.

Experience and caution—both are priceless; 111: 101.

Fingerprints not necessarily negative; 111: 1309-10.

Gold coins and copper spots; 111: 825.

Innovative ideas for storing large cents; 111: 1439-40.

Perilous PVC; 111: 344.

Recognizing and preventing oxidation; 111: 1082-83 ill.

Use caution with old mint-state gold; 111: 217.

Book passage to Alaska on post-convention cruise; 111: 330.

Bookful of money fun—review; 111: 667 ill.

Bookmarks,

Nawana Britenriker; 111: 548 ill., 681 ill., 799-800 ill., 911 ill., 1047 ill., 1160-61, 1285 ill., 1389-90 ill.

Lynn Chen; 111: 77 ill., 199-200 ill., 319 ill., 433-34 ill.

BORAKER, HERMAN L.

Six honored with ANA Presidential Awards; 111: 811.

Botanic Garden dollar heads 1997 Mint sales; 111: 385 ill.

BOTSWANA

Other side of the coin: He thought it odd that we were curious, Edward C. Rochette; 111: 655-56 ill.

Boudreaux, Gerald

Bankable subject—letter to the editor; 111: 615.

Bourse applications available for spring show; 111: 331.

Bourse tables to be assigned for Chicago; 111: 1402.

BOWERS & MERENA

Auction insights:

"Rarities sale" features half dollar patterns; 111: 1087 ill.

Sonnheim assembled great collection of Carson City dollars; 111: 1320 ill.

Bowers and Merena named auctioneer for Philadelphia convention; 111: 915.

Bowers, Q. David

American numismatics before the Civil War: 1760-1860, emphasizing the story of Augustus B. Sage—review; 111: 1389-90.

Coins & collectors:

A century of numismatics—1901 to 2000; 111: 779-81 ill., 893-95 ill., 1025-27 ill., 1143-45 ill., 1265-67 ill., 1369-71 ill.

A Confederate cent spent in a tavern; 111: 57-58 ill.

It was just pocket change; 111: 178-79 ill.

Living the hobby and loving it; 111: 757-61 ill.

The numismatic legacy of P.T. Barnum; 111: 413-14 ill., 525-26 ill., 645-46 ill.

The oat bin hoard; 111: 297-98 ill.

Sing a song of sixpence . . . and pennies, nickels and dollars—letter to the editor; 111: 1111.

BRADLEY, RONALD J.

obituary; 111: 1305.

BRANDT, JAMES K.

Swiatek presents Presidential Awards; 111: 556 ill.

Brashers go for millions; 111: 623.

BRESSETT, "CONSUMER ALERT: POPULATION REPORTS CAN BE A MIXED BLESSING"

Many factors determine price, William Himmelwright—letter to the editor; 111: 992-93.

BRESSETT, "CONSUMER ALERT: WHEN IT LOOKS TOO GOOD TO BE TRUE . . ."

Does column condone charging high prices? John Arnold—letter to the editor; 111: 375-76.

BRESSETT, KENNETH

Presidential Award winners announced at summer gatherings; 111: 1055.

Swiatek presents Presidential Awards; 111: 556 ill.

BRESSETT, KENNETH & BERT

Living the hobby and loving it, Q. David Bowers; 111: 757-61 ill.

Bressett, Kenneth E.

Consumer alert:

Advertisers listen and learn; 111: 541-42.

ANA membership: a pledge of honest dealing; 111: 1281-82.

And now . . . the rest of the story; 111: 1043-44.

Buying coins should be part of your fun; 111: 73-74.

Cash reporting for large transactions; 111: 429-30.

Good deals call for attention to detail; 111: 908-09.

How many are too many credit cards? 111: 315-16.

Mail-in rebates not always a bonus; 111: 658-59 ill.

Population reports can be a mixed blessing; 111: 795-96.

The praiseworthy side of buying; 111: 1384-85.

Question both high and low prices; 111: 1157-58.

When it looks too good to be true . . . ; 111: 193-95.

Copper coins of Vermont and those bearing the Vermont name, Tony Carlotto—review; 111: 1160-61 ill.

Peace through Coinage; 111: 20, 148, 260, 492, 750, 995, 1116, 1236, 1345 ill.

BRETTELL, RUTHANN

Staff changes give ANA headquarters a new look; 111: 1292-93 ill.

Swiatek presents Presidential Awards; 111: 556 ill.

BRITENRIKER, NAWANA

Chen retires, Britenriker assumes librarian's post; 111: 556-57 ill.

Britenriker, Nawana

Bookmarks; 111: 548 ill., 681 ill., 799-800 ill., 911 ill., 1047 ill., 1160-61, 1285 ill., 1389-90 ill.

British Mint laments medallion metamorphosis; 111: 753.

British Royal Mint: Exporting to the world; 111: 174-76 ill.

British Royal Mint issue to commemorate Diana; 111: 1000.

BRM gets ready to roll out £2 coin; 111: 497.

BRM prepares launch of millennium crown; 111: 1351-52 ill.

BRM reports banner year; 111: 1120-21 ill.

Broken coin banks tell story of Pennsylvania "redware"; 111: 385-86.

Bronze plaque stolen from Central Park; 111: 264-65.

BROWN, DANIEL H.
obituary; 111: 1197.

Bruchey, Stuart R.
Money & banking in Maryland—review; 111: 199.

BRYAN, "TUNE UP YOUR COLLECTION!"
Sing a song of sixpence . . . and pennies, nickels and dollars,
Q. David Bowers—letter to the editor; 111: 1111.
Bob Swain—letter to the editor; 111: 1111.
Fred Weinberg—letter to the editor; 111: 1111.

Bryan, Terry A.
Some time ago, I read . . . —letter to the editor; 111: 143.
Tune up your collection! 111: 874-79 ill.

Budesa, Chris
Collecting Ireland's modern coins is fun yet challenging—letter to the editor; 111: 15-16.

BULLION COINS
New Britannia motif marks first decade of bullion coin; 111: 149 ill.
1997 BU Pandas available; 111: 150 ill.

Burd, William A.
LaGrange and the cornerstone coins; 111: 639-41, 707-09 ill.

BYRON REED HISTORICAL SOCIETY
City may consider selling Reed coins,

Robert M. Vassell—letter to the editor; 111: 488.

— C —

Cable, Ken
Ditch the cent, change the half—letter to the editor; 111: 615-16.

Calendar of events; 111: 89-91, 207-10, 333-36, 441-45, 559-61, 685-87, 814-17, 923-26, 1065-70, 1189-94, 1299-1303, 1403-05.

CALIFORNIA
California court rules cents belong to ANS; 111: 153.
California tokens supplement, Charles V. Kappen—review; 111: 681.
Catalogue of California food stamp credit tokens, 1939-1979, including Nevada food stamp credit tokens, Jerry F. Schimmel—review; 111: 549 ill.

CALIFORNIA STATE NUMISMATIC ASSOCIATION
111: 1408.
Hallenbeck and CSNA honored for exemplary service; 111: 1177-78.

CAMPBELL, RANDY
Swiatek presents Presidential Awards; 111: 1176-77.
Campbell, H. Robert
Couple treats tricksters with collectable coins—letter to the editor; 111: 15 ill.
Utah trade tokens—review; 111: 1047.

Campbell, Terry A. and Barbara J.
Gregory
Closer look at split planchets and laminations; 111: 395-97 ill.

CANADA
Coin sales help wolves; 111: 1349.
1998 issues recognize mounted police and discovery of insulin; 111: 382-83 ill.
Other side of the coin: A strange currency indeed! Edward C. Rochette; 111: 1277-78 ill.
\$200 interprets legend of the white buffalo; 111: 1235 ill.

CANADA—BULLION COINS
Canada introduces nation's largest coin; 111: 999.
Royal Canadian Mint announces

"guaranteed value" gold coin; 111: 20 ill.

CANADA—COMMEMORATIVES
Other side of the coin: Look for the Indian with two left feet, Edward C. Rochette; 111: 905-06 ill.

CANADA, ROYAL CANADIAN MINT
Canada's mint: making change for the future, Marilyn A. Reback; 111: 775-77 ill.
Canadian and Chinese mints honor Bethune; 111: 150 ill.
Judging begins in RCM design contest; 111: 1119.
Mint launches 1-ounce gold wafer; 111: 995-96 ill.
New plating facility to save \$\$ for Canadians; 111: 385.
RCM celebrates 90 years; 111: 624-25.

CANADIAN NUMISMATIC ASSOCIATION
111: 563, 817-18.
Carlotto, Tony
Copper coins of Vermont and those bearing the Vermont name—review; 111: 911.

CARLUCCI, DONALD
Hobbyists receive Presidential Awards; 111: 1397-98.

CARMODY, HELEN L.
ANA salutes top member recruiters; 111: 1180.
Presidential Award winners announced at summer gatherings; 111: 1055.
Carmody, Helen L.
Remembering a collector among collectors—letter to the editor; 111: 616-17.

Carr, Steve
Mint state views: Now that you're a club officer . . . ; 111: 1228.

CARROLL, SHELDON S.
obituary; 111: 564 ill.

CENTRAL STATES NUMISMATIC SOCIETY
111: 817, 1407-08.

Cerveri, Doris
With Curry's compliments, the story of Abraham Curry—review; 111: 199-200.

CHARLOTTE COIN CLUB

111: 91.

CHARTERS, DON

Swiatek names latest recipients of ANA Presidential Award; 111: 327.
Twelve honored with Glenn Smedley Award; 111: 1178-79 ill.

CHATTANOOGA COIN CLUB

111: 1072.

Chelsea's wartime money factory, Robert H. Dawe; 111: 768-73 ill.

CHEN, LYNN

Chen retires, Britenriker assumes librarian's post; 111: 556-57 ill.
Member lauds ANA librarian's helpfulness and good cheer, Carl C. Honoré—letter to the editor; 111: 745.

Chen, Lynn

Bookmarks; 111: 77 ill., 199-200 ill., 319 ill., 433-34 ill.

CHICAGO COIN CLUB

111: 446 ill., 1304-05 ill.

CHINA

Currencies in old Shanghai, Ma Chuande and Zu Yuan—review; 111: 1047 ill.
1997 BU Pandas available; 111: 150 ill.
Reader targets doubled 5 fen, Marshall Munn—letter to the editor; 111: 1343.
When wen wasn't money, Margie Akin; 111: 1258-63 ill.

CHINA GOLD COIN, INC.

Canadian and Chinese mints honor Bethune; 111: 150 ill.

CHRISTMAS

1998 issues continue Christmas series; 111: 1346 ill.

Chuande, Ma and Zu Yuan

Currencies in old Shanghai—review; 111: 1047 ill.

CIOPOLETTI, CHRISTOPHER

Cipoletti appointed ANA general counsel; 111: 916.

Cipoletti, Christopher

Message to our members: Legal and personnel issues necessitate confidentiality; 111: 1108.

Circulating coin marks Austria's EU presidency; 111: 749 ill.

Circulating 20 schilling celebrates Pacher; 111: 492 ill.

City may consider selling Reed coins, Robert M. Vassell—letter to the editor; 111: 488.

CLAPP, GEORGE H.

California court rules cents belong to ANS; 111: 153.

CLAPP, JAMES F., JR.

obituary; 111: 566.

Clark, Frank

How I started on the trail of National Bank notes; 111: 1433-35 ill.

CLASSICAL NUMISMATIC GROUP

Classical Numismatic Group buys NFA assets; 111: 871.

Classified; 111: 124-26, 233-38, 354-58, 466-70, 593-97, 722-26, 840-44, 969-74, 1090-94, 1211-14, 1324-26, 1479.

Closer look at split planchets and laminations, Barbara J. Gregory and Terry A. Campbell; 111: 395-97 ill.

Club news; 111: 91-92, 210-11 ill., 337-38 ill., 446-47, 562-63 ill., 688-89 ill., 817-19 ill., 926-27, 1071-73 ill., 1194-96 ill., 1303-05 ill., 1407-08.

CLUBRINGS

On-line service enhances club communications; 111: 153-54.

COCHRAN "MINT STATE VIEWS: GRADING AND ENCAPSULATING PAPER MONEY"

Cochran's commentary brings additional observations,
C.T. Johnson—letter to the editor; 111: 991.
Louis Pauls Jr.—letter to the editor; 111: 991.

Cochran, Bob

Mint state views: Grading and encapsulating paper money; 111: 740.

CODFISH

Other side of the coin: A strange currency indeed! Edward C. Rochette; 111: 1277-78 ill.

Coin benefits wildlife; 111: 996 ill.

Coin drop promotes collecting in Philadelphia; 111: 499.

Coin grading firm opens shop in Denver; 111: 1240-41.

Coin grading seminars offered at ANA shows; 111: 84-85.

Coin lore, Gerald Tebben—review; 111: 319 ill.

COIN MARKET

Consumer alert: Question both high and low prices, Kenneth Bressett; 111: 1157-58.

Coin marks 350 years as independent nation; 111: 381 ill.

COIN OF THE YEAR, 1998

Bermuda Triangle coin receives top COTY honors; 111: 1121 ill.
World Coin News presents annual COTY awards; 111: 755 ill.

COIN PRICES

Auction insights: Mail-bid sale spotlights counterstamped staters; 111: 834 ill.
Brashers go for millions; 111: 623.
Mint state views: What's a pedigree worth?, David Provost; 111: 140.

Coin sales help wolves; 111: 1349.

Coin show travel more economical with senior air fare discount, Arnold Margolis—letter to the editor; 111: 487.

Coin Week highlights numismatic curricula; 111: 205.

COIN WORLD

Amos Press open house; 111: 155.

Coin World

Smart collector—review; 111: 319.

Coinage Act of 1792, Robert F. Fritsch; 111: 1015-17, 1075-78 ill.

Coincraft's standard catalogue of English & U.K. coins, Allan Hailstone, Mark Davidson and Richard Lobel—review; 111: 319.

Coins & collectors, Q. David Bowers:

A century of numismatics—1901-2000; 111: 779-81 ill., 893-95 ill., 1025-27 ill., 1143-45 ill., 1265-67 ill., 1369-71 ill.

A Confederate cent spent in a tavern; 111: 57-58 ill.

It was just pocket change; 111: 178-79 ill.

The numismatic legacy of P.T. Barnum; 111: 413-14 ill., 525-26 ill., 645-46 ill.

The oat bin hoard; 111: 297-98 ill.

Coins mark anniversary of Singapore Mint; 111: 1115 ill.

Coins underscore UN's "Year of the Ocean"; 111: 750-51 ill.

COINS—CLEANING

Collector's edge, Don Bonser:

Baking soda best left in kitchen; 111: 713.

Dipping can damage coin luster; 111: 453.

Perilous PVC; 111: 344.

Use caution with old mint-state gold; 111: 217.

Reader offers thoughts on sticky subjects, Peter Mosiondz Jr.—letter to the editor; 111: 255.

Removing a sticker . . . ,” Motzenbecker, Paul D., Jr.—letter to the editor; 111: 375.

Sticky subject, Kurt Wissusik—letter to the editor; 111: 15.

Yet another way to lose the glue, Fran DiCarlo—letter to the editor; 111: 255.

COINS—COLLECTORS & COLLECTING

“After a 10-year break . . . ,” Robert Fredericks—letter to the editor; 111: 615.

Coin drop promotes collecting in Philadelphia; 111: 499.

Coin lore, Gerald Tebben—review; 111: 319 ill.

Coins & collectors Q. David Bowers: A century of numismatics—1901 to 2000; 111: 779-81 ill., 893-95 ill., 1025-27 ill., 1143-45 ill., 1265-67 ill.

Collecting world coins, a century of circulating issues, 1901-present, Chester Krause and Clifford Mishler—review; 111: 200.

Collector's edge: Experience and caution—both are priceless, Don Bonser; 111: 101.

Consumer alert: Advertisers listen and learn, Kenneth Bressett; 111: 541-42.

Date restoration played a big part in collector's early enjoyment, Neil E. Schore—letter to the editor; 111: 143.

Florida: a sorry state for coin collectors? Richard Anderson; 111: 744-45.

From your president: Make the hobby

inviting to newcomers, Anthony Swiatek; 111: 250 ill.

Getting young collectors started, Bob Hartje; 111: 35-36, 79-80 ill.

Girl Scouts discover the world of coin collecting, Marilyn Reback; 111: 673-76 ill.

How I started on the trail of National Bank Notes, Frank Clark; 111: 1433-35 ill.

Mint state views:

Calculating compound pleasure, Harry E. Salyards; 111: 860.

How to attend a coin show, Steven Ellsworth; 111: 988.

Pointers from an older newcomer, B.R. Guild; 111: 340.

10 ways to have fun in numismatics, Bill Fivaz; 111: 612.

What's a pedigree worth? David Provost; 111: 140.

Mr. Spengler's pennies, Will Rossman; 111: 1255-56, 1287-88 ill.

Penny frenzy takes over Minneapolis mall; 111: 497-98.

Perennial joy of annual collecting, Mark Zimmermann; 111: 1428-30 ill.

Pittman collection: coins of a lifetime, David L. Ganz; 111: 501-05 ill.

Rarity scale developed for collectibles market; 111: 1351.

Search for heritage, James C. Gray; 111: 881-85, 913-14 ill.

Smart collector, *Coin World*—review; 111: 319.

COINS—COUNTERFEITS & COUNTERFEITING

ANA Authentication Bureau, J.P. Martin:

Another counterfeit 1917 type I quarter; 111: 957-58 ill.

Authenticating the 1913-S quarter dollar; 111: 218 ill.

Authenticating the 1916 standing liberty quarter; 111: 455 ill.

Authenticating the 1972 doubled-die obverse cent; 111: 102 ill.

A counterfeit 1917 type I quarter dollar; 111: 827-28 ill.

Deceptive counterfeit 1942/1 dime surfaces; 111: 581-82 ill.

Electrotypes and cast counterfeits; 111: 1441-42 ill.

1923 quarter sports convincing “S”

mintmark; 111: 714 ill.

Types of counterfeit dies; 111: 1313-14.

“Year of the Tiger” brings ultraviolet technology; 111: 1115-16 ill.

COINS—DEALERS & DEALERSHIPS

ANA bourse policy under review; 111: 204-05.

Consumer alert, Kenneth Bressett: Advertisers listen and learn; 111: 541-42.

ANA membership: a pledge of honest dealing; 111: 1281-82.

And now . . . the rest of the story; 111: 1043-44.

Buying coins should be part of your fun; 111: 73-74.

Cash reporting for large transactions; 111: 429-30.

Good deals call for attention to detail; 111: 908-09.

How many are too many credit cards? 111: 315-16.

Mail-in rebates not always a bonus; 111: 658-59 ill.

Population reports can be a mixed blessing; 111: 795-96.

The praiseworthy side of buying, 111: 1384-85.

Question both high and low prices; 111: 1157-58.

When it looks too good to be true . . . ; 111: 193-95.

Dealer reports stolen goods, Mark E. Reid—letter to the editor; 111: 1232.

Dealers rewarded for fulfilling bourse contract; 111: 1291-92 ill.

Youngster received education from “ancient” dealer, Sandra K. Habershtich—letter to the editor; 111: 615.

COINS—ERRORS & VARIETIES

Closer look at split planchets and laminations, Barbara J. Gregory and Terry A. Campbell; 111: 395-97 ill.

COINS—PRESERVATION & STORAGE

Collector's edge, Don Bonser:

Chemical re-toning can be hazardous; 111: 953-54.

Coins, albums and slidemarks; 111: 578.

Experience and caution—both are priceless; 111: 101.

- Fingerprints not necessarily negative; 111: 1309-10.
 Innovative ideas for storing large cents; 111: 1439-40.
 Recognizing and preventing oxidation; 111: 1082-83 ill.
 Date restoration played a big part in collector's early enjoyment, Neil E. Schore—letter to the editor; 111: 143.
 How to buy a safe, Bob McLaughlin; 111: 1011-13 ill.
- Collecting Ireland's modern coins is fun yet challenging, Chris Budesa—letter to the editor; 111: 15-16.
- Collecting world coins, a century of circulating issues, 1901-present*, Chester Krause and Clifford Mishler—review; 111: 200.
- Collector advocates changing provisions of coinage legislation, William T. Radeker—letter to the editor; 111: 487.
- Collector commends Mint for informative pamphlet, William E. Pike—letter to the editor; 111: 991.
- Collector enjoys first ANA show, Carl C. Honoré—letter to the editor; 111: 1231-32.
- Collector spotlight:
 Justin Perrault: Numismatics is a great hobby, Marilyn Reback; 111: 1436 ill.
 Jake Wood Jr.: On the numismatic fast track, Barbara J. Gregory; 111: 679 ill.
- Collector's edge, Don Bonser:
 Baking soda best left in kitchen; 111: 713.
 Chemical re-toning can be hazardous; 111: 953-54.
 Coins, albums and slidemarks; 111: 578.
 Dipping can damage coin luster; 111: 453.
 Electrotypes and cast counterfeits; 111: 1441-42 ill.
 Experience and caution—both are priceless; 111: 101.
 Fingerprints not necessarily negative; 111: 1309-10.
 Gold coins and copper spots; 111: 825.
 Innovative ideas for storing large cents; 111: 1439-40.
- Perilous PVC; 111: 344.
 Recognizing and preventing oxidation; 111: 1082-83 ill.
 Use caution with old mint-state gold; 111: 217.
- Collectors and dealers give Cincinnati show two thumbs up; 111: 551-53 ill.
- COLORADO—TOKENS**
 Other side of the coin: Charity begins at home, Edward C. Rochette; 111: 425-26 ill.
- COLORADO SPRINGS COIN CLUB**
 111: 1073.
- COLORADO SPRINGS NUMISMATIC SOCIETY**
 111: 1073.
- COLUMBUS NUMISMATIC SOCIETY**
 111: 817.
- COLVER, CHARLES**
 obituary; 111: 448 ill.
- Commemorative coins can't bail out Belgium; 111: 871.
- Commemorative marks Shroud of Turin display; 111: 867 ill.
- Comprehensive catalog and encyclopedia of Morgan and peace dollars*, 4th ed., A. George Mallis and Leroy C. Van Allen—review; 111: 681 ill.
- COMPUTERS & NUMISMATICS**
 Auction insights: Coins in cyberspace: auctions on the Internet; 111: 720.
 Krause launches auction web site; 111: 1349-50.
 On-line service enhances club communications; 111: 153-54.
 Putting your club on the "hit" list, Susan Nulty; 111: 276-81 ill.
- CONECA**
 111: 210.
- CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA**
 Coins & collectors: A Confederate cent spent in a tavern, Q. David Bowers; 111: 57-58 ill.
 Making do: local currency in wartime Virginia, Richard G. Doty; 111: 1002-09, 1049-52 ill.
- CONNELL, CHRISTOPHER T.**
 Presidential Award winners announced at summer gatherings; 111: 1055.
- Consumer alert, Kenneth Bressett:
 Advertisers listen and learn; 111: 541-42.
 ANA membership: a pledge of honest dealing; 111: 1281-82.
 And now . . . the rest of the story; 111: 1043-44.
 Buying coins should be part of your fun; 111: 73-74.
 Cash reporting for large transactions; 111: 429-30.
 Good deals call for attention to detail; 111: 908-09.
 How many are too many credit cards? 111: 315-16.
 Mail-in rebates not always a bonus; 111: 658-59 ill.
 Population reports can be a mixed blessing; 111: 795-96.
 The praiseworthy side of buying; 111: 1384-85.
 Question both high and low prices; 111: 1157-58.
 When it looks too good to be true . . . ; 111: 193-95.
- Convention medal pays tribute to Fraser and commemorative half; 111: 811-12 ill.
- Copper coinage of 1799, R.W. Julian; 111: 1354-56, 1387 ill.
- COOK ISLANDS**
 Coins mark anniversary of Singapore Mint; 111: 1115 ill.
- COPPER**
Copper coins of Vermont and those bearing the Vermont name by Tony Carlotto, —review; 111: 911.
 Kenneth E. Bressett—review; 111: 1160-61 ill.
Red gold of Africa: copper in precolonial history and culture, Eugenia W. Herbert—review; 111: 681 ill.
- Corwin, Chris
 "David Lange's series 'Assembling the ideal . . .'"—letter to the editor; 111: 255.
- COSTA RICA**
 Curator's corner: A beautiful bank note from Costa Rica, Robert W. Hoge; 111: 590-91 ill.
- Coston, Luke
 Thanks for the memories—letter to the editor; 111: 1231.

COUNCIL OF INTERNATIONAL NUMISMATICS

111: 1408.

COUNTERMARKED COINS

In search of Dr. Darby, Craig D.

Blackstone; 111: 508-10, 545-46 ill.

Couple treats tricksters with collectable coins, H. Robert Campbell—letter to the editor; 111: 15 ill.

CREDIT CARDS

Consumer alert: How many are too many credit cards? Kenneth Bressett; 111: 315-16.

CRIME & NUMISMATICS

ANA fund rewards crime stoppers; 111: 1396 ill.

Bronze plaque stolen from Central Park; 111: 264-65.

California court rules cents belong to ANS; 111: 153.

Consumer alert: When it looks too good to be true . . . , Kenneth Bressett; 111: 193-95.

Dealer reports stolen goods, Mark E. Reid—letter to the editor; 111: 1232.

Dealer seeks stolen slabs, Herman Jacobs—letter to the editor; 111: 615.

How to buy a safe, Bob McLaughlin; 111: 1011-13 ill.

Recovered goods include coins, Ken Miller—letter to the editor; 111: 1343.

Snatched cents lead to thief's downfall; 111: 753.

Woman accused of passing phony \$100s; 111: 871.

CROSS, RICHARD

Hobbyists receive Presidential Awards; 111: 1397-98.

CRUIKSHANK, GEORGE

On-line exhibit explores counterfeit-ing in 1800s; 111: 1399 ill.

Cruise to Alaska after Portland convention; 111: 203-04 ill.

CUPID

Notes on paper: Cupid takes aim at bank note collectors, Gene Hessler; 111: 184-86 ill.

Curator speaks at international conference; 111: 1401-02 ill.

Curator's corner, Robert W. Hoge:

A beautiful bank note from Costa Rica; 111: 590-91 ill.

Bolivian currency of propaganda, Benjamin Bell; 111: 1482 ill.

The exonomia collection of F.M. Howard; 111: 967-68 ill.

Gift of the Nile: a Roman-Egyptian drachma; 111: 464 ill.

Museum adds important Vermont copper; 111: 1322 ill.

Plan your donation before year's end; 111: 1208 ill.

A Roman provincial bronze from Spain; 111: 836 ill.

Three Mithradatic Alexanders from Odessus; 111: 228-29 ill.

Currencies in old Shanghai, Ma Chaunde and Zu Yuan—review; 111: 1047 ill.

CURRY, ABRAHAM

With Curry's compliments, the story of Abraham Curry, Doris Cerveri—review; 111: 199-200.

CZECHOSLOVAKIA

Notes on paper: Schmidt engraved Moses for Terezin notes, Gene Hessler; 111: 1377 ill.

— D —

"D" is for Dahlonga, Bruce Spence—letter to the editor; 111: 991.

Dannreuther, John

Official guide to coin grading and counterfeit detection—review; 111: 319.

DARBY, R.H.

In search of Dr. Darby, Craig D.

Blackstone; 111: 508-10, 545-46 ill.

DARLING, TERESA

Eight receive ANA Presidential Awards; 111: 683.

Date restoration played a big part in collector's early enjoyment, Neil E.

Schore—letter to the editor; 111: 143.

"David Lange's series 'Assembling the ideal . . .'" Chris Corwin—letter to the editor; 111: 255.

Davidson, Mark, Richard Lobel and Alan Hailstone

Coincraft's standard catalogue of English & U.K. coins—review; 111: 319.

Dawe, Robert H.

Chelsea's wartime money factory; 111: 768-73 ill.

Dealer reports stolen goods, Mark E.

Reid—letter to the editor; 111: 1232.

Dealer seeks stolen slabs, Herman Jacobs—letter to the editor; 111: 615.

Dealers rewarded for fulfilling bourse contract; 111: 1291-92 ill.

DEEP, SAMUEL

Swiatek presents Presidential Awards; 111: 556 ill., 1176-77.

Twelve honored with Glenn Smedley Award; 111: 1178-79 ill.

Dekesel, Christian E.

Bibliotheca nummaria: bibliography of 16th century numismatic books—review; 111: 434.

DeLaurentis, Edmund

"50 states" quarters deserve new Washington portrait—letter to the editor; 111: 375.

DELAWARE

Exonomia notebook: New columnist offers free tokens! David E. Schenkman; 111: 652-53 ill.

Quarter program begins with Delaware; 111: 1000 ill.

DEMPSEY, WILLIAM "JACK"

Dempsey left his mark; 111: 754 ill.

Denver nuggets: the 1911-D cents,

Thomas S. LaMarre; 111: 1130-31 ill.

Designer of Russian decorations seeks correspondence, Vladimir Nedelski—letter to the editor; 111: 864.

DETROIT MUSEUM OF ART

Barber and the Detroit Museum of Art medal, Lawrence Sekulich; 111: 1134-36, 1198 ill.

DEWEY, GEORGE

Names in numismatics: Commodore Dewey at Manila Bay, Pete Smith; 111: 529-30 ill.

DIANA, PRINCESS OF WALES

British Royal Mint issue to commemorate Diana; 111: 1000.

DiCarlo, Fran

Yet another way to lose the glue—letter to the editor; 111: 255.

Die varieties of late date Indian cents: the next step, Douglas W. Hill—review; 111: 548-49 ill.

DIEHL, PHILIP N.

Mint state views: Diehl outlines plan for 50-state commems, Stephen L. Bobbitt; 111: 252.

District delegates sought for ANA Rep Program; 111: 915-16.

Ditch the cent, change the half, Ken Cable—letter to the editor; 111: 615-16.

Does column condone charging high prices? John Arnold—letter to the editor; 111: 375-76.

DOG LICENSE TAGS

Pre 1900 dog license tags, William J. Bone—review; 111: 77.

DONALD, HAROLD F. & LEONORA

Latest ANA Presidential Award recipients named; 111: 439-40.

Doty, Richard G.

America's money, America's story—review; 111: 911 ill.

Making do: local currency in wartime Virginia; 111: 1002-09, 1049-52 ill.

New standard reference book for 19th-century Mexican coins—review; 111: 433 ill.

Doubling yields new variety of 1997 cent; 111: 154.

DOUGLAS, DUANE D.

Members receive Presidential Awards; 111: 87.

DUNCAN, DICK

Hobbyists receive Presidential Awards; 111: 1397-98.

DUNIGAN & PARKER, "RESPLANDORES: CAP AND RAYS 8 REALES OF THE REPUBLIC OF MEXICO 1823-1897"

New standard reference book for 19th-century Mexican coins, Richard G. Doty—review; 111: 433 ill.

Dunn, Hal V.

New quarters should incorporate "mint state" designs—letter to the editor; 111: 255-56.

— E —

EARLY AMERICAN COPPERS

111: 1196, 1304.

Early paper money of America, 4th ed., Eric P. Newman—review; 111: 319.

Early Seleucid mint of Susa, Brian Kritt—review; 111: 433.

Earn ancient coins in the Roman Coin Project; 111: 1294-95 ill.

Earn \$\$ for YN mail-bid and convention auction; 111: 1426.

EASTERN STATES NUMISMATIC ASSOCIATION

111: 211.

EDUCATION & NUMISMATICS

Coin Week highlights numismatic curricula; 111: 205.

Mr. Spengler's pennies, Will Rossman; 111: 1255-56, 1287-88 ill.

PCGS to award \$5,000 scholarship for best essay; 111: 498.

Teacher offers advice on Numismatic Curricula program, Eric Meythaler—letter to the editor; 111: 143.

EGYPT

Curator's corner: Gift of the Nile: a Roman-Egyptian drachm, Robert W. Hoge; 111: 464 ill.

Presents from the past: The Greek pharaohs, David R. Sear; 111: 307-09 ill.

"Treasures of the Nile" mark bicentennial of Egyptology; 111: 1236-37 ill.

Eight receive ANA Presidential Awards; 111: 683.

ELIZABETH OF AUSTRIA

Issue recalls tragic death of Empress Elizabeth; 111: 1235 ill.

Elliott, J. Robert, II and Lee E. Bishop Jr. *American society medals, an identification guide*—review; 111: 1285 ill.

ELLIS, MICHAEL L.

Twelve honored with Glenn Smedley Award; 111: 1178-79 ill.

Ellis, Michael L.

Error collectors mourn passing of Dr. Lyndon King—letter to the editor; 111: 743.

ELLSWORTH, STEVEN

Hobbyists receive Presidential Awards; 111: 1397-98.

Ellsworth, Steven

Mint state views: How to attend a coin show; 111: 988.

ELONGATED COINS

Elongated coins raise funds for YNs; 111: 624 ill.

Error collectors mourn passing of Dr.

Lyndon King, Michael L. Ellis—letter to the editor; 111: 743.

ESHBACH, JOHN

Members receive Presidential Awards; 111: 87.

EUROPEAN UNION

Circulating coin marks Austria's EU presidency; 111: 749 ill.

Silver coin anticipates entry in European Union; 111: 261 ill.

Executive director leaves; 111: 812.

Exhibit judges can earn their wings in Portland; 111: 683.

Exhibitors needed for Sacramento convention; 111: 1059-60.

EXHIBITS & EXHIBITING

Exhibit judges can earn their wings in Portland; 111: 683.

Exhibitors needed for Sacramento convention; 111: 1059-60.

German member wins "World Champion" exhibitor title; 111: 1181-85 ill.

Gilroy Roberts exhibit opens in Florida; 111: 86.

Exonumia notebook, David E. Schenkman: Modern tokens offer collecting opportunities; 111: 1151-52 ill.

New columnist offers free tokens! 111: 652-53 ill.

Ezra Meeker and the Oregon Trail commemorative, Will Rossman; 111: 887-90 ill.

— F —

FAIRFIELD COIN CLUB

111: 337-38, 1072-73.

FANTON, BRIAN E.

Fanton named ANA Outstanding Adult Advisor; 111: 1186.

- Presidential Award winners announced at summer gatherings; 111: 1055.
- Father and daughters enjoy YN programs at Baltimore coin expo, Richard Jozefiak—letter to the editor; 111: 743-44.
- FEARON, "ENAMELED COINS: THEIR ART AND HISTORY"**
"I am extremely flattered . . .," Daniel Fearon—letter to the editor; 111: 743.
- Fearon, Daniel
"I am extremely flattered . . ."—letter to the editor; 111: 743.
- FELDMAN, AARON R.**
Names in numismatics: Feldman promoted numismatic literature, Pete Smith; 111: 1373-74 ill.
- Ferguson, B. Troy
Numismatics impacted lives of 50-year members—letter to the editor; 111: 1343.
- FICK & HOTZ, "DEATH ON THE PRAIRIE"**
"Ludlow massacre" article is articulate and compelling, William L. Bischoff—letter to the editor; 111: 143.
- "50 states" quarters deserve new Washington portrait, Edmund DeLaurentis—letter to the editor; 111: 375.
- "50 states" quarters spark cooperation; 111: 327.
- Figueira, Thomas
Power of money: coinage and politics in the Athenian empire—review; 111: 911.
- FIJI**
Coins mark anniversary of Singapore Mint; 111: 1115 ill.
- Film documents Carson City Mint and its dollars; 111: 872 ill.
- FINLAND**
Finns celebrate nation's 80th year with gold and bimetallic coins; 111: 148 ill.
- First Strike*; 111: 665-79 ill., 1425-36 ill.
- Fischer, Roger A.
Tippecanoe and trinkets too—review; 111: 77 ill.
- Fisher, Jack H.
Azie T. Morton: A role model for all Americans; 111: 162-64 ill.
- FITTS, ARTHUR & PRUDENCE**
Littleton "building gear" helps fund scholarships; 111: 1349 ill.
- FITTS, ARTHUR M., III**
Members receive Presidential Awards; 111: 87.
Seven Medal of Merit recipients announced; 111: 1172-73.
- FIVAZ, BILL**
Swiatek presents Presidential Awards; 111: 556 ill.
- Fivaz, Bill
Bill Fivaz's counterfeit detection guide—review; 111: 77 ill.
Mint state views: 10 ways to have fun in numismatics; 111: 612.
- FLORIDA**
Florida: a sorry state for coin collectors? Richard Anderson; 111: 744-45.
- FLORIDA UNITED NUMISMATISTS**
111: 1407.
"Town hall" meetings scheduled for FUN; 111: 83-84.
- Flynn, Kevin, Gary Wagnon and Karen Peterson
Quick reference to the top Lincoln cent die varieties—review; 111: 911.
- FOLEY, KEVIN**
Eight receive ANA Presidential Awards; 111: 683.
- FORBES LITHOGRAPH MANUFACTURING CO.**
Chelsea's wartime money factory, Robert H. Dawe; 111: 768-73 ill.
- FORMAN, HARRY**
Twelve honored with Glenn Smedley Award; 111: 1178-79 ill.
- FÖRSTER, GEORG H.**
German member wins "World Champion" exhibitor title; 111: 1181-85 ill.
- Förster, Georg H.
Who was Túpac Amaru? 111: 521-23 ill.
- FRACTIONAL CURRENCY COLLECTORS BOARD**
111: 446.
- FRANCE**
"Treasures of the Nile" mark bicentennial of Egyptology; 111: 1236-37 ill.
- Fredericks, Robert
"After a 10-year break . . ."—letter to the editor; 111: 615.
- Free ancient coins; 111: 1426.
- Friedberg, Arthur
George Marshall: the man and his plan; 111: 388-91, 436 ill.
- FRIEDBERG, JACK**
obituary; 111: 1074.
- Friedman, Timothy L.
Questions about 27-cent error—letter to the editor; 111: 375.
- FRITSCH, ROBERT**
ANA members named to quarter committee; 111: 753-54.
- Fritsch, Robert F.
Coinage Act of 1792; 111: 1015-17, 1075-78 ill.
- From one to seventy, David W. Lange:
Grading Barber quarter dollars; 111: 1438 ill.
Grading capped bust half dollars; 111: 711 ill.
Grading classic head quarter eagles; 111: 343 ill.
Grading coronet head half cents; 111: 1199 ill.
Grading Eisenhower dollars; 111: 1080.
Grading flying eagle cents; 111: 99 ill.
Grading Indian head half eagles; 111: 1307 ill.
Grading Mercury dimes; 111: 215 ill.
Grading Morgan silver dollars; 111: 951 ill.
Grading shield nickels; 111: 451 ill.
Grading \$3 pieces; 111: 823 ill.
Grading 2-cent pieces; 111: 577 ill.
- From your president, Anthony Swiatek:
Call for nominations of officers; 111: 1226 ill.
Change and reflection at the ANA; 111: 1338 ill.
The Farran Zerbe standard; 111: 738 ill.

Make the hobby inviting to newcomers; 111: 250 ill.

Meet ANA's new executive director; 111: 370 ill.

A numismatic new year's resolution; 111: 10 ill.

Plan to attend ANA summer conference; 111: 138 ill.

Return to Portland; 111: 858 ill.

A royal show in the Queen City; 111: 482 ill.

Speaking out at town hall meetings; 111: 610 ill.

A wonderful convention in Portland; 111: 1106 ill.

A year of change; 111: 986 ill.

Fuld, George J.

Group of restruck patterns; 111: 512-18, 568-74 ill.

FULWIDER, E.D.

President Swiatek honors ten hobbyists; 111: 1297.

Fund-raiser features prints of Dahlenega Mint; 111: 872.

— G —

GABARRON, JOHN

Good wishes for Gabarron; 111: 863.

Ganz, David L.

Pittman collection: coins of a lifetime; 111: 501-05 ill.

GARRETT, JEFF

Swiatek presents Presidential Awards; 111: 1176-77.

GENTILE, LARRY

Seven Medal of Merit recipients announced; 111: 1172-73.

George Marshall: the man and his plan, Arthur Friedberg; 111: 388-91, 436 ill.

GEORGIA NUMISMATIC ASSOCIATION

111: 688 ill., 926.

German member wins "World Champion" exhibitor title; 111: 1181-85 ill.

GERMANY

Modern commemorative coins of Austria and Germany, Charles R. Hosch—review; 111: 1285.

Rechenmeister jetons of Nuremberg, Robert A. Levinson; 111: 47-53 ill.

Tools of power and propaganda, Paul

D. van Wie; 111: 1366-67, 1423-24 ill.

Getting young collectors started, Bob Hartje; 111: 35-36, 79-80 ill.

GIBALTAR

1998 issues continue Christmas series; 111: 1346 ill.

Peter Rabbit series offered in gift pack; 111: 751 ill.

GILLIO, RONALD

Swiatek presents Presidential Awards; 111: 1176-77.

Gilroy Roberts exhibit opens in Florida; 111: 86.

GIRL SCOUTS

Girl Scout has fun with coins, Kate Noel—letter to the editor; 111: 863-64.

Girl Scouts discover the world of coin collecting, Marilyn Reback; 111: 673-76 ill.

GOLD

Australia consolidates gold production; 111: 1350.

Search for gold up, while price is down; 111: 24.

GOLD CORPORATION

Australia consolidates gold production; 111: 1350.

Gold proof depicts veritable living fossil; 111: 1345-46 ill.

GOLDEN WEST REFINING CORPORATION

Australia consolidates gold production; 111: 1350.

Goldman, Jay E.

Numismatics impacted lives of 50-year members—letter to the editor; 111: 1343.

GONG, LEE

Twelve honored with Glenn Smedley Award; 111: 1178-79 ill.

Good for nothing but fun in the Buckeye State; 111: 1119 ill.

Good wishes for Gabarron; 111: 863.

GRADING

Collector's edge: Gold coins and copper spots, Don Bonser; 111: 825.

Consumer alert: Population reports can be a mixed blessing, Kenneth

Bressett; 111: 795-96.

Mint state views: Population reports, David W. Boitnott; 111: 484.

When is an uncirculated coin not mint state? D. Thurber—letter to the editor; 111: 487-88.

GRANT, WILLIAM & FREYDIS

Presidential Award winners announced at summer gatherings; 111: 1055.

Gray, James C.

Search for heritage; 111: 881-85, 913-14 ill.

GREAT BRITAIN

Atlas of Anglo-Saxon and Norman coin finds, D.M. Metcalf—review; 111: 1047.

British Mint laments medallion metamorphosis; 111: 753.

BRM gets ready to roll out £2 coin; 111: 497.

Coincraft's standard catalogue of English & U.K. coins, Richard Lobel, Mark Davidson and Allan Hailstone—review; 111: 319.

"Ladies of freedom" personified in silver set; 111: 1116 ill.

Medal of exploration and friendship, Dick Hanscom; 111: 285-87, 321-23 ill.

Medal with a pleasant surprise, Thomas H. Sebring; 111: 1019-22 ill.

New Britannia motif marks first decade of bullion coin; 111: 149 ill.

Second 50 pence of 1998 marks 50th year of National Health Service; 111: 995 ill.

Shipbuilder commissions *Titanic* medal; 111: 492 ill.

U.K. coins to show older Queen Elizabeth; 111: 23.

GREAT BRITAIN, ROYAL MINT

British Mint laments medallion metamorphosis; 111: 753.

British Royal Mint: Exporting to the world; 111: 174-76 ill.

British Royal Mint issue to commemorate Diana; 111: 1000.

BRM prepares launch of millennium crown; 111: 1351-52 ill.

BRM reports banner year; 111: 1120-21 ill.

GREAT EASTERN NUMISMATIC ASSOCIATION

111: 211.

GREATER HOUSTON COIN CLUB

111: 1072.

GREATER JACKSONVILLE COIN CLUB

111: 562.

GREECE

Ancient history from coins, Christopher Howgego—review; 111: 433-34 ill.

Curator's corner: Three Mithradatic Alexanders from Odessus, Robert Hoge; 111: 228-29 ill.

Greek coinages of southern Italy and Sicily, N.K. Rutter—review; 111: 77.

The Greek pharaohs, David R. Sear; 111: 307-09 ill.

Power of money: coinage and politics in the Athenian empire, Thomas Figueira—review; 111: 911.

Studies in Greek numismatics in memory of Martin Jessop Price, Robert Ashton and Silvia Hurter, eds.—review; 111: 681.

GREEN, HETTY

Witch of Wall Street, Hetty Green, Boyden Sparks and Samuel Taylor Moore—review; 111: 77.

GREGORY, "ROYAL FLUSH"

"Some time ago, I read . . .," Terry A. Bryan—letter to the editor; 111: 143.

Gregory, Barbara J.

Collector spotlight: Jake Wood Jr.: on the numismatic fast track; 111: 679 ill.

Gregory, Barbara J. and Terry A. Campbell

Closer look at split planchets and laminations; 111: 395-97 ill.

GRELLMAN, CINDY

Swiatek names latest recipients of ANA Presidential Award; 111: 327.

GRINNELL, ALBERT AVERY

Names in numismatics: Grinnell's paper money collection, Pete Smith; 111: 1147-48 ill.

Group of restruck patterns, George J. Fuld; 111: 512-18, 568-74 ill.

Guide book of United States coins, 1999, R.S. Yeoman—review; 111: 1047.

Guild, B.R.

Mint state views: Pointers from an older newcomer; 111: 1340.

—H—

Haberstich, Sandra K.

Youngster received education from "ancient" dealer—letter to the editor; 111: 615.

Hailstone, Allan, Mark Davidson and Richard Lobel

Coincraft's standard catalogue of English & U.K. coins—review; 111: 319.

Hall of Fame issues *Titanic* medal; 111: 1239 ill.

HALL, ALBERT

Twelve honored with Glenn Smedley Award; 111: 1178-79 ill.

HALL, VIRGINIA

Presidential Award winners announced at summer gatherings; 111: 1055.

HALLENBECK, KENNETH L.

Hallenbeck and CSNA honored for exemplary service; 111: 1177-78.

Swiatek presents Presidential Awards; 111: 556 ill.

HALLOWEEN

Couple treats tricksters with collectable coins, H. Robert Campbell—letter to the editor; 111: 15 ill.

Good for nothing but fun in the Buckeye State; 111: 1119 ill.

Hanscom, Dick

Medal of exploration and friendship; 111: 285-87, 321-23 ill.

Hartje, Bob

Getting young collectors started; 111: 35-36, 79-80 ill.

HAWAII STATE NUMISMATIC ASSOCIATION

111: 91-92 ill.

Hawkeyed hobbyist spots misidentified nickel, Craig D. Hueser—letter to the editor; 111: 615.

HAYWARD, "KRUGERRAND: MAKING HISTORY FOR THREE DECADES"

Why does the Krugerrand command less? John E. Ingram—letter to the editor; 111: 15.

H.B.M.S. ADVENTURE

Medal of exploration and friendship, Dick Hanscom; 111: 285-87, 321-23 ill.

H.B.M.S. BEAGLE

Medal of exploration and friendship, Dick Hanscom; 111: 285-87, 321-23 ill.

HEARST, WILLIAM RANDOLPH

Names in numismatics: Hearst's holdings included Brasher doubloon, Pete Smith; 111: 61-63 ill.

Heckard, John A.

Longstanding debate resurfaces with consideration of new coins—letter to the editor; 111: 16.

Helvetica coin portrays author C.F. Meyer; 111: 1237 ill.

HENDERSHOTT, ROBERT

Hendershott named Numismatist of the Year; 111: 807 ill.

HENDRICKS, THOMAS

Names in numismatics: Hendricks appears on "tombstone note," Pete Smith; 111: 301-03 ill.

HENKE, JAN

President Swiatek honors ten hobbyists; 111: 1297.

HENRY, SONNY

President Swiatek honors ten hobbyists; 111: 1297.

Herbert, Alan

Herbert announces bid for ANA Board seat—letter to the editor; 111: 1111.

Herbert, Eugenia W.

Red gold of Africa: copper in precolonial history and culture—review; 111: 681 ill.

HERITAGE NUMISMATIC AUCTIONS

Auction insights: 1793 Chain cent tops ANA's Portland sale; 111: 1207 ill.

Hespe, Don

Reader appreciates journal quality—letter to the editor; 111: 743.

HESSLER, "NOTES ON PAPER: SOCIETY CATERS TO PAPER MONEY COLLECTORS"

More publications available to collec-

tors of paper money, Joseph E. Boling—letter to the editor; 111: 255.

HESSLER, GENE

Presidential Award winners announced at summer gatherings; 111: 1055.

Hessler, Gene

Notes on paper:

Cupid takes aim at bank note collectors; 111: 184-86 ill.

Did Baldwin's art illuminate bank advertising card? 111: 421-22 ill.

Religious symbolism on interest-bearing Treasury notes; 111: 901-02 ill.

Schmidt engraved Moses for Terezin notes; 111: 1377 ill.

HIGHFILL, MARLENE

Swiatek presents Presidential Awards; 111: 1176-77.

Hill, Douglas W.

Die varieties of late date Indian cents: the next step—review; 111: 548-49 ill.

HILL, "BICENTENNIAL 27-CENT PIECE"

Questions about 27-cent error, Timothy L. Friedman—letter to the editor; 111: 375.

Hill, Kenneth R.

Bicentennial 27-cent piece; 111: 158-59 ill.

HIMMELWRIGHT, BILL

Eight receive ANA Presidential Awards; 111: 683.

Himmelwright, William

Many factors determine price—letter to the editor; 111: 992-93.

History and coinage of the Roman Emperors 49-27 BC, David R. Sear—review; 111: 1390.

HOARDS

Coins & collectors, Q. David Bowers: It was just pocket change, 111: 178-79 ill.

The oat bin hoard; 111: 297-98 ill. Littleton rounds up hoard of Buffalo nickels; 111: 623 ill.

New hoard of ancient gold coins discovered; 111: 1349.

Hobbyists receive Presidential Awards; 111: 1397-98.

HOFMANN, PEGGY A.

ANA responds to Hofmann lawsuit;

111: 1399-1401.

Executive director leaves; 111: 812.

From your president: Meet ANA's new executive director, Anthony Swiatek; 111: 370 ill.

Peggy Hofmann named ANA executive director; 111: 439.

Hofmann, Peggy A.

Mint state views: New executive director shares objectives; 111: 372.

HOGUE, ROBERT W.

Curator speaks at international conference; 111: 1401-02 ill.

Hoge, Robert W.

Curator's corner:

A beautiful bank note from Costa Rica; 111: 590-91 ill.

The exonomia collection of F.M. Howard; 111: 967-68 ill.

Gift of the Nile: a Roman-Egyptian drachm; 111: 464 ill.

Museum adds important Vermont copper; 111: 1322 ill.

Plan your donation before year's end; 111: 1208 ill.

A Roman provincial bronze from Spain; 111: 836 ill.

Three Mithradatic Alexanders from Odessus; 111: 228-29 ill.

HOMREN, WAYNE

Hobbyists receive Presidential Awards; 111: 1397-98.

Homren, Wayne K.

Kids' view of the hobby revitalizes adult's approach—letter to the editor; 111: 863.

HONG KONG

British Mint laments medallion metamorphosis; 111: 753.

HONOLULU COIN CLUB

111: 91-92 ill., 1196.

Honoré, Carl C.

Collector enjoys first ANA show—letter to the editor; 111: 1231-32.

Member lauds ANA librarian's helpfulness and good cheer—letter to the editor; 111: 745.

HORTON, WILLIAM H., JR.

Swiatek presents Presidential Awards; 111: 556 ill.

Hosch, Charles R.

Modern commemorative coins of Austria and Germany—review; 111: 1285.

HOTZ & FICK, "DEATH ON THE PRAIRIE"

"Ludlow massacre" article is articulate and compelling, William L. Bischoff—letter to the editor; 111: 143.

How I started on the trail of National Bank notes, Frank Clark; 111: 1433-35 ill.

How to buy a safe, Bob McLaughlin; 111: 1011-13 ill.

HOWARD, F.M.

Curator's corner: The exonomia collection of F.M. Howard, Robert Hoge; 111: 967-68 ill.

Howego, Christopher

Ancient history from coins—review; 111: 433-34 ill.

HUBBARD, CLYDE

Six honored with ANA Presidential Award; 111: 811.

HUBBARD, JONATHAN

ANA salutes top member recruiters; 111: 1180.

Hueser, Craig D.

Hawkeyed hobbyist spots misidentified nickel—letter to the editor; 111: 615.

HUMOR & NUMISMATICS

Bookful of money fun—review; 111: 667 ill.

Mint state views: Numismatic predictions for the new year, Donn Pearlman; 111: 12.

Tale of the copper client, Stephen L. Bobbitt; 111: 764-65, 803 ill.

HUNGARY

Americans and the fund for Hungarian independence, Akio Lis; 111: 400-02, 457-59 ill.

Nation remembers revolution of 1848; 111: 749-50 ill.

Silver coin anticipates entry in European Union; 111: 261 ill.

HUNT, GREGORY B.

Members receive Presidential Awards; 111: 87.

Hurter, Silvia and Robert Ashton, eds.

Studies in Greek numismatics in memory of Martin Jessop Price—review; 111: 681.



"I am extremely flattered . . .," Daniel Fearon—letter to the editor; 111: 743.

"I hadn't seen my uncle . . .," Phil Miller—letter to the editor; 111: 15.

"I have just become a member . . .," David Salinas—letter to the editor; 111: 1343.

"I just finished reading . . .," R.S."Bart" Bartanowicz—letter to the editor; 111: 487.

IACocca, Michael
obituary; 111: 1420-21.

ILLINOIS

Notes on paper: Did Baldwin's art illuminate bank advertising card?
Gene Hessler; 111: 421-22 ill.

Other side of the coin: Two sides of the Haymarket medal, Edward C. Rochette; 111: 537-38 ill.

Improved all-risk collection insurance; 111: 1058-59.

In search of Dr. Darby, Craig D. Blackstone; 111: 508-10, 545-46 ill.

INDEPENDENT COIN GRADING COMPANY
Coin grading firm opens shop in Denver; 111: 1240-41.

INDIA

British Mint laments medallion metamorphosis; 111: 753.

Indian head cent of 1877, Richard E. Snow; 111: 268-73 ill.

INDIANAPOLIS COIN CLUB
111: 818-19.

Information for authors; 111: 352.

INGRAM, "WHY DOES THE KRUGERRAND COMMAND LESS?"

Reader offers thoughts on sticky subjects, Peter Mosiondz Jr.—letter to the editor; 111: 255.

Ingram, John E.

Why does the Krugerrand command less?—letter to the editor; 111: 15.

INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF SILVER ART COLLECTORS
111: 927, 1196.

INTERNATIONAL BOND & SHARE SOCIETY

Stock magazine re-named; 111: 625 ill.

INTERNATIONAL COUNCIL OF MUSEUMS (ICOM)

Curator speaks at international conference; 111: 1401-02 ill.

IRAN

Early Seleucid mint of Susa, Brian Kritt—review; 111: 433.

IREDELL-STATESVILLE COIN CLUB
111: 1408.

IRELAND

Collecting Ireland's modern coins is fun yet challenging, Chris Budesá—letter to the editor; 111: 15-16.

ISLE OF MAN

Coins underscore UN's "Year of the Ocean"; 111: 750-51 ill.
1998 issues continue Christmas series; 111: 1346 ill.

ISRAEL

Bank note, coins and medal celebrate half century of independence; 111: 619 ill.

Peace through coinage, Kenneth Bressett; 111: 1345 ill.

Sylloge nummorum Graecorum, Israel I, The Arnold Spaer collection of Seleucid coins, Arnold Spaer and Arthur Houghton—review; 111: 1047.

Issue recalls tragic death of Empress Elizabeth; 111: 1235 ill.

ITALY

Greek coinages of southern Italy and Sicily, N.K. Rutter—review; 111: 77.
Silver 10,000 lire marks "tricolore" bicentennial; 111: 19-20 ill.



Jacobs, Herman

Dealer seeks stolen slabs—letter to the editor; 111: 615.

JAGGER, PATRICIA

Swiatek names latest recipients of ANA Presidential Award; 111: 327.
Twelve honored with Glenn Smedley Award; 111: 1178-79 ill.

JENSEN, JOHN P.

Six honored with ANA Presidential

Award; 111: 811.

Twelve honored with Glenn Smedley Award; 111: 1178-79 ill.

JETONS

Rechenmeister jetons of Nuremberg, Robert A. Levinson; 111: 47-53 ill.

JEWISH-AMERICAN HALL OF FAME

Hall of Fame issues *Titanic* medal; 111: 1239 ill.

JOHNBRIER, AL & JOANN

Swiatek names latest recipients of ANA Presidential Award; 111: 327.

JOHNSON COUNTY NUMISMATIC SOCIETY
111: 1194 ill.

Johnson, C.T.

Cochran's commentary brings additional observations—letter to the editor; 111: 991.

Longstanding debate resurfaces with consideration of new coins—letter to the editor; 111: 16.

JOHNSON, JAMES A.
obituary; 111: 92.

Jozefiak, Richard

Father and daughters enjoy YN programs at Baltimore coin expo—letter to the editor; 111: 743-44.

Judging begins in RCM design contest; 111: 1119.

JULIAN, R.W.

Bass and Julian inducted into ANA Hall of Fame; 111: 1175-76.

Julian, R.W.

Copper coinage of 1799; 111: 1354-56, 1387 ill.

JULIUS CAESAR

Presents from the past: "EID MAR"—a celebration of murder! David R. Sear; 111: 1273-75 ill.



KACZOR, LEROY JAMES "JIMMY"
President Swiatek honors ten hobbyists; 111: 1297.

Kappen, Charles V.

California tokens supplement—review; 111: 681.

KASS, SYD

Members receive Presidential Awards; 111: 87.

Kennedy half dollar book: an attribution and pricing guide, James Wiles—review; 111: 1285.

KENNEDY, ROBERT F.

Names in numismatics: Robert Kennedy remembered, Pete Smith; 111: 783-84 ill.

Sales of RFK dollar to support memorial's humanitarian goals; 111: 259-60 ill.

Kids' view of the hobby revitalizes adult's approach, Wayne K. Homren—letter to the editor; 111: 863.

KING, LYNDON M., JR.

Correction, Editor; 111: 864.

Error collectors mourn passing of Dr. Lyndon King, Michael L. Ellis—letter to the editor; 111: 743.

Obituary; 111: 703-0 ill.

Remembering a collector among collectors, Helen L. Carmody—letter to the editor; 111: 616-17.

KOCHEL, GERALD

Hobbyists receive Presidential Awards; 111: 1397-98.

Kopald, Evan L.

Readers consider the benefits of coin patina—letter to the editor; 111: 144.

KORB, FATHER COSMAS

Bookmarks, Nawana Britenriker; 111: 1389-90 ill.

KRALJEVICH, ABIGAIL

Kraljevic to direct education department; 111: 1395-96 ill.

Swiatek presents Presidential Awards; 111: 1176-77.

Twelve honored with Glenn Smedley Award; 111: 1178-79 ill.

Krause, Barry

Spending, saving and savoring Anthony dollars; 111: 668-71 ill.

KRAUSE, CHESTER L.

Other side of the coin: A man of the hobby . . . and the century, Edward C. Rochette; 111: 1381-82 ill.

Swiatek presents Presidential Awards; 111: 1176-77.

Krause, Chester L. and Clifford Mishler
Collecting world coins, a century of circu-

lating issues, 1901-present—review; 111: 200.

Standard catalog of world coins, 19th century, 1801-1900, 2nd ed.—review; 111: 1285.

KRAUSE PUBLICATIONS

Krause launches auction web site; 111: 1349-50.

Kritt, Brian

Early Seleucid mint of Susa—review; 111: 433.

Kuhl, Jason F.

Saint-Gaudens: the artist and his double eagle; 111: 1244-48, 1317 ill.

KUSZMAN, ED

Swiatek names latest recipients of ANA Presidential Award; 111: 327.

— L —

"Ladies of freedom" personified in silver set; 111: 1116 ill.

LAGRANGE, OSCAR HUGH

LaGrange and the cornerstone coins, William A. Burd; 111: 639-41, 707-09 ill.

LaMarre, Thomas S.

Denver nuggets: the 1911-D cents; 111: 1130-31 ill.

LANDIS, RON

Presidential Award winners announced at summer gatherings; 111: 1055.

LANGE, "ASSEMBLING THE IDEAL 20TH-CENTURY TYPE SET"

"David Lange's series 'Assembling the ideal . . .,'" Chris Corwin—letter to the editor; 111: 255.

Hawkeyed hobbyist spots misidentified nickel, Craig D. Hueser—letter to the editor; 111: 615.

"I just finished reading . . .," R.S.

"Bart" Bartanowicz—letter to the editor; 111: 487.

Lange series reprinted by popular demand; 111: 1057-58 ill.

LANGE, "FROM ONE TO SEVENTY: GRADING \$3 PIECES"

"D" is for Dahlonga, Bruce Spence—letter to the editor; 111: 991.

Lange, David W.

Assembling the ideal 20th-century

type set; 111: 28-33 ill., 166-71 ill., 290-93 ill., 404-10 ill.

From one to seventy:

Grading Barber quarter dollars; 111: 1438 ill.

Grading capped bust half dollars; 111: 711 ill.

Grading classic head quarter eagles; 111: 343 ill.

Grading coronet head half cents; 111: 1199 ill.

Grading Eisenhower dollars; 111: 1080.

Grading flying eagle cents; 111: 99 ill.

Grading Indian head half eagles; 111: 1307 ill.

Grading Mercury dimes; 111: 215 ill.

Grading Morgan silver dollars; 111: 951 ill.

Grading shield nickels; 111: 451 ill.

Grading \$3 pieces; 111: 823 ill.

Grading 2-cent pieces; 111: 577 ill.

LANZ, HERMANN

obituary; 111: 448.

Latest ANA Presidential Award recipients named; 111: 439-40.

LAWLESS, THOMAS F.

Six honored with ANA Presidential Award; 111: 811.

LEAMAN, IVAN

obituary; 111: 566.

LEBO, JERRY

Eight receive ANA Presidential Awards; 111: 683.

Lee, Lawrence J.

Meeker's quest immortalized on film—letter to the editor; 111: 1111-12 ill.

Pretty maids all in a row; 111: 1358-63, 1391-93 ill.

Leifer, Jillian

SBA dollar: a retrospective; 111: 1123-27, 1163-66, 1210 ill.

LENZ, "COIN PATINA: BLESSING OR NOT?"

Author responds to comments on coin patina, Terry G. Lenz—letter to the editor; 111: 376-77.

Readers consider the benefits of coin patina, Evan L. Kopald—letter to the editor; 111: 144.

Weimar W. White—letter to the editor; 111: 144.

Lenz, Terry G.
Author responds to comments on coin patina—letter to the editor; 111: 376-77.

Letters; 111: 15-16, 143-45, 255-56, 375-77, 487-88, 615-17, 743-45, 863-64, 991-93, 1111-12 ill., 1231-32, 1343.

Levinson, Robert A.
Rechenmeister jetons of Nuremberg; 111: 47-53 ill.

LINCOLN CENT SOCIETY
111: 688.

LINCOLN COIN CLUB
111: 1073.

LIS, AKIO
Akio Lis heads list of YN award winners; 111: 1185-86 ill.

Lis, Akio
Americans and the fund for Hungarian independence; 111: 400-02, 457-59 ill.
Tiny trime in trying times; 111: 1250-52, 1323 ill.

Literary accolades given to top authors of 1997; 111: 1058.

LITTLEFIELD, KEITH
Hobbyists receive Presidential Awards; 111: 1397-98.

LITTLETON COIN COMPANY
Littleton "building gear" helps fund scholarships; 111: 1349 ill.
Littleton rounds up hoard of Buffalo nickels; 111: 623 ill.

Living the hobby and loving it, Q. David Bowers; 111: 757-61 ill.

Lobel, Richard, Mark Davidson and Allan Hailstone
Coincraft's standard catalogue of English & U.K. coins—review; 111: 319.

Longstanding debate resurfaces with consideration of new coins,
John A. Heckard—letter to the editor; 111: 16.
C.T. Johnson—letter to the editor; 111: 16.

LOPEZ, JOHN H.
Lopez and Mercanti receive Government Service Award; 111: 1179-80.

LOPRESTO, SAMUEL
Eight receive ANA Presidential Awards; 111: 683.

LOS ANGELES COIN CLUB
111: 1071-72.

LOUISVILLE COIN CLUB
111: 1408.

LOWE, KENNETH M.
obituary; 111: 565-66.

"Ludlow massacre" article is articulate and compelling, William L. Bischoff—letter to the editor; 111: 143.

LUTEN, JOSEPH RANDLE
"CHICK," JR.
obituary; 111: 1306.

— M —

MACLEOD, JOHN
1998 issues recognize mounted police and discovery of insulin; 111: 382-83 ill.

MAGNES MUSEUM
Magnes Museum releases Streisand medal; 111: 20 ill.

Making do: local currency in wartime Virginia, Richard G. Doty; 111: 1002-09, 1049-52 ill.

MALL OF AMERICA
Penny frenzy takes over Minneapolis mall; 111: 497-98.

Mallis, A. George and Leroy C. Van Allen
Comprehensive catalog and encyclopedia of Morgan and peace dollars, 4th ed.—review; 111: 681 ill.

Manhattan Project consumed nickel during World War II, Andrew Miller—letter to the editor; 111: 1112.

Many factors determine price, William Himmelwright—letter to the editor; 111: 992-93.

MAR-DEL CANNING COMPANY
Exonomia notebook: New columnist offers free tokens! David E. Schenkman; 111: 652-53 ill.

Margolis, Arnold
Coin show travel more economical with senior air fare discount—letter to the editor; 111: 487.

MARINO, JIM
Swiatek names latest recipients of ANA Presidential Award; 111: 327.

Marotta, Michael E.
Beautiful, yet affordable peace dollar; 111: 628-32, 661 ill.

MARSHALL, GEORGE
George Marshall: the man and his plan, Arthur Friedberg; 111: 388-91, 436 ill.

Martin, Bob
Wrong value on bagged cents—letter to the editor; 111: 1232.

MARTIN, J.P.
Numismatic Services director seeks new challenges; 111: 1056.
Twelve honored with Glenn Smedley Award; 111: 1178-79 ill.

Martin, J.P.
ANA Authentication Bureau:
Another counterfeit 1917 type I quarter; 111: 957-58 ill.
Authenticating the 1913-S quarter dollar; 111: 218 ill.
Authenticating the 1916 standing liberty quarter; 111: 455 ill.
Authenticating the 1972 doubled-die obverse cent; 111: 102 ill.
A counterfeit 1917 type I quarter dollar; 111: 827-28 ill.
Deceptive counterfeit 1942/1 dime surfaces; 111: 581-82 ill.
Determining metal content of coins and medals; 111: 1200-02.
Electrotypes and cast counterfeits; 111: 1441-42 ill.
1923 quarter sports convincing "S" mintmark; 111: 714 ill.
Types of counterfeit dies; 111: 1313-14.

MARYLAND
Exonomia notebook: New columnist offers free tokens! David E. Schenkman; 111: 652-53 ill.
Money & banking in Maryland, Stuart R. Bruchey—review; 111: 199.

MARYLAND STATE NUMISMATIC ASSOCIATION
111: 337 ill., 446, 689, 1071 ill.

MASSACHUSETTS
In search of Dr. Darby, Craig D. Blackstone; 111: 508-10, 545-46 ill.

MASSETTI, JOSEPH L.

obituary; 111: 92.

McLaughlin, Bob

How to buy a safe; 111: 1011-13 ill.

MEDAL COLLECTORS OF AMERICA

111: 1195.

Medal of exploration and friendship,

Dick Hanscom; 111: 285-87, 321-23 ill.

Medal with a pleasant surprise, Thomas

H. Sebring; 111: 1019-22 ill.

Medals honor winners of Nobel Peace

prize; 111: 867-68 ill.

MEDALS

Bank note, coins and medal celebrate half century of independence; 111: 619 ill.

Hall of Fame issues *Titanic* medal; 111: 1239 ill.

Magnes Museum releases Streisand medal; 111: 20 ill.

Medal with a pleasant surprise, Thomas H. Sebring; 111: 1019-22 ill.

Medals honor winners of Nobel Peace prize; 111: 867-68 ill.

Porcelain medals patented; 111: 623-24.

Portuguese medalist receives Saltus Award; 111: 264 ill.

Shipbuilder commissions *Titanic* medal; 111: 492 ill.

See also U.S.—MEDALS

MEDICINE & NUMISMATICS

Silver heals; 111: 1350.

MEEKER, EZRA

Ezra Meeker and the Oregon Trail commemorative, Will Rossman; 111: 887-90 ill.

Meeker's quest immortalized on film, Lawrence J. Lee—letter to the editor; 111: 1111-12 ill.

Member defends commemorative quarters and new dollar coin, Gar Travis—letter to the editor; 111: 256.

Member lauds ANA librarian's helpfulness and good cheer, Carl C. Honore—letter to the editor; 111: 745.

Members receive Presidential Awards; 111: 87.

Members receive redesigned cards and special grading offer; 111: 205.

Members recognized for National Coin Week activities and promotions; 111: 1173-75 ill.

Members recognized on milestone anniversaries in 1998; 111: 917-22.

Members to receive election ballots in mail; 111: 1396-97.

Membership report; 111: 689-701 ill., 1408-22.

Membership, medals and milestones, David J. Sklow; 111: 1138-40 ill.

MEMPHIS COIN CLUB

111: 446.

MENDELSON, MARK

obituary; 111: 1422.

MERCANTI, JOHN M.

Lopez and Mercanti receive Government Service Award; 111: 1179-80.

Merrill, Bob

Auction insights:
Buybacks and Marv Albert's rug; 111: 122.

Goin' to Oregon; 111: 588 ill.
One collector's plan for success; 111: 226.

Steve Ivy visits Idi Amin; 111: 462.
Wardrobe by Sherwin-Williams; 111: 350.

Message to our members: Legal and personnel issues necessitate confidentiality, Christopher Cipoletti; 111: 1108.

Metcalf, D.M.

Atlas of Anglo-Saxon and Norman coin finds—review; 111: 1047.

METROPOLITAN WASHINGTON NUMISMATIC ASSOCIATION

111: 688.

MEXICO

New standard reference book for 19th-century Mexican coins, R.G. Doty—review; 111: 433 ill.

Toltec series concludes pre-Columbian collection; 111: 1116 ill.

MEYER, C.F.

Helvetica coin portrays author C.F. Meyer; 111: 1237 ill.

Meythaler, Eric

Teacher offers advice on Numismatic

Curricula program—letter to the editor; 111: 143.

MICHIGAN

Albion bank scandal, Frank Passic; 111: 38-45, 95-97 ill.

Barber and the Detroit Museum of Art medal, Lawrence Sekulich; 111: 1134-36, 1198 ill.

MIDDLE ATLANTIC NUMISMATIC ASSOCIATION

111: 211.

MIDWEST CHAPTER OF THE INTERNATIONAL BANK NOTE SOCIETY

111: 688.

MILLENNIUM

BRM prepares launch of millennium crown; 111: 1351-52 ill.

Miller, Andrew

Manhattan Project consumed nickel during World War II—letter to the editor; 111: 1112.

Miller, Ken

Recovered goods include coins—letter to the editor; 111: 1343.

Miller, Phil

"I hadn't seen my uncle . . ."—letter to the editor; 111: 15.

Miller, Robert W., Sr.

United States half eagle gold coins, 1795 to 1834—review; 111: 200.

MILLER, TOM

RPM book, second edition: Lincoln cents, James Wiles—review; 111: 548 ill.

MILLER, WAYNE

Coins & collectors: It was just pocket change, Q. David Bowers; 111: 178-79 ill.

MILWAUKEE NUMISMATIC SOCIETY

111: 563.

Mint launches 1-ounce gold wafer; 111: 995-96 ill.

Mint state views:

Calculating compound pleasure, Harry E. Salyards; 111: 860.

Diehl outlines plan for 50-state commemorations, Stephen L. Bobbitt; 111: 252.

Grading and encapsulating paper money, Bob Cochran; 111: 740.

How to attend a coin show, Steven Ellsworth; 111: 988.
 New executive director shares objectives, Peggy A. Hofmann; 111: 372.
 Now that you're a club officer . . . , Steve Carr; 111: 1228.
 Numismatic predictions for the new year, Donn Pearlman; 111: 12.
 Pointers from an older newcomer, B.R. Guild; 111: 1340.
 Population reports, David W. Boitnott; 111: 484.
 10 ways to have fun in numismatics, Bill Fivaz; 111: 612.
 What's a pedigree worth? David Provost; 111: 140.

Mint strikes circulating and collector coins; 111: 620-21 ill.

Mint superintendent honored with portrait; 111: 1352.

Mint unveils revised quarter obverse; 111: 1119 ill.

MISHLER, CLIFFORD

Swiatek presents Presidential Awards; 111: 1176-77.

Mishler, Clifford and Chester L. Krause
Collecting world coins, a century of circulating issues, 1901-present—review; 111: 200.

Standard catalog of world coins, 19th century, 1801-1900, 2nd ed.—review; 111: 1285.

MITHRADATES VI

Curator's corner: Three Mithradatic Alexanders from Odessus, Robert Hoge; 111: 228-29 ill.

Modern commemorative coins of Austria and Germany, Charles R. Hosch—review; 111: 1285.

Money & banking in Maryland, Stuart R. Bruchey—review; 111: 199.

MONEY TALKS

Scriptwriters needed for *Money Talks* radio show; 111: 1402.

Moneycard Collector

1997 catalog of U.S. & Canadian prepaid phone, cash and transit cards—review; 111: 200.

MONTESANO, JOSEPH

obituary; 111: 1421-22.

MOORE, NONA

President Swiatek honors ten hobbyists; 111: 1297.

Moore, Samuel Taylor and Boyden Sparks

Witch of Wall Street, Hetty Green—review; 111: 77.

More publications available to collectors of paper money, Joseph E. Boling—letter to the editor; 111: 255.

MORTON, AZIE TAYLOR

Azie T. Morton: A role model for all Americans, Jack H. Fisher; 111: 162-64 ill.

Mosiondz, Peter, Jr.

Reader offers thoughts on sticky subjects—letter to the editor; 111: 255.

Motzenbecker, Paul D., Jr.

"Removing a sticker . . ."—letter to the editor; 111: 375.

Mousheghian, Khachadour

Numismatics of Armenian history—review; 111: 199 ill.

Mr. Spengler's pennies, Will Rossman; 111: 1255-56, 1287-88 ill.

MULLER, RALPH

Hobbyists receive Presidential Awards; 111: 1397-98.

Munn, Marshall

Reader targets doubled 5 fen—letter to the editor; 111: 1343.

MURPHY, JUDITH

Seven Medal of Merit recipients announced; 111: 1172-73.

Swiatek presents Presidential Awards; 111: 1176-77.

MUSIC & NUMISMATICS

Tune up your collection! Terry A. Bryan; 111: 874-79 ill.

"My membership in the American Numismatic Association . . .," Roy E. Naftzger Jr.—letter to the editor; 111: 1231.

MYANMAR (BURMA)

"Year of the Tiger" brings ultraviolet technology; 111: 1115-16 ill.

— N —

Naftzger, Roy E., Jr.

"My membership in the American

Numismatic Association . . ."—letter to the editor; 111: 1231.

Names in numismatics, Pete Smith:

Charles Ruby collected in depth; 111: 1031-32 ill.

Colonel Reeve collected early cents; 111: 649-50 ill.

Commem marks Raleigh's failed colony; 111: 181-82 ill.

Commodore Dewey at Manila Bay; 111: 529-30 ill.

Feldman promoted numismatic literature; 111: 1373-74 ill.

The first woman to head the Mint; 111: 1269-70 ill.

Grinnell's paper money collection; 111: 1147-48 ill.

Hearst's holdings included Brasher doubloon; 111: 61-63 ill.

Hendricks appears on "tombstone note"; 111: 301-03 ill.

Robert Kennedy remembered; 111: 783-84 ill.

Titanic loss resulted in medal for Rostrom; 111: 417-18 ill.

Zerbe took his collection on the road; 111: 898-99 ill.

NANCE, MARCELLE A.

Nance to guide Mint's retail operations; 111: 499.

NASHUA COIN CLUB

111: 927-27.

Nation remembers revolution of 1848; 111: 749-50 ill.

NATIONAL COIN WEEK, 1998

April brings diamond anniversary of National Coin Week; 111: 440.

Coin drop promotes collecting in Philadelphia; 111: 499.

Coin Week highlights numismatic curricula; 111: 205.

From your president: Make the hobby inviting to newcomers, Anthony Swiatek; 111: 250 ill.

Members recognized for National Coin Week activities and promotions; 111: 1173-75 ill.

Penny frenzy takes over Minneapolis mall; 111: 497-98.

NATIONAL HEALTH SERVICE

Second 50 pence of 1998 marks 50th year of National Health Service; 111: 995 ill.

Nedelski, Vladimir

Designer of Russian decorations seeks correspondence—letter to the editor; 111: 864.

NETHERLANDS

Coin marks 350 years as independent nation; 111: 381 ill.

NETHERLANDS ANTILLES

Coin benefits wildlife; 111: 996 ill.

NEVADA

Catalogue of California food stamp credit tokens, 1939-1979, including Nevada food stamp credit tokens, Jerry F. Schimmel—review; 111: 549 ill.

New Britannia motif marks first decade of bullion coin; 111: 149 ill.

New counterfeit \$10 gold piece surfaces; 111: 155 ill.

New courses cover errors, Islamic issues and bullion; 111: 553-54.

NEW ENGLAND NUMISMATIC ASSOCIATION

111: 926-27, 1194-95.

NEW HAMPSHIRE

ANA members named to quarter committee; 111: 753-54.

New hoard of ancient gold coins discovered; 111: 1349.

New issues; 111: 19-20 ill., 148-50 ill., 259-61 ill., 381-83 ill., 491-92 ill., 619-21 ill., 749-51 ill., 867-68 ill., 995-96 ill., 1115-16 ill., 1235-37 ill., 1345-46 ill.

New mint headquarters to offer public exhibits; 111: 263-64.

New Olympic coin club; 111: 625.

New plating facility to save \$\$ for Canadians; 111: 385.

New quarters should incorporate "mint state" designs, Hal V. Dunn—letter to the editor; 111: 255-56.

New registrar joins Money Museum staff; 111: 1056-57.

New releases continue "Coins of Discovery"; 111: 260-61 ill.

New standard reference book for 19th-century Mexican coins, R.G. Doty—review; 111: 433 ill.

New \$20 bills coming; 111: 623.

New U.S. coins coming; 111: 23 ill.

NEW YORK

Subway tokens adorn new line of clothing; 111: 1119-20 ill.

NEWMAN, ERIC P.

Presidential Award winners announced at summer gatherings; 111: 1055.

Newman, Eric P.

Early paper money of America, 4th ed.—review; 111: 319.

NIEMAN, CONRAD

Porcelain medals patented; 111: 623-24.

1998 eagles take flight, high on 1997 sell-out; 111: 386.

1998 issues continue Christmas series; 111: 1346 ill.

1998 issues recognize mounted police and discovery of insulin; 111: 382-83 ill.

1997 BU Pandas available; 111: 150 ill.

1997 catalog of U.S. & Canadian prepaid phone, cash and transit cards, *Moneycard Collector*—review; 111: 200.

1997-98 annual report; 111: 931-49 ill.

NOBEL PEACE PRIZE

Medals honor winners of Nobel Peace prize; 111: 867-68 ill.

Noel, Kate

Girl Scout has fun with coins—letter to the editor; 111: 863-64.

Nominations open for Adult Advisor Award; 111: 85-86.

NORMANS

Atlas of Anglo-Saxon and Norman coin finds, D.M. Metcalf—review; 111: 1047.

NORTH CAROLINA NUMISMATIC ASSOCIATION

111: 1408.

NORTH DAKOTA

North Dakota town celebrates centennial; 111: 868 ill.

NORTHERN CALIFORNIA NUMISMATIC ASSOCIATION

111: 337-38.

NORWAY

Medals honor winners of Nobel Peace prize; 111: 867-68 ill.

Notes on paper, Gene Hessler:

Cupid takes aim at bank note collectors; 111: 184-86 ill.

Did Baldwin's art illuminate bank advertising card? 111: 421-22 ill.

Religious symbolism on interest-bearing Treasury notes; 111: 901-02 ill.

Schmidt engraved Moses for Terezin notes; 111: 1377 ill.

Nulty, Susan

Putting your club on the "hit" list; 111: 276-81 ill.

NUMISMATIC ASSOCIATION OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA

111: 926, 1408.

NUMISMATIC BIBLIOMANIA SOCIETY

111: 688.

NUMISMATIC FINE ARTS

Classical Numismatic Group buys NFA assets; 111: 871.

NUMISMATIC LITERATURE

Bibliotheca nummaria: bibliography of 16th century numismatic books, Christian E. Dekesel—review; 111: 434.

Numismatic narratives; 111: 23-24 ill., 153-55 ill., 263-65 ill., 385-86 ill., 497-99, 623-25 ill., 753-55 ill., 871-72 ill., 999-1000, 1119-21 ill., 1239-41 ill., 1349-51 ill.

Numismatic Services director seeks new challenges; 111: 1056.

Numismatics impacted lives of 50-year members,

B. Troy Ferguson—letter to the editor; 111: 1343.

Jay E. Goldman—letter to the editor; 111: 1343.

Numismatics of Armenian history, Khachadour Mousheghian—review; 111: 199 ill.

— O —

OBITUARIES

111: 92, 212, 338-40 ill., 448 ill., 564-66 ill., 701-04 ill., 820, 927, 1074, 1197, 1305-06, 1419-22.

OCEAN COUNTY COIN CLUB

111: 211, 1303-04 ill.

Official guide to coin grading and counterfeit detection, John Dannreuther—review; 111: 319.

OGHIGIAN, MARTIN

obituary; 111: 1421.

OHIO

Good for nothing but fun in the Buckeye State; 111: 1119 ill.

OLD FORT COIN CLUB

111: 1407-08.

OLSON, BARBARA

Swiatek presents Presidential Awards; 111: 1176-77.

OLYMPIC COLLECTORS OF THE UNITED STATES

New Olympic coin club; 111: 625.

OLYMPIC MEMORABILIA & COIN SHOW

Show draws collectors of Olympic memorabilia; 111: 999 ill.

OLYMPICS

Other side of the coin: Look for the Indian with two left feet, Edward C. Rochette; 111: 905-06 ill.

On-line exhibit explores counterfeiting in 1800s; 111: 1399 ill.

On-line service enhances club communications; 111: 153-54.

OPITZ, CHARLES

Swiatek presents Presidential Awards; 111: 556 ill., 1176-77.

Options examined for executive director search; 111: 915.

OREGON

BEP card pictures Portland bank note; 111: 1241 ill.

ORIGINAL HOBO NICKEL SOCIETY

111: 1407.

OSTROMECKI, WALTER A.

Ostromecki to coordinate Representative Program; 111: 1295-97.

Other side of the coin, Edward C. Rochette;

Charity begins at home; 111: 425-26 ill.

Circulating graffiti; 111: 1154-55 ill.

A darker reason for smaller currency; 111: 189-90 ill.

From rags to riches! 111: 311-12 ill.

He thought it odd that we were curious; 111: 655-56 ill.

Interview with a little man in a tuxedo; 111: 1039-40 ill.

Look for the Indian with two left feet; 111: 905-06 ill.

A man of the hobby . . . and the century, 111: 1381-82 ill.

The sparrow's tale; 111: 793 ill.

A strange currency indeed! 111: 1277-78 ill.

A tale of two Roosevelt coins; 111: 69-70 ill.

Two sides of the Haymarket medal; 111: 537-38 ill.

— P —

PACHER, MICHAEL

Circulating 20 schilling celebrates Pacher; 111: 492 ill.

PACIFIC NORTHWEST NUMISMATIC ASSOCIATION

111: 562.

PAOLA, QUEEN OF BELGIUM

250 francs celebrates Queen's 60th birthday; 111: 383 ill.

PAPER MONEY

Mint state views: Grading and encapsulating paper money, Bob Cochran; 111: 740.

Notes on paper: Cupid takes aim at bank note collectors; Gene Hessler; 111: 184-86 ill.

Paper or plastic? 111: 624.

PARKER & DUNIGAN, "RESPLAN-DORES: CAP AND RAYS 8 REALES OF THE REPUBLIC OF MEXICO 1823-1897"

New standard reference book for 19th-century Mexican coins, R.G. Doty—review; 111: 433 ill.

Passic, Frank

Albion bank scandal; 111: 38-45, 95-97 ill.

"Passing the buck" from poker to Truman; 111: 666-67 ill.

Patrons and sponsors sought for ANA shows; 111: 1059.

Pauls, Louis, Jr.

Cochran's commentary brings additional observations—letter to the editor; 111: 991.

PCGS to award \$5,000 scholarship for best essay; 111: 498.

"Peace" motto closer for new dollar coin; 111: 999.

Peace through Coinage, Kenneth Bressett; 111: 20, 148, 260, 492, 750, 995, 1116, 1236, 1345 ill.

PEACE 2000

"Peace" motto closer for new dollar coin; 111: 999.

Peace through Coinage, Kenneth Bressett; 111: 20, 148, 260, 492, 750, 995, 1116, 1236, 1345 ill.

Pearlman, Donn

Mint state views: Numismatic predictions for the new year; 111: 12.

Peggy Hofmann named ANA executive director; 111: 439.

PENNELL, J. ROY, JR.

Swiatek presents Presidential Awards; 111: 1176-77.

PENNSYLVANIA

Broken coin banks tell story of Pennsylvania "redware"; 111: 385-86.

Coin drop promotes collecting in Philadelphia; 111: 499.

Pennsylvania suggests themes for quarter; 111: 498-99

PENNSYLVANIA AREA TOKEN COLLECTORS ORGANIZATION

111: 1196.

PENNSYLVANIA ASSOCIATION OF NUMISMATISTS

111: 91, 337 ill., 927, 1196.

Mint superintendent honored with portrait; 111: 1352.

Penny frenzy takes over Minneapolis mall; 111: 497-98.

Perennial joy of annual collecting, Mark Zimmermann; 111: 1428-30 ill.

PERRAULT, JUSTIN

Collector spotlight: Justin Perrault: Numismatics is a great hobby, Marilyn Rebäck; 111: 1436.

PERU

Who was Túpac Amaru? Georg Förster; 111: 521-23 ill.

Peter Rabbit series offered in gift pack; 111: 751 ill.

PETERS, GLORIA

Swiatek presents Presidential Awards;
111: 1176-77.

Peterson, Karen, Gary Wagnon and
Kevin Flynn

*Quick reference to the top Lincoln cent die
varieties*—review; 111: 911.

Pike, William E.

Collector commends Mint for infor-
mative pamphlet—letter to the edi-
tor; 111: 991.

PITTMAN, JOHN J.

Auction insights: Part two of Pittman
sale brings \$12.2 million; 111: 964
ill.

Pittman collection: coins of a lifetime,
David L. Ganz; 111: 501-05 ill.

Plans proceed for \$1 coin; 111: 623.

Platinum and gold provide noble setting
for graceful swan; 111: 621 ill.

Platinum eagle sales exceed projections;
111: 154-55.

PNG criticizes plans for new commem-
oratives; 111: 1352.

PNG offers free membership directory;
111: 754-55.

POLAND

Tools of power and propaganda, Paul
D. van Wie; 111: 1366-67, 1423-
24 ill.

POLISH AMERICAN NUMIS- MATIC ASSOCIATION

111: 337.

Porcelain medals patented; 111: 623-24.

Portland provides scenic backdrop for
1998 anniversary show; 111: 554-55
ill.

Portland show attracts 11,100 members,
visitors and dealers; 111: 1167-72 ill.

Portland sights welcome convention fam-
ilies; 111: 666 ill.

Portland's DoubleTree Hotel offers first-
class show accommodations; 111: 557-
58.

PORTUGAL

New releases continue "Coins of Dis-
covery"; 111: 260-61 ill.

"Year of the Ocean" coins stress ties
to the sea; 111: 1345 ill.

Portuguese medalist receives Saltus
Award; 111: 264 ill.

*Power of money: coinage and politics in the
Athenian empire*, Thomas Figueira—
review; 111: 911.

Pre 1900 dog license tags, William J.
Bone—review; 111: 77.

PRESCOTT COIN CLUB

111: 562-63 ill.

Presents from the past, David R. Sear:
"EID MAR"—a celebration of mur-
der! 111: 1273-75 ill.

The elusive emperor Constantine III;
111: 787-89 ill.

The Greek pharaohs; 111: 307-09 ill.

The Roman dark ages: the fall of the
Western Empire; 111: 533-34 ill.

Rome's first "provincial" emperor;
111: 1035-36 ill.

"Tribunicia potestas" as a dating crite-
rion for Roman Imperial coins; 111:
65-67 ill.

President Swiatek honors ten hobbyists;
111: 1297.

Presidential Award winners announced at
summer gatherings; 111: 1055.

Pretty maids all in a row, Lawrence J.
Lee; 111: 1358-63, 1391-93 ill.

PRICE, MARTIN JESSOP

*Studies in Greek numismatics in memory
of Martin Jessop Price*, Robert Ash-
ton and Silvia Hurter, eds.—review;
111: 681.

PRIMITIVE MONEY

Other side of the coin: A strange cur-
rency indeed! Edward C. Rochette;
111: 1277-78 ill.

PROFESSIONAL COIN GRADING SERVICE

PCGS to award \$5,000 scholarship for
best essay; 111: 498.

PROFESSIONAL NUMISMATISTS GUILD

ANA and PNG plan for future; 111:
84.

PNG criticizes plans for new com-
memoratives; 111: 1352.

PNG offers free membership direc-
tory; 111: 754-55.

Provost, David

Mint state views: What's a pedigree
worth? 111: 140.

Purdy, Martin

Belgian 250 francs features versatile
Latin legend—letter to the editor;
111: 864.

Putting your club on the "hit" list, Susan
Nulty; 111: 276-81 ill.

— Q —

Quarter program begins with Delaware;
111: 1000 ill.

Quarter program gets rolling on state
level; 111: 385.

QUAST, LEE

Subscription service features numis-
matic telephone cards; 111: 385.

Queen City prepares for royal show; 111:
83 ill.

Questions about 27-cent error, Timothy
L. Friedman—letter to the editor; 111:
375.

*Quick reference to the top Lincoln cent die
varieties*, Gary Wagnon, Karen Peter-
son and Kevin Flynn—review; 111:
911.

Quiz quarters, Marilyn Reback:
Historic sites & U.S. commems,
111: 677 ill.

Penny wise; 111: 1432 ill.

— R —

Radeker, William T.

Collector advocates changing provi-
sions of coinage legislation—letter
to the editor; 111: 487.

RALEIGH, SIR WALTER

Names in numismatics: Commem-
marks Raleigh's failed colony, Pete
Smith; 111: 181-82 ill.

RALEIGH COIN CLUB

111: 1408.

Rarities available in print; 111: 24.

Rarity scale developed for collectibles
market; 111: 1351.

RCM celebrates 90 years; 111: 624-25.

Reader appreciates journal quality, Don
Hespe—letter to the editor; 111: 743.

Reader offers thoughts on sticky subjects, Peter Mosiondz Jr.—letter to the editor; 111: 255.

Reader targets doubled 5 fen, Marshall Munn —letter to the editor; 111: 1343.

Readers consider the benefits of coin patina,
Evan L. Kopald—letter to the editor; 111: 144.
Weimar W. White—letter to the editor; 111: 144.

Readers' top ten; 111: 495.

REBACK, "GIRL SCOUTS DISCOVER THE WORLD OF COIN COLLECTING"

Girl Scout has fun with coins, Kate Noel—letter to the editor; 111: 863-64.

Reback, Marilyn A.
Canada's mint: making change for the future; 111: 775-77 ill.
Collector spotlight: Justin Perrault: Numismatics is a great hobby; 111: 1436 ill.
Girl Scouts discover the world of coin collecting; 111: 673-76 ill.
Quiz quarters:
Historic sites & U.S. commems; 111: 677 ill.
Penny wise; 111: 1432 ill.

Rechenmeister jetons of Nuremberg, Robert A. Levinson; 111: 47-53 ill.

Recovered goods include coins, Ken Miller—letter to the editor; 111: 1343.

Red gold of Africa: copper in precolonial history and culture, Eugenia W. Herbert —review; 111: 681 ill.

RED ROSE COIN CLUB
111: 1073.

REED, BYRON

City may consider selling Reed coins, Robert M. Vassell—letter to the editor; 111: 488.

REED HAWN COLLECTION

Auction insights: Mail-bid sale spotlights counterstamped staters; 111: 834 ill.

REEVE, CHARLES McCORMICK
Names in numismatics: Colonel Reeve

collected early cents, Pete Smith; 111: 649-50 ill.

Register early for Summer Conference; 111: 327-29.

Reid, Mark E.
Dealer reports stolen goods—letter to the editor; 111: 1232.

REITER, ED

Seven Medal of Merit recipients announced; 111: 1172-73.

REIVER, JULES

Swiatek presents Presidential Awards; 111: 1176-77.

Remembering a collector among collectors, Helen L. Carmody—letter to the editor; 111: 616-17.

"Removing a sticker . . .," Paul D. Motzenbecker Jr.—letter to the editor; 111: 375.

Revamped columns debut this month; 111: 683.

RICH, WAYNE S.

Members receive Presidential Awards; 111: 87.

RIDDER, JOSEPH

Swiatek presents Presidential Awards; 111: 556 ill.

ROBERTS, GILROY

Gilroy Roberts exhibit opens in Florida; 111: 86.

ROBERTSON, CHRIS

Hobbyists receive Presidential Awards; 111: 1397-98.

ROCHETTE, EDWARD C.

Presidential Award winners announced at summer gatherings; 111: 1055.
Rochette named interim executive director; 111: 1055-56 ill.

Rochette, Edward C.

Other side of the coin:
Charity begins at home; 111: 425-26 ill.
Circulating graffiti; 111: 1154-55 ill.

A darker reason for smaller currency; 111: 189-90 ill.
From rags to riches! 111: 311-12 ill.
He thought it odd that we were curious; 111: 655-56 ill.
Interview with a little man in a tuxedo; 111: 1039-40 ill.

Look for the Indian with two left feet; 111: 905-06 ill.

A man of the hobby . . . and the century; 111: 1381-82 ill.

The sparrow's tale; 111: 793 ill.

A strange currency indeed! 111: 1277-78 ill.

A tale of two Roosevelt coins; 111: 69-70 ill.

Two sides of the Haymarket medal; 111: 537-38 ill.

ROMAN COIN PROJECT

Earn ancient coins in the Roman Coin Project; 111: 1294-95 ill.
Free ancient coins; 111: 1426.

ROME, ANCIENT

Ancient history from coins, Christopher Howgego—review; 111: 433-34 ill.

Curator's corner, Robert W. Hoge:
Gift of the Nile: a Roman-Egyptian drachm; 111: 464 ill.

A Roman provincial bronze from Spain; 111: 836 ill.

Earn ancient coins in the Roman Coin Project; 111: 1294-95 ill.

History and coinage of the Roman Emperors 49-27 BC, David R. Sear—review; 111: 1390.

New hoard of ancient gold coins discovered; 111: 1349.

Presents from the past, David R. Sear:
"EID MAR"—a celebration of murder! 111: 1273-75 ill.

The elusive emperor Constantine III; 111: 787-89 ill.

The Roman dark ages: the fall of the Western Empire; 111: 533-34 ill.

Rome's first "provincial" emperor; 111: 1035-36 ill.

"Tribunicia potestas" as a dating criterion for Roman Imperial coins; 111: 65-67 ill.

ROOSEVELT, FRANKLIN DELANO

Other side of the coin: A tale of two Roosevelt coins, Edward C. Rochette; 111: 69-70 ill.

ROSS, NELLIE TAYLOE

Names in numismatics: The first woman to head the Mint, Pete Smith; 111: 1269-70 ill.

ROSS, RALPH

Presidential Award winners announced at summer gatherings; 111: 1055.

ROSSMAN, "EZRA MEEKER AND THE OREGON TRAIL COM-MEMORATIVE"

Meeker's quest immortalized on film, Lawrence J. Lee—letter to the editor; 111: 1111-12 ill.

Rossmann, Will

Ezra Meeker and the Oregon Trail commemorative; 111: 887-90 ill.

Mr. Spengler's pennies; 111: 1255-56, 1287-88 ill.

ROSTRON, ARTHUR HENRY

Names in numismatics: *Titanic* loss resulted in medal for Rostron, Pete Smith; 111: 417-18 ill.

ROTHERT, MATT

Swiatek presents Presidential Awards; 111: 556 ill.

Royal Canadian Mint announces "guaranteed value" gold coin; 111: 20 ill.

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

1998 issues recognize mounted police and discovery of insulin; 111: 382-83 ill.

"Royal tragedies" series continues with story of Crown Prince Rudolf; 111: 867 ill.

RPM book, second edition: Lincoln cents, James Wiles—review; 111: 548 ill.

Rubin announces design selection process for state quarters; 111: 265.

RUBY, CHARLES

Names in numismatics: Charles Ruby collected in depth, Pete Smith; 111: 1031-32 ill.

RUSSIA

Designer of Russian decorations seeks correspondence, Vladimir Nedelski—letter to the editor; 111: 864.

Rutter, N.K.

Greek coinages of southern Italy and Sicily—review; 111: 77.

— S —

Sacramento to host 1999 spring show; 111: 86-87.

SAGE, AUGUSTUS B.

American numismatics before the Civil War: 1760-1860, emphasizing the

story of Augustus B. Sage, Q. David Bowers—review; 111: 1389-90.

SAINT-GAUDENS, AUGUSTUS

Saint-Gaudens: the artist and his double eagle, Jason F. Kuhl; 111: 1244-48, 1317 ill.

Sales of RFK dollar to support memorial's humanitarian goals; 111: 259-60 ill.

Salinas, David

"I have just become a member . . ."—letter to the editor; 111: 1343.

Salyards, Harry E.

Mint state views: Calculating compound pleasure; 111: 860.

SALZBERG, MARK

Swiatek presents Presidential Awards; 111: 1176-77.

SAMOA

Coins mark anniversary of Singapore Mint; 111: 1115 ill.

SAMUELSON, CLARK A.

obituary; 111: 656.

SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY COIN CLUB

111: 446-47 ill., 1195-96, 1407.

Presidential Award winners announced at summer gatherings; 111: 1055.

SAN DIEGO NUMISMATIC SOCIETY

111: 1408.

SBA dollar: a retrospective, Jillian Leifer; 111: 1123-27, 1163-66, 1210 ill.

Schenkman, David E.

Exonomia notebook:

Modern tokens offer collecting opportunities; 111: 1151-52 ill.

New columnist offers free tokens! 111: 652-53 ill.

Schimmel, Jerry F.

Catalogue of California food stamp credit tokens, 1939-1979, including Nevada food stamp credit tokens—review; 111: 549 ill.

SCHMIDT, JINDRA

Notes on paper: Schmidt engraved Moses for Terezin notes, Gene Hessler; 111: 1377 ill.

SCHOOK, FLORENCE

Swiatek presents Presidential Awards; 111: 1176-77.

Schore, Neil E.

Date restoration played a big part in collector's early enjoyment—letter to the editor; 111: 143.

SCHWARY, RICHARD

Swiatek presents Presidential Awards; 111: 1176-77.

SCRIPTOPHILY

Stock magazine re-named; 111: 625 ill.

Scriptwriters needed for *Money Talks* radio show; 111: 1402.

Sear, David R.

History and coinage of the Roman Emperors 49-27 BC—review; 111: 1390.

Presents from the past:

"EID MAR"—a celebration of murder! 111: 1273-75 ill.

The elusive emperor Constantine III; 111: 787-89 ill.

The Greek pharaohs; 111: 307-09 ill.

The Roman dark ages: the fall of the Western Empire; 111: 533-34 ill.

Rome's first "provincial" emperor; 111: 1035-36 ill.

"Tribunicia potestas" as a dating criterion for Roman Imperial coins; 111: 65-67 ill.

Search for gold up, while price is down; 111: 24.

Search for heritage, James C. Gray; 111: 881-85, 913-14 ill.

SEATTLE COIN CLUB

111: 689, 1305.

Sebring, Thomas H.

Medal with a pleasant surprise; 111: 1019-22 ill.

Second 50 pence of 1998 marks 50th year of National Health Service; 111: 995 ill.

Sekulich, Lawrence

Barber and the Detroit Museum of Art medal; 111: 1134-36, 1198 ill.

Selected numismatic studies, Paul Z.

Bedoukian—review; 111: 433.

SELEUCID EMPIRE

Early Seleucid mint of Susa, Brian Kritt—review; 111: 433.

Seven Medal of Merit recipients announced; 111: 1172-73.

SHAYLER, JAMES

obituary; 111: 448.

SHELDON, WILLIAM H.

California court rules cents belong to ANS; 111: 153.

Shipbuilder commissions *Titanic* medal; 111: 492 ill.

Show draws collectors of Olympic memorabilia; 111: 999 ill.

SHROUD OF TURIN

Commemorative marks Shroud of Turin display; 111: 867 ill.

SICILY, ANCIENT

Greek coinages of southern Italy and Sicily, N.K. Rutter—review; 111: 77.

SILLIMAN, BRIAN

Staff changes give ANA headquarters a new look; 111: 1292-93 ill.

SILVER

Silver heals; 111: 1350.

Silver coin anticipates entry in European Union; 111: 261 ill.

Silver dollar honors Black patriots of Revolutionary War; 111: 491-92 ill.

Silver heals; 111: 1350.

Silver 10,000 lire marks "tricolore" bicentennial; 111: 19-20 ill.

Sing a song of sixpence . . . and pennies, nickels and dollars,
Q. David Bowers—letter to the editor; 111: 1111.

Bob Swain—letter to the editor; 111: 1111.

Fred Weinberg—letter to the editor; 111: 1111.

SINGAPORE MINT

Coins mark anniversary of Singapore Mint; 111: 1115 ill.

Six honored with ANA Presidential Award; 111: 811.

Sklow, David J.

Membership, medals and milestones; 111: 1138-40 ill.

Smart collector, Coin World—review; 111: 319.

Smith, Pete

Names in numismatics:

Charles Ruby collected in depth;

111: 1031-32 ill.

Colonel Reeve collected early cents; 111: 649-50 ill.

Commem marks Raleigh's failed colony; 111: 181-82 ill.

Commodore Dewey at Manila Bay; 111: 529-30 ill.

Feldman promoted numismatic literature; 111: 1373-74 ill.

The first woman to head the Mint; 111: 1269-70 ill.

Grinnell's paper money collection; 111: 1147-48 ill.

Hearst's holdings included Brasher doubloon; 111: 61-63 ill.

Hendricks appears on "tombstone note"; 111: 301-03 ill.

Robert Kennedy remembered; 111: 783-84 ill.

Titanic loss resulted in medal for Rostron; 111: 417-18 ill.

Zerbe took his collection on the road; 111: 898-99 ill.

Smith, Robert G., Jr.

Technique for identifying 1982-dated cents rings true—letter to the editor; 111: 143-44.

"SNATCHED CENTS LEAD TO THIEF'S DOWNFALL"

Wrong value on bagged cents, Bob Martin—letter to the editor; 111: 1232.

Snatched cents lead to thief's downfall; 111: 753.

SNEDAKER, CAROL

President Swiatek honors ten hobbyists; 111: 1297.

Snow, Richard E.

Indian head cent of 1877; 111: 268-73 ill.

SOCIEDAD NUMISMATICA

DE MEXICO

111: 1072.

SOCIETY OF PAPER MONEY COLLECTORS

111: 337, 1304.

"Some time ago, I read . . .," Terry A. Bryan—letter to the editor; 111: 143.

SONNHEIM, NATHAN AND BARBARA

Auction insights: Sonnheim assembled great collection of Carson City dollars; 111: 1320 ill.

SOUTH AFRICA

Gold proof depicts veritable living fossil; 111: 1345-46 ill.

Other side of the coin, Edward C. Rochette:

Interview with a little man in a tuxedo; 111: 1039-40 ill.

The sparrow's tale; 111: 793 ill.

SOUTH CAROLINA NUMISMATIC ASSOCIATION

111: 210.

SOUTH PLAINS COIN CLUB

111: 337.

SOUVENIR CARDS & NOTES

BEP card pictures Portland bank note; 111: 1241 ill.

BEP issues cards for stamp and money shows; 111: 871 ill.

Spaer, Arnold and Arthur Houghton
Sylloge nummorum Graecorum, Israel I, The Arnold Spaer collection of Seleucid coins—review; 111: 1047.

SPAIN

Curator's corner: A Roman provincial bronze from Spain, Robert W. Hoge; 111: 836 ill.

Sparks, Boyden and Samuel Taylor Moore
Witch of Wall Street, Hetty Green—review; 111: 77.

Speakers needed for 1998 Numismatic Theatre; 111: 84.

SPECIAL OLYMPICS INTERNATIONAL

Special Olympics dollar finds new life; 111: 386 ill.

Spence, Bruce

"D" is for Dahlonga—letter to the editor; 111: 991.

Spending, saving and savoring Anthony dollars, Barry Krause; 111: 668-71 ill.

SPENGLER, BILL

Twelve honored with Glenn Smedley Award; 111: 1178-79 ill.

Sponsors and patrons sought for Portland show; 111: 85.

SPRANZ, DIETMAR

Austrian Mint announces changes in leadership and marketing; 111: 1239 ill.

Staff changes give ANA headquarters a new look; 111: 1292-93 ill.

STALIN, JOSEPH

Other side of the coin: A darker reason for smaller currency, Edward C. Rochette; 111: 189-90 ill.

Standard catalog of world coins, 19th century, 1801-1900, 2nd ed., Chester L. Krause and Clifford Mishler—review; 111: 1285.

STANISLAUS COUNTY COIN CLUB

111: 337.

STANLEY, MICHAEL

Twelve honored with Glenn Smedley Award; 111: 1178-79 ILL.

STANTON, J.T.

Presidential Award winners announced at summer gatherings; 111: 1055.

STARK, LEONARD

obituary; 111: 212.

Statement of ownership, management and circulation; 111: 1294.

Sticky subject, Kurt Wissusik—letter to the editor; 111: 15.

Stock market declines affect ANA investments; 111: 1398-99.

STOCKS & BONDS

Stock magazine re-named; 111: 625 ill.

STORM, JACKSON C.

obituary; 111: 1306.

Story of the piggy bank; 111: 24.

STRAUS, ISIDORE & IDA

Hall of Fame issues *Titanic* medal; 111: 1239 ill.

STREISAND, BARBARA

Magnes Museum releases Streisand medal; 111: 20 ill.

Studies in Greek numismatics in memory of Martin Jessop Price, Robert Ashton and Silvia Hurter, eds.—review; 111: 681.

Submissions wanted for Outstanding Club Publications Contest; 111: 205.

Subscription service features numismatic telephone cards; 111: 385.

Subway tokens adorn new line of clothing; 111: 1119-20 ill.

Summer Conference courses filling rapidly; 111: 439.

SUN, ROBERT

Eight receive ANA Presidential Awards; 111: 683.

SUNDMAN, DAVID

ANA members named to quarter committee; 111: 753-54.

Swain, Bob

Sing a song of sixpence . . . and pennies, nickels and dollars—letter to the editor; 111: 1111.

SWETT, KELLY

New registrar joins Money Museum staff; 111: 1056-57.

Swiatek names latest recipients of ANA Presidential Award; 111: 327.

Swiatek presents Presidential Awards; 111: 556 ill., 1176-77 ill.

SWIATEK, ANTHONY

ANA salutes top member recruiters; 111: 1180.

Swiatek, Anthony

From your president:

Call for nominations of officers; 111: 1226 ill.

Change and reflection at the ANA; 111: 1338 ill.

The Farran Zerbe standard; 111: 738 ill.

Make the hobby inviting to newcomers; 111: 250 ill.

Meet ANA's new executive director; 111: 370 ill.

A numismatic new year's resolution; 111: 10 ill.

Plan to attend ANA Summer Conference; 111: 138 ill.

Return to Portland; 111: 858 ill.

A royal show in the Queen City; 111: 482 ill.

Speaking out at town hall meetings; 111: 610 ill.

A wonderful convention in Portland; 111: 1106 ill.

A year of change; 111: 986 ill.

SWITZERLAND

Helvetica coin portrays author C.F. Meyer; 111: 1237 ill.

Sylloge nummorum Graecorum, Israel I, The Arnold Spaer collection of Seleucid coins, Arnold Spaer and Arthur Houghton—review; 111: 1047.

— T —

Tale of the copper client, Stephen L. Bobbitt; 111: 764-65, 803 ill.

Teacher offers advice on Numismatic Curricula program, Eric Meythaler—letter to the editor; 111: 143.

Tebben, Gerald

Coin lore—review; 111: 319 ill.

Technique for identifying 1982-dated cents rings true, Robert G. Smith Jr.—letter to the editor; 111: 143-44.

TELEPHONE CARDS

1997 catalog of U.S. & Canadian prepaid phone, cash and transit cards, Money-card Collector—review; 111: 200.

Subscription service features numismatic telephone cards; 111: 385.

TEMKO, FUNNY MONEY

Bookful of money fun,—review; 111: 667 ill.

TENNESSEE STATE NUMISMATIC SOCIETY

111: 926.

Tentative schedule of events; 111: 328-30.

TERRANOVA, ANTHONY

Seven Medal of Merit recipients announced; 111: 1172-73.

TEXAS NUMISMATIC ASSOCIATION

111: 819, 1072.

Thanks for the memories, Luke Coston—letter to the editor; 111: 1231.

THRALL, DON T.

obituary; 111: 212.

Three hundred attend 30th Summer Conference; 111: 1062-63 ill.

Thurber, D.

When is an uncirculated coin not mint state?—letter to the editor; 111: 487-88.

TILESTONE, HARRY

Hobbyists receive Presidential Awards; 111: 1397-98.

Tiny trime in trying times, Akio Lis; 111: 1250-52, 1323 ill.

Tippecanoe and trinkets too, Roger A. Fischer—review; 111: 77 ill.

TITANIC

Hall of Fame issues *Titanic* medal; 111: 1239 ill.

Names in numismatics: *Titanic* loss resulted in medal for Rostron, Pete Smith; 111: 417-18 ill.

Shipbuilder commissions *Titanic* medal; 111: 492 ill.

TOKEN & MEDAL SOCIETY

111: 818 ill.

Toltec series concludes pre-Columbian collection; 111: 1116 ill.

Tools of power and propaganda, Paul D. van Wie; 111: 1366-67, 1423-24 ill.

Top volunteers honored for work in ANA Representative Program; 111: 1185 ill.

"Town hall" meetings scheduled for FUN; 111: 83-84.

TOY BANKS

Broken coin banks tell story of Pennsylvania "redware"; 111: 385-86.
Story of the piggy bank; 111: 24.

TRAJAN, EMPEROR OF ROME

Presents from the past: Rome's first "provincial" emperor, David R. Seary; 111: 1035-36 ill.

TRANS-MISSISSIPPI INTERNATIONAL EXPOSITION & INDIAN CONGRESS

Pretty maids all in a row, Lawrence J. Lee; 111: 1358-63, 1391-93 ill.

TRANSPORTATION TOKENS & CARDS

1997 catalog of U.S. & Canadian prepaid phone, cash and transit cards, *Money card Collector*—review; 111: 200.

Other side of the coin: Charity begins at home, Edward C. Rochette; 111: 425-26 ill.

Subway tokens adorn new line of clothing; 111: 1119-20 ill.

TRAVEL

Coin show travel more economical with senior air fare discount, Arnold Margolis—letter to the editor; 111: 487.

TRAVERS, "IT PAYS TO CHECK YOUR POCKET CHANGE"

Technique for identifying 1982-dated cents rings true, Robert G. Smith Jr.—letter to the editor; 111: 143-44.

Travis, Gar

Member defends commemorative quarters and new dollar coin—letter to the editor; 111: 256.

TREASURE COAST COIN CLUB

111: 447.

"Treasures of the Nile" mark bicentennial of Egyptology; 111: 1236-37 ill.

Treasury puts new \$20 to the test; 111: 1239.

TRIANGLE COIN CLUB

111: 1408.

TRZCINSKI, CHESTER

Hobbyists receive Presidential Awards; 111: 1397-98.

Tune up your collection! Terry A. Bryan; 111: 874-79 ill.

TURRINI, MICHAEL S. "STAN"

Seven Medal of Merit recipients announced; 111: 1172-73.

Twelve honored with Glenn Smedley Award; 111: 1178-79 ill.

\$200 interprets legend of the white buffalo; 111: 1235 ill.

"250 FRANCS CELEBRATES QUEEN'S 60TH BIRTHDAY"

Belgian 250 francs features versatile Latin legend, Martin Purdy—letter to the editor; 111: 864.

250 francs celebrates Queen's 60th birthday; 111: 383 ill.

— U —

U.K. coins to show older Queen Elizabeth; 111: 23.

UNITED STATES

America's money, America's story, Richard Doty—review; 111: 911 ill.

Guide book of United States coins, 1999, R.S. Yeoman—review; 111: 1047.

U.S.—BANKS & BANKING

Bankable subject, Gerald Boudreaux—letter to the editor; 111: 615.

U.S.—BICENTENNIAL

Bicentennial 27-cent piece, Kenneth R. Hill; 111: 158-59 ill.

U.S.—BRASHER DOUBLOON

Brashers go for millions; 111: 623.
Names in numismatics: Hearst's holdings included Brasher doubloon, Pete Smith; 111: 61-63 ill.

U.S.—BULLION COINS

"Ladies of freedom" personified in silver set; 111: 1116 ill.
1998 eagles take flight, high on 1997 sell-out; 111: 386.
Platinum eagle sales exceed projections; 111: 154-55.

U.S. BUREAU OF ENGRAVING & PRINTING

BEP card pictures Portland bank note; 111: 1241 ill.
BEP issues cards for stamp and money shows; 111: 871 ill.
BEP sells web press; 111: 24.
BEP tests Internet security procedures; 111: 999-1000.
New \$20 bills coming; 111: 623.
Paper or plastic? 111: 624.
Treasury puts new \$20 to the test; 111: 1239.

U.S.—CENT

Bicentennial 27-cent piece, Kenneth R. Hill; 111: 158-59 ill.
California court rules cents belong to ANS; 111: 153.
Copper coinage of 1799, R.W. Julian; 111: 1354-56, 1387 ill.
Names in numismatics: Colonel Reeve collected early cents, Pete Smith; 111: 649-50 ill.
Penny frenzy takes over Minneapolis mall; 111: 497-98.
Snatched cents lead to thief's downfall; 111: 753.
Tale of the copper client, Stephen L. Bobbitt; 111: 764-65, 803 ill.

U.S.—CENT, FLYING EAGLE

From one to seventy: Grading flying eagle cents, David W. Lange; 111: 99 ill.

U.S.—CENT, INDIAN HEAD

Die varieties of late date Indian cents: the next step, Douglas W. Hill—review; 111: 548-49 ill.

Indian head cent of 1877, Richard E. Snow; 111: 268-73 ill.

Quiz quarters: Penny wise, Marilyn Reback; 111: 1432, 1435 ill.

U.S.—CENT, LARGE

Collector's edge: Innovative ideas for storing large cents, Don Bonser; 111: 1439-40.

Consumer alert: And now . . . the rest of the story, Kenneth Bressett; 111: 1043-44.

U.S.—CENT, LINCOLN

ANA Authentication Bureau: Authenticating the 1972 doubled-die obverse cent, J.P. Martin; 111: 102 ill.

Denver nuggets: the 1911-D cents, Thomas S. LaMarre; 111: 1130-31 ill.

Doubling yields new variety of 1997 cent; 111: 154.

Quick reference to the top Lincoln cent die varieties, Gary Wagnon, Karen Peterson and Kevin Flynn—review; 111: 911.

RPM book, second edition: Lincoln cents, James Wiles—review; 111: 548 ill.

U.S.—CIVIL WAR

Making do: local currency in wartime Virginia, Richard G. Doty; 111: 1002-09, 1049-52 ill.

Other side of the coin: From rags to riches! Edward C. Rochette; 111: 311-12 ill.

U.S.—COIN DESIGNS

Longstanding debate resurfaces with consideration of new coins, John A. Heckard—letter to the editor; 111: 16.

C.T. Johnson—letter to the editor; 111: 16.

Peace through Coinage, Kenneth Bressett; 111: 20.

U.S.—COINAGE SYSTEM

Ditch the cent, change the half, Ken Cable—letter to the editor; 111: 615-16.

Plans proceed for \$1 coin; 111: 623.

U.S.—COINS

Rarities available in print; 111: 24.

U.S.—COLLECTORS & COLLECTING

American numismatics before the Civil War: 1760-1860, emphasizing the story of Augustus B. Sage, Q. David Bowers—review; 111: 1389-90.

U.S., COLONIAL

Copper coins of Vermont and those bearing the Vermont name, Tony Carlotto—review; 111: 911.

U.S.—COMMEMORATIVES

ANA members named to quarter committee; 111: 753-54.

Botanic Garden dollar heads 1997 Mint sales; 111: 385 ill.

Coins & collectors: The numismatic legacy of P.T. Barnum, Q. David Bowers; 111: 413-14 ill.

Collector advocates changing provisions of coinage legislation, William T. Radeker—letter to the editor; 111: 487.

Ezra Meeker and the Oregon Trail commemorative, Will Rossman; 111: 887-90 ill.

"50 states" quarters deserve new Washington portrait, Edmund De Laurentis—letter to the editor; 111: 375.

"50 states" quarters spark cooperation; 111: 327.

Member defends commemorative quarters and new dollar coin, Gar Travis—letter to the editor; 111: 256.

Mint state views: Diehl outlines plan for 50-state commems, Stephen L. Bobbitt; 111: 252.

Names in numismatics, Pete Smith: Commem marks Raleigh's failed colony; 111: 181-82 ill.

New quarters should incorporate "mint state" designs, Hal V. Dunn—letter to the editor; 111: 255-56.

Other side of the coin: A tale of two Roosevelt coins, Edward C. Rochette; 111: 69-70 ill.

Pennsylvania suggests themes for quarter; 111: 498-99.

PNG criticizes plans for new commemoratives; 111: 1352.

Quarter program begins with Delaware; 111: 1000 ill.

Quarter program gets rolling on state level; 111: 385.

Quiz quarters: Historic sites & U.S. commems, Marilyn Reback; 111: 677 ill.

Robert Kennedy remembered; 111: 783-84 ill.

Rubin announces design selection process for state quarters; 111: 265.

Sales of RFK dollar to support memorial's humanitarian goals; 111: 259-60 ill.

Silver dollar honors Black patriots of Revolutionary War; 111: 491-92 ill.

Special Olympics dollar finds new life; 111: 386 ill.

U.S.—COUNTERFEITS & COUNTERFEITING

ANA Authentication Bureau, J.P. Martin:

Another counterfeit 1917 type I quarter; 111: 957-58 ill.

Authenticating the 1916 standing liberty quarter; 111: 455 ill.

Authenticating the 1913-S quarter dollar; 111: 218 ill.

A counterfeit 1917 type I quarter dollar; 111: 827-28 ill.

Deceptive counterfeit 1942/1 dime surface; 111: 581-82 ill.

1923 quarter sports convincing "S" mintmark; 111: 714 ill.

Bill Fivaz's counterfeit detection guide, Bill Fivaz—review; 111: 77 ill.

New counterfeit \$10 gold piece surfaces; 111: 155 ill.

Official guide to coin grading and counterfeit detection, John Dannreuther—review; 111: 319.

U.S.—DIME, "MERCURY"

ANA Authentication Bureau: Deceptive counterfeit 1942/1 dime surfaces, J.P. Martin; 111: 581-82 ill.

From one to seventy: Grading mercury dimes, David W. Lange; 111: 215 ill.

U.S.—DOLLAR

Collector advocates changing provisions of coinage legislation, William T. Radeker—letter to the editor; 111: 487.

New U.S. coins coming; 111: 23 ill. "Peace" motto closer for new dollar coin; 111: 999.

Plans proceed for \$1 coin; 111: 623.

U.S.—DOLLAR, EISENHOWER

From one to seventy: Grading Eisenhower dollars, David W. Lange; 111: 1080.

U.S.—DOLLAR, MORGAN

Comprehensive catalog and encyclopedia of Morgan and peace dollars, 4th ed., Leroy C. Van Allen and A. George Mallis—review; 111: 681 ill.

From one to seventy: Grading Morgan silver dollars, David W. Lange; 111: 951 ill.

U.S.—DOLLAR, PEACE

Beautiful, yet affordable peace dollar, Michael E. Marotta; 111: 628-32, 661 ill.

Comprehensive catalog and encyclopedia of Morgan and peace dollars, 4th ed., Leroy C. Van Allen and A. George Mallis—review; 111: 681 ill.

U.S.—DOLLAR, SEATED LIBERTY

Auction insights: Sonnenheim assembled great collection of Carson City dollars; 111: 1320 ill.

U.S.—DOLLAR, SUSAN B. ANTHONY

SBA dollar: a retrospective, Jillian Leifer; 111: 1123-27, 1163-66, 1210 ill.

Spending, saving and savoring Anthony dollars, Barry Krause; 111: 668-71 ill.

U.S.—DOUBLE EAGLE

Saint-Gaudens: the artist and his double eagle, Jason F. Kuhl; 111: 1244-48, 1317 ill.

U.S.—EAGLE

New counterfeit \$10 gold piece surfaces; 111: 155 ill.

U.S.—ERRORS & VARIETIES

ANA Authentication Bureau, J.P. Martin:

Authenticating the 1972 doubled-die obverse cent; 111: 102 ill.

Deceptive counterfeit 1942/1 dime surfaces; 111: 581-82 ill.

Bicentennial 27-cent piece, Kenneth R. Hill; 111: 158-59 ill.

Die varieties of late date Indian cents: the next step, Douglas W. Hill—review; 111: 548-49 ill.

Doubling yields new variety of 1997 cent; 111: 154.

Kennedy half dollar book: an attribution and pricing guide, James Wiles—review; 111: 1285.

Quick reference to the top Lincoln cent die varieties, Gary Wagnon, Karen Peterson and Kevin Flynn—review; 111: 911.

RPM book, second edition: Lincoln cents, James Wiles—review; 111: 548 ill.

U.S.—EXONUMIA

Curator's corner: The exonumia collection of F.M. Howard, Robert W. Hoge; 111: 967-68 ill.

Exonumia notebook, David E. Schenkman:

Modern tokens offer collecting opportunities; 111: 1151-52 ill.

New columnist offers free tokens! 111: 652-53 ill.

U.S.—FIVE CENT

From one to seventy: Grading shield nickels, David W. Lange; 111: 451 ill.

U.S.—FIVE CENT, INDIAN HEAD

Littleton rounds up hoard of buffalo nickels; 111: 623 ill.

U.S.—FIVE CENT, JEFFERSON

War nickel: metal saver or morale booster? Mark A. Benvenuto; 111: 634-36 ill.

U.S. Geological Survey confirms nickel shortage in World War II, Gordon W. White—letter to the editor; 111: 991-92.

U.S.—GOLD

Collector's edge: Gold coins and copper spots, Don Bonser; 111: 825.

U.S.—GRADING

From one to seventy, David W. Lange:

Grading Barber quarter dollars; 111: 1438 ill.

Grading capped bust half dollars; 111: 711 ill.

Grading classic head quarter eagles; 111: 343 ill.

Grading coronet head half cents; 111: 1199 ill.

Grading Eisenhower dollars; 111: 1080.

Grading flying eagle cents; 111: 99 ill.

Grading Indian head half eagles;

111: 1307 ill.

Grading Mercury dimes; 111: 215 ill.

Grading Morgan silver dollars; 111: 951 ill.

Grading shield nickels; 111: 451 ill.

Grading \$3 pieces; 111: 823 ill.

Grading 2-cent pieces; 111: 577 ill.

Official guide to coin grading and counterfeit detection, John Dannreuther—review; 111: 319.

U.S.—HALF CENT

Copper coinage of 1799, R.W. Julian; 111: 1354-56, 1387 ill.

From one to seventy: Grading coronet head half cents, David W. Lange; 111: 1199 ill.

U.S.—HALF DIME

LaGrange and the cornerstone coins, William A. Burd; 111: 639-41, 707-09 ill.

U.S.—HALF DOLLAR, CAPPED BUST

From one to seventy: Grading capped bust half dollars, David W. Lange; 111: 711 ill.

U.S.—HALF DOLLAR, KENNEDY

Kennedy half dollar book: an attribution and pricing guide, James Wiles—review; 111: 1285.

U.S.—HALF EAGLE

From one to seventy: Grading Indian head half eagles, David W. Lange; 111: 1307 ill.

United States half eagle gold coins, 1795 to 1834, Robert W. Miller Sr.—review; 111: 200.

U.S.—HOARDS

Coins & collectors, Q. David Bowers: It was just pocket change; 111: 178-79 ill.

The oat bin hoard; 111: 297-98 ill.

U.S.—LAWS & JURISPRUDENCE

Boggs loses out to Feds; 111: 154.

Coinage Act of 1792, Robert F. Fritsch; 111: 1015-17, 1075-78 ill.

U.S.—MEDALS

American society medals, an identification guide, J. Robert Elliot II and Lee E. Bishop Jr.—review; 111: 1285 ill.

Barber and the Detroit Museum of Art medal, Lawrence Sekulich; 111: 1134-36, 1198 ill.

- Convention medal pays tribute to Fraser and commemorative half; 111: 811-12 ill.
- Determining metal content of coins and medals; 111: 1200-02.
- Medal of exploration and friendship, Dick Hanscom; 111: 285-87, 321-23 ill.
- Membership, medals and milestones, David J. Sklow; 111: 1138-40 ill.
- Names in numismatics, Pete Smith: Commodore Dewey at Manila Bay; 111: 529-30 ill.
- Other side of the coin: Two sides of the Haymarket medal, Edward C. Rochette; 111: 537-38 ill.
- Pretty maids all in a row, Lawrence J. Lee; 111: 1358-63, 1391-93 ill.
- Titanic* loss resulted in medal for Ros-tron; 111: 417-18 ill.
- U.S. MEXICAN NUMISMATIC ASSOCIATION**
111: 1072.
- U.S.—MILITARY CURRENCY**
Chelsea's wartime money factory, Robert H. Dawe; 111: 768-73 ill.
- U.S. MINT**
Collector commends Mint for informative pamphlet, William E. Pike—letter to the editor; 111: 991.
- Mint superintendent honored with portrait; 111: 1352.
- Names in numismatics: The first woman to head the Mint, Pete Smith; 111: 1269-70 ill.
- Nance to guide Mint's retail operations; 111: 499.
- New Mint headquarters to offer public exhibits; 111: 263-64.
- U.S. MINT—CARSON CITY**
Film documents Carson City Mint and its dollars; 111: 872 ill.
- With Curry's compliments, the story of Abraham Curry*, Doris Cerveri—review; 111: 199-200.
- U.S. MINT—CHARLOTTE**
Search for heritage, James C. Gray; 111: 881-85, 913-14 ill.
- U.S. MINT—DAHLONEGA**
Fund-raiser features prints of Dahlonega Mint; 111: 872.
- U.S. MINT—DENVER**
Denver nuggets: the 1911-D cents, Thomas S. LaMarre; 111: 1130-31 ill.
- U.S. MINT—SAN FRANCISCO**
LaGrange and the cornerstone coins, William A. Burd; 111: 639-41, 707-09 ill.
- U.S.—ORDERS & DECORATIONS**
American society medals, an identification guide, Lee E. Bishop Jr. and J. Robert Elliott II—review; 111: 1285.
- U.S.—PAPER MONEY**
BEP offers \$5 bills in uncut sheets; 111: 19.
- Names in numismatics: Grinnell's paper money collection, Pete Smith; 111: 1147-48 ill.
- New \$20 bills coming; 111: 623.
- Notes on paper: Cupid takes aim at bank note collectors, Gene Hessler; 111: 184-86 ill.
- Other side of the coin: Circulating graffiti, Edward C. Rochette; 111: 1154-55 ill.
- U.S.—PAPER—CONTINENTAL CURRENCY**
Early paper money of America, 4th ed., Eric P. Newman—review; 111: 319.
- U.S.—PAPER—COUNTERFEITS & COUNTERFEITING**
Other side of the coin: A darker reason for smaller currency, Edward C. Rochette; 111: 189-90 ill.
- U.S.—PAPER—FEDERAL RESERVE NOTES**
BEP unveils \$20 redesign; 111: 753 ill.
- Other side of the coin: A darker reason for smaller currency, Edward C. Rochette; 111: 189-90 ill.
- Treasury puts new \$20 to the test; 111: 1239.
- U.S.—PAPER—NATIONAL BANK NOTES**
Albion bank scandal, Frank Passic; 111: 38-45, 95-97 ill.
- How I started on the trail of National Bank notes, Frank Clark; 111: 1433-35 ill.
- U.S.—PAPER—SILVER CERTIFICATES**
Names in numismatics: Hendricks appears on "tombstone note," Pete Smith; 111: 301-03 ill.
- U.S.—PAPER—TREASURY NOTES**
Notes on paper: Religious symbolism on interest-bearing Treasury notes, Gene Hessler; 111: 901-02 ill.
- U.S.—PATTERNS**
Group of restruck patterns, George J. Fuld; 111: 512-18, 568-74 ill.
- U.S.—POLITICANA**
Tippecanoe and trinkets too, Roger A. Fischer—review; 111: 77 ill.
- U.S.—QUARTER**
ANA Authentication Bureau, J.P. Martin:
- Another counterfeit 1917 type I quarter; 111: 957-58 ill.
 - Authenticating the 1913-S quarter dollar; 111: 218 ill.
 - Authenticating the 1916 standing liberty quarter; 111: 455 ill.
 - A counterfeit 1917 type I quarter dollar; 111: 827-28 ill.
 - 1923 quarter sports convincing "S" mintmark; 111: 714 ill.
 - Bicentennial 27-cent piece, Kenneth R. Hill; 111: 158-59 ill.
 - Collector advocates changing provisions of coinage legislation, William T. Radeker—letter to the editor; 111: 487.
 - "50 states" quarters deserve new Washington portrait, Edmund De-Laurentis—letter to the editor; 111: 375.
 - "50 states" quarters spark cooperation; 111: 327.
 - From one to seventy: Grading Barber quarter dollars, David W. Lange; 111: 1438 ill.
 - Member defends commemorative quarters and new dollar coin, Gar Travis—letter to the editor; 111: 256.
 - Mint unveils revised quarter obverse; 111: 1119 ill.
 - New quarters should incorporate "mint state" designs, Hal V. Dunn—letter to the editor; 111: 255-56.
 - New U.S. coins coming; 111: 23 ill.
 - Pennsylvania suggests themes for quarter; 111: 498-99.
 - Quarter program begins with Delaware; 111: 1000 ill.
 - Quarter program gets rolling on state level; 111: 385.

Rubin announces design selection process for state quarters; 111: 265.

U.S.—QUARTER EAGLES

From one to seventy: Grading classic head quarter eagles, David W. Lange; 111: 343 ill.

U.S.—RESTRIKES

Group of restruck patterns, George J. Fuld; 111: 512-18, 568-74 ill.

U.S.—REVOLUTIONARY WAR

Silver dollar honors Black patriots of Revolutionary War; 111: 491-92 ill.

U.S.—SCRIP

Americans and the fund for Hungarian independence, Akio Lis; 111: 400-02, 457-59 ill.

Other side of the coin: From rags to riches! Edward C. Rochette; 111: 311-12 ill.

U.S.—THREE CENT

Tiny trime in trying times, Akio Lis; 111: 1250-52, 1323 ill.

U.S.—THREE DOLLAR

From one to seventy: Grading \$3 pieces, David W. Lange; 111: 823 ill.

LaGrange and the cornerstone coins, William A. Burd; 111: 639-41, 707-09 ill.

U.S.—TOKENS

Dempsey left his mark; 111: 754 ill.
Exonumia notebook, David E. Schenckman:
Modern tokens offer collecting opportunities; 111: 1151-52 ill.
New columnist offers free tokens! 111: 652-53 ill.

U.S.—TWO CENT

From one to seventy: Grading 2-cent pieces, David W. Lange; 111: 577 ill.

U.S.—TYPE COINS

Assembling the ideal 20th-century type set, David W. Lange; 111: 28-33 ill., 166-71 ill., 290-93 ill., 404-10 ill.

UTAH

Utah trade tokens, H. Robert Campbell—review; 111: 1047.

— V —

VALLEJO NUMISMATIC SOCIETY

111: 337-38.

Van Allen, Leroy C. and A. George

Mallis

Comprehensive catalog and encyclopedia of Morgan and peace dollars, 4th ed.—review; 111: 681 ill.

VAN GROVER, J.J.

Seven Medal of Merit recipients announced; 111: 1172-73.

van Wie, Paul D.

Tools of power and propaganda; 111: 1366-67, 1423-24 ill.

Vassell, Robert M.

City may consider selling Reed coins —letter to the editor; 111: 488.

VATICAN

Commemorative marks Shroud of Turin display; 111: 867 ill.

VERMONT

Copper coins of Vermont and those bearing the Vermont name by Tony Carlotto, —review; 111: 911.

Kenneth E. Bressett—review; 111: 1160-61 ill.

Curator's corner: Museum adds important Vermont copper, Robert W. Hoge; 111: 1322 ill.

VIENNA BOYS' CHOIR

Vienna Boys' Choir resounds on gold coin; 111: 381 ill.

VIRGINIA

Making do: local currency in wartime Virginia, Richard G. Doty; 111: 1002-09, 1049-52 ill.

VIRGINIA NUMISMATIC ASSOCIATION

111: 1194.

VOIGT, EMIL

obituary; 111: 1306.

Vote for your favorite cover and articles of 1997; 111: 14 ill.

— W —

Wagon, Gary, Karen Peterson and Kevin Flynn

Quick reference to the top Lincoln cent die varieties—review; 111: 911.

WALLIS, ORTHELLO

President Swiatek honors ten hobbyists; 111: 1297.

War nickel: metal saver or morale booster? Mark A. Benvenuto; 111: 634-36 ill.

WASHINGTON, GEORGE

"50 states" quarters deserve new Washington portrait, Edmund DeLaurentis—letter to the editor; 111: 375.

WASMER, KERMIT

President Swiatek honors ten hobbyists; 111: 1297.

Weinberg, Fred

Sing a song of sixpence . . . and pennies, nickels and dollars—letter to the editor; 111: 1111.

WEINBERG, FRED

Swiatek presents Presidential Awards; 111: 1176-77.

WESTCHESTER COIN CLUB

111: 562.

WEXLER, JOHN

RPM book, second edition: Lincoln cents, James Wiles—review; 111: 548 ill.

When is an uncirculated coin not mint state? D. Thurber—letter to the editor; 111: 487-88.

When wen wasn't money, Margie Akin; 111: 1258-63 ill.

White, Gordon W.

U.S. Geological Survey confirms nickel shortage in World War II—letter to the editor; 111: 991-92.

WHITE, HARLAN

Swiatek names latest recipients of ANA Presidential Award; 111: 327.

White, Weimar W.

Readers consider the benefits of coin patina—letter to the editor; 111: 144.

WHITTAKER, WAYNE

Six honored with ANA Presidential Awards; 111: 811.

Who was Túpac Amaru? Georg Förster; 111: 521-23 ill.

Why does the Kruggerand command less? John E. Ingram—letter to the editor; 111: 15.

WIENER, GERTA RIES

Wiener receives medallic art award; 111: 1177 ill.

WILDE, ADNA G., JR.

Swiatek presents Presidential Awards; 111: 556 ill.

Wilde honored for lifetime achievement; 111: 1180-81.

WILES, "THE RPM BOOK, SECOND EDITION: LINCOLN CENTS"

Correction, Editor; 111: 745.

Wiles, James

Kennedy half dollar book: an attribution and pricing guide—review; 111: 1285.

RPM book, second edition: Lincoln cents—review; 111: 548 ill.

WILHITE, ROBERT

Hobbyists receive Presidential Awards; 111: 1397-98.

WILLIAMSON, RAYMOND H.

obituary; 111: 339-40.

WILSON, JOHN & NANCY

Eight receive ANA Presidential Awards; 111: 683.

WIN contributes to book restoration project; 111: 1160 ill.

WING, PHILIP

obituary; 111: 212.

Wissusik, Kurt

Sticky subject—letter to the editor; 111: 15.

Witch of Wall Street, Hetty Green, Boyden

Sparks and Samuel Taylor Moore—review; 111: 77.

With Curry's compliments, the story of

Abraham Curry, Doris Cerveri—review; 111: 199-200.

WITHROW, MARY ELLEN

Swiatek presents Presidential Awards; 111: 556 ill.

Woman accused of passing phony \$100s; 111: 871.

WOMEN IN NUMISMATICS

111: 211, 338, 562 ill.

Bookmarks, Nawana Britenriker; 111: 799-800 ill.

WIN contributes to book restoration project; 111: 1160 ill.

WOOD, JAKE, JR.

Collector spotlight: Jake Wood Jr.: on the numismatic fast track, Barbara J. Gregory; 111: 679 ill.

World Coin News presents annual COTY awards; 111: 755 ill.

WORLD COINS

Standard catalog of world coins, 19th century, 1801-1900, 2nd ed., Chester L. Krause and Clifford Mishler—review; 111: 1285.

WORLD SERIES OF NUMISMATICS

World Series champs to take on challengers; 111: 331.

WORLD WAR I, 1914-18

Tools of power and propaganda, Paul D. van Wie; 111: 1366-67, 1423-24 ill.

WORLD WAR II, 1939-45

Chelsea's wartime money factory, Robert H. Dawe; 111: 768-73 ill.

Manhattan Project consumed nickel during World War II, Andrew Miller—letter to the editor; 111: 1112.

War nickel: metal saver or morale booster? Mark A. Benvenuto; 111: 634-36 ill.

Worldwide ambassadors sought for ANA Representative Program; 111: 330-31.

Write for *The Numismatist*! 111: 80, 230, 653, 821, 928, 1152, 1288.

Wrong value on bagged cents, Bob Martin—letter to the editor; 111: 1232.

— Y —**YAHALOM, MARY & JERRY**

President Swiatek honors ten hobbyists; 111: 1297.

YEAR OF THE OCEAN, 1998

Coins underscore UN's "Year of the Ocean"; 111: 750-51 ill.

"Year of the Ocean" coins stress ties to the sea; 111: 1345 ill.

"Year of the Tiger" brings ultraviolet technology; 111: 1115-16 ill.

Yeoman, R.S.

Guide book of United States coins, 1999—review; 111: 1047.

Yet another way to lose the glue, Fran DiCarlo—letter to the editor; 111: 255.

YOUNG NUMISMATISTS

ANA needs pages for Portland show; 111: 666.

Collector spotlight,

Barbara J. Gregory; Jake Wood Jr.: On the numismatic fast track; 111: 679 ill.

Marilyn Reback; Justin Perrault: Numismatics is a great hobby; 111: 1436.

Elongated coins raise funds for YNs; 111: 624 ill.

Father and daughters enjoy YN programs at Baltimore coin expo, Richard Jozefiak—letter to the editor; 111: 743-44.

First Strike; 111: 665-79 ill., 1425-36 ill.

Florida: a sorry state for coin collectors? Richard Anderson; 111: 744-45.

Getting young collectors started, Bob Hartje; 111: 35-36, 79-80 ill.

Girl Scouts discover the world of coin collecting, Marilyn Reback; 111: 673-76 ill.

Kids' view of the hobby revitalizes adult's approach, Wayne K. Hornren—letter to the editor; 111: 863.

Littleton "building gear" helps fund scholarships; 111: 1349 ill.

Youngster received education from "ancient" dealer, Sandra K. Haberstick—letter to the editor; 111: 615.

See also ANA—YOUNG NUMISMATISTS

YOUNG, BETTY

obituary; 111: 927.

YOUNG, WAH KUI

Members receive Presidential Awards; 111: 87.

Youngster received education from "ancient" dealer, Sandra K. Haberstick—letter to the editor; 111: 615.

Yuan, Zu and Ma Chuande
Currencies in old Shanghai—review; 111: 1047 ill.

— Z —**ZERBE, FARRAN**

Names in numismatics: Zerbe took his collection on the road, Pete Smith; 111: 898-99 ill.

Zimmermann, Mark

Perennial joy of annual collecting; 111: 1428-30 ill.

THE NUMISMATIST

Advertising Rates and Information

THE NUMISMATIST is a controlled-circulation, educational journal published monthly and distributed to all American Numismatic Association (ANA) members as a membership benefit. Circulation is currently 27,500, and each issue averages 120 pages.

Ad Size	Ad Dimensions		Ad Frequency			
	INCHES	PICAS	1 TIME	3 TIMES	6 TIMES	12 TIMES
Full page	6 $\frac{1}{16}$ x 8 $\frac{1}{16}$	38 x 48.6	\$509	\$479	\$459	\$439
Half Page	6 $\frac{1}{16}$ x 3 $\frac{15}{16}$	38 x 23.6	269	259	244	229
Quarter Page	3 x 3 $\frac{15}{16}$	18 x 23.6	139	129	124	119
Display Classified	2 x 1 $\frac{1}{4}$	12 x 10.6	89	85	80	75

GENERAL INFORMATION

Contracts are available for 3-, 6- and 12-time placement. Frequency will be consecutive unless otherwise scheduled. Page position can be requested for regular advertisements, but cannot be guaranteed. No advertisements will be accepted from minors unless accompanied by a statement of financial responsibility signed by a parent or legal guardian. In keeping with the Hobby Protection Act, advertisements for reproductions or imitations of numismatic items must clearly state that they are not original items. Photographs of these items must show they have been marked with the word "COPY" and must include the date of manufacture. *The Numismatist* specifically reserves the right to edit copy, to require payment in advance, or to decline any advertisement in part or in whole.

PREFERRED PLACEMENT

Preferred placement of ads is available for 20 percent above the rate for regular advertisements. Preferred-placement ads are positioned in the first quarter of the magazine, as far forward as possible.

GUARANTEED PLACEMENT

Guaranteed placement of ads is available for 35 percent above the rate for regular advertisements. Guaranteed-placement ads are placed on a specific page for the duration of the contract. All positions subject to availability.

BIND-IN CARDS

Contact the ANA Advertising Sales Manager.

DEADLINE

To ensure insertion in the desired issue, copy must be received by the 15th of the month (cover ads must be received by the 5th of the month), seven weeks preceding the issue's cover date. Ad copy may be changed each issue, but if new copy is not received from contract advertisers by the deadline, the previous month's ad will be repeated.

ADVERTISING GUIDELINES

Ad copy must be legible and not included in the body of a letter or other transmission. New ad copy cannot be accepted over the telephone. The name and ANA number of the firm's principal officer must appear in all advertisements. Requests for photography of numismatic items will be billed at prevailing national rates. Display classified advertisements will be placed under the classification most closely related to the ad's subject. All display classified ads appear without illustrations or logos.

Every effort is made to ensure accuracy in all display advertising. Proofs of full-, half- and quarter-page ads will be provided for review of format and typography. At that time, ad revisions may be requested. Advertisers may be charged for extensive changes requested after deadline. The ANA is not responsible for any errors or omissions noted following the advertiser's approval of the advertisement.

Full-page ads: Advertisers should submit desired layout, photographs, artwork and logos. Design specifications will be met as closely as possible. Camera-ready material is accepted, but must be submitted as right-reading, emulsion side down (RRED) negatives and/or resin-coated paper composites with halftones and artwork affixed. Halftones should be 120-line screen. Bleeds are not permitted. Advertisements also can be submitted on 3-inch diskette, 44/88MB removable cartridge or zip disk.

Half- and quarter-page ads: Advertisers should submit desired layout, photographs, artwork and logos for production. Design specifications will be met as closely as possible. Advertisements also can be submitted on 3-inch diskette, 44MB removable cartridge or zip disk.

CONTRACT CANCELLATION

Contract cancellation requires notice seven weeks prior to the issue's cover date. Cancelled contracts will be rebilled at the applicable rate.

REFERENCE POLICY

Advertisers are required to be members of the American Numismatic Association and must submit the name and ANA membership number of owners and/or principal officers of the firm, as well as one banking and three business references.

REMITTANCE/CREDIT POLICY

Remittance is payable to "American Numismatic Association." Credit will be extended to contract advertisers only. A 5-percent discount will be given to contract advertisers for payment made in advance. A monthly service charge of 1½ percent will be applied to balances unpaid over 30 days. Payment must accompany advertisements submitted by non-contract advertisers. Advertising contracts may be suspended if account balances are 90 days past due.

Direct correspondence and advertising materials, along with ANA member name and number, to ANA Advertising Sales Manager, THE NUMISMATIST, 818 N. Cascade Ave., Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279, 800/556-2646, 719/632-2646, Fax 719-634-4085.

ANCIENTS

WHOLESALE TO ALL!

100 ancient coins in flips and attributed. A diverse lot including Nero, Caesar Augustus, Alexander the Great, Biblical "Widow's Mite," etc. Only \$475.00, post-paid, with satisfaction guaranteed. (Includes Van Meter's book, *Collecting Roman Coins*).

London Coin Galleries

John Saunders LM 2193
Email: lcg@info-ads.com
<http://www.info-ads.com/ancientcoins/>
Mission Viejo Mall, Mission Viejo, CA 92691
I-5 at Crown Valley (714) 364-0990

Harlan J. Berk, Ltd. (LM 762)

31 N. Clark Street
Chicago, IL 60602
312/609-0016 • Fax 312/609-1309
www.harlanjberk.com
e-mail: info@harlanjberk.com
Bimonthly Buy or Bid Catalogue
offering a complete menu
of numismatic services

PNG LAPN ANA ANS NLG

Your dealer and auctioneer in Germany for your quality collection of Ancient, Medieval and European coins and medals. Four auctions each year in Munich.

**NUMISMATIK
LANZ
MÜNCHEN**
(Dr. Hubert Lanz ANA 96665)
Dr. Hubert Lanz
Maximiliansplatz 10
D-80333 München
Germany
Tel. (4989) 299070
Fax. (4989) 220762

Send this ad for a FREE sample of one of our latest auction catalogs and tell us what you are collecting.

FINE ANCIENT COINS and ANTIQUITIES

GREEK, ROMAN, BYZANTINE,
MEDIÉVAL, HOLY LAND, NEAR EASTERN,
ORIENTAL & PRECOLUMBIAN
IN ALL PRICE RANGES

Bi-monthly Mail Bid Auctions with
Reasonable Estimates. Wholesale,
Consignments, Outright Purchases.
Coin ID Software. Free Illustrated Catalog.

EDGAR L. OWEN

ANA 168364
1007 Mohawk Trail, Andover, NJ 07821
Tel: 973/398-9557 Fax: 973/398-8082
e-mail: EdgarOwen@worldnet.att.net
website: <http://www.EdgarL.Owen.com>

DISPLAY CLASSIFIED

ANCIENTS

- Ancient Coins • Medieval Coins
- Modern Coins • Odd & Curious Money
- Tokens & Medals

- Coins of the Bible • Palestine & Israel
- Coins, Medals, Tokens & Banknotes
of Jewish Interest.

Price lists, mailbids, shows.

WILLIAM M. ROSENBLUM RARE COINS

ANA 69721
p.o. box 355-A, evergreen, colo. 80437-0355
phone: 303/838-4831 • fax 303-838-1213
e-mail: wmrcoins@qadas.com

APPRAISERS

Spencer Peck Ed. D. NumismatC Services

ANA LM 4334

Appraisals for Charitable Donation
Equitable Distribution
Estate—Insurance—Trust
and IRS purposes.

Collections Liquidated on your behalf.

Accredited Member American Society of Appraisers

Information on request
Box 526, Oldwick, N.J. 08858
(908) 236-2880

ABBOTTS CORPORATION

Since 1956

Specializing in:

- Rare U.S. Gold
- Collections and Accumulations
- Type Coinage
- Fair Market Value
- Professional Advice

John Abbott LM 1172
Senior Member - American Society of Appraisers
Life Member - ANA, GIAAA
Member - PNG, NABA
33700 Woodward • Birmingham, MI 48009
(248) 644-8565 (248) 644-7038 FAX

AUCTIONS

USCents Mail Bid

Colonial Half & Large Cents
Flyers Indians Lincolns

Daniel Argyro, ANA 179755

H. Craig Hamling, ANA 143729

Write or E-mail for FREE illustrated Catalog
or Consignment information.

PO Box 1463, Buffalo, NY 14215
<http://www.USCents.com>
E-Mail Info@USCents.com

GENERAL

RARE COIN INVESTMENTS OF RAMSEY

BUYING/SELLING
GOLD & SILVER DOLLARS
COMMEMORATIVES & TYPES
PCGS Authorized Service NGC

201-825-3205

P.O. Box 766

Ramsey, New Jersey 07446
Don Hosier

ANA LM 3171

PNG

James & Sons Ltd.

Buying & Selling Rare Coins, Currency
Watches, Diamonds & Jewelry

Selling to dealers and
collectors for over 25 years.

James F. Sunderland-Numismatist
Janice Marchese-Numismatist

Member: PCGS • NGC • ANA LM 797

239 Gold Coast Lane 6240 W. 95th St. 3426 Vollmer Rd.
Calumet City, IL 60409 Oak Lawn, IL 60453 Olympia Fields, IL 60461
(708) 862-3800 (708) 599-0004 (708) 481-1500

FORMAN & BAUER, INC.

Buying and Selling

U.S. Coins - Paper Money

B.U. Rolls - Proof Sets

Paper Money Errors

518 Ryers Ave., Bldg. 2, 1st Floor

Cheltenham, PA 19012

(215) 663-1814

Harry Forman, ANA LM 358 • PNG Members

Serving Collectors Since 1955

SINCE 1952

BUYING AT TOP PRICES

SELLING & APPRAISING
PRIVATE & ESTATES
ANCIENTS, U.S., WORLD

Coins & Paper Money

Outright Purchase, Private Treaty, Auction
IAPN, PNG #3, ANS, ANA LM 355

SENIOR ASA

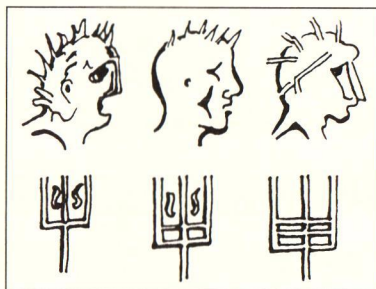
C.E. BULLOWA, COINHUNTER
1616 Walnut St., Philadelphia, PA 19103-5364
for appointment: Phone (215) 735-5517
FAX (215) 735-5722

AUCTION INSIGHTS

Recent Sales Feature Errors, Varieties, Colonials and Ancients

In an effort to better serve collectors of **error and variety coins**, the Combined Organizations of Numismatic Error Collectors of America (CONECA) conducts regular mail-bid sales. Participants will find a huge variety of material, from doubled dies and repunched mintmarks to incomplete planchets and off-center strikes, starting at as little as \$1.50 each. Consignments of such material always are sought. The next sale is slated for February 2, 1999. For more information, contact Mike Ellis, CONECA Auctioneer, Rt. 2, Box HI 504, Donalsonville, GA 31745; telephone 912/861-2089; or E-mail coneca@surfsouth.com. An "Auction Consignor Sheet" can be found at CONECA's Web site at <http://hermes.csd.net/~coneca>.

Alex G. Malloy's September 30 sale featured an impressive selection of **Danubian Celtic pieces**, as well as other Celtic specimens from Asia Minor, Gaul and Britain. Obverses typically are struck from worn dies and depict a crude image of the god of the River Strymon; a simple trident appears on the reverse. The coins ranged in condition from Good to Very Fine, with pre-auction estimates of \$40 to \$100. Also offered were more than 1,500 lots of **ancient and medieval coins** and antiquities, including coinage of Imperial Greece, Republican and Imperial Rome, and Byzantium. For information about upcoming sales,



Danubian Celts typically bear a crude portrait of the god of the River Strymon on the obverse and a simple trident on the reverse. Alex G. Malloy's September mail-bid sale featured 31 such specimens.

contact Alex G. Malloy, Inc., P.O. Box 38, South Salem, NY 10590.

Dana Linett, president of Early American History Auctions of La Jolla, California, was very pleased with the results of his August 22 sale, which featured 1,216 lots of **coins, paper money, autographs and Americana**. "Overall participation [in the mail-bid auction] was better than expected, and prices reflect a renewed enthusiasm, especially for classic, 'blue chip' items and anything of quality," says Linett.

An uncut, double sheet of 1780 Rhode Island notes brought \$1,760, while an extremely fine, encased 1-cent postage stamp issued by F. Buhl & Company brought \$2,588. An About Uncirculated Pine Tree threepence sold for \$7,475; a mint-state 1723 Rosa Americana "crowned rose" halfpenny sold for \$1,984; a very fine Chalmers shilling realized \$2,588; and a Very Fine Lord Baltimore shilling garnered the top bid of \$5,750. A Very Fine 1795 half dollar sold for \$2,185, and an About Uncirculated 1807 half dollar brought \$1,328. An 1861 Clark, Gruber & Company \$2½ gold piece was purchased for \$2,703.

For information about upcoming

sales or consigning material to an Early American History auction, contact Dana Linett, P.O. Box 3341, La Jolla, CA 92038, telephone 619/459-4159 or fax 619/459-4373. Illustrated catalogs are available for an annual subscription rate of \$36; for on-line catalogs and lists of prices realized, visit the firm's Web site at www.EarlyAmerican.com.

Classical Numismatic Group's (CNG) September 16 sale of **ancient coins** witnessed active participation, with total prices realized of \$849,599 (including a 10-percent buyer's fee), against pre-sale estimates of \$727,909. A tetradrachm of Rhegion realized \$4,950; a gold double dekadrachm of Syracuse brought \$5,500; a tetradrachm of Bactrian king Antimachos was hammered down at \$2,640; and a Roman Civil War denarius sold for \$3,960.

On December 1-2, in conjunction with the New York International Numismatic Convention, CNG was scheduled to hold its Triton II auction along with Numismatica Ars Classica AG of Zurich and Freeman & Sear of Los Angeles. To learn more about CNG sales, contact Kerry Wetterstrom, P.O. Box 479, Lancaster, PA 17608-0479, telephone 717/390-9194, fax 717/390-9978. •



Not Actual Size

This Greek tetradrachm of Naxos (460 B.C.) was expected to bring \$125,000 in the Triton II auction, sponsored in part by Classical Numismatic Group in early December.

GENERAL

GEORGE III DID NOT ATTEND HARVARD!

But we **need** both for private
research collection.

We **sell** collector coins, tokens,
currency—U.S. & foreign.

COLONY COIN CO.

Arthur M. Fitts III LM 951
P.O. Box 281
Newtonville, Massachusetts 02160
(617) 244-1972

GENERAL

WANTED—COLLECTIONS

Competitive prices paid for
**COPPER, NICKEL,
SILVER & GOLD COINS**

We will purchase the
ENTIRE COLLECTION, not just the
“hot” items, from good to proof.

Great Lakes Coin Co.

Norman Talbert, ANA LM 2441
P.O. Box 16036, Cleveland, OH 44116
(216) 356-0055

NUMISMATIC LITERATURE

RARE & OUT OF PRINT, NEW NUMISMATIC • PHILATELIC BOOKS AND LITERATURE

WE BUY AND SELL
5,000 VOLUMES IN STOCK
NUMISMATIC CATALOGUE \$7.
PHILATELIC CATALOGUE \$4.

NUMISMATIC ARTS OF SANTA FE
P.O. BOX 9712, SANTA FE, NM 87504
PHONE (505) 982-8792 FAX

(Art Rubino ANA 34291)

THE BEST ON THE NET

J.J. TEAPARTY

49 Bromfield St., Boston, MA 02108
(800) 343-6412 • (617) 482-2398

e-mail: JJTEAPARTY@aol.com

www.jjteaparty.com

Ed Leventhal, PNG #255, ANA LM #654
Dedicated to the fine art of numismatics

Specializing in the Purchase of U.S. & World Coin Collections

Top Dollar Paid!

HANKS & ASSOCIATES INC.

Rare Coin Investment Portfolio Specialists
415 N. Mesa • Mesa Financial Bldg.
El Paso, TX 79901
(915) 544-8188
Larry Hanks, ANA LM 1001

NUMISMATIC SERVICES

HOLED COINS

Expertly filled. Solder lumps, loops and rings
removed. Scratches and digs smoothed
down. Most of the damaged detail re-en-
graved. Only close examination will detect
repair. Restores appearance and value.
Makes a worthless coin suitable for collec-
tion or type set. Copper and silver coins
cleaned and toned. Send coins for estimate as
every damage is different. Insure coins to:

P.E. STOCKTON
ANA 24085

115 Quail Run, Somerset, KY 42501

GOLD

BUY - SELL - TRADE CASINO CHIPS & TOKENS

Price list on chips—Supply Catalog
Club & Show Information
all sent FREE on request

CHARLES & MARGARITA RODGERS

ANA 38522
C.T. COINS
P.O. BOX 4572
LAKEWOOD, CA. 90711
PHONE 310-408-2463
800-50-POKER Fax: 310-634-8107

BUYING RARE GOLD

All Denominations
Dollars to Fifties
Also All Rare U.S.
Copper - Silver Coins

BENJAMIN LEVIN

ANA LM 409
P.O. Box 1395, S.M.S.
Fairfield, CT 06432
(203) 372-2398
ANA

PAPER MONEY

WORLD PAPER MONEY

Free Price List

Buying better world notes.

MEL STEINBERG

LM 2005
P.O. Box 752
San Anselmo, CA 94960

METEORITES

METEORITES

Buying, Selling, Trading
Extensive Selection, Authenticity Guaranteed

Michael I. Casper, Meteorites, Inc.
Post Office Drawer J
Ithaca, New York 14851 U.S.A.

Phone: 607-257-5349 Fax: 607-266-7904

e-mail: casper@meteorites.com
http://www.meteorites.com
ANA LM 2502

United States Currency

Error Notes

Fancy Serial Numbers

Low Serial Numbers

Buying and Selling

Free Price List

C&R Numismatics

(Jeff Rubenstein ANA 157934)

P.O. Box 960386
Miami, Florida 33296-0386
Tel: (305) 388-7187

CALIFORNIA NUMISMATIC INVESTMENTS

Precious Metals & Rare Coins

30 Years Experience - PNG

1-800-225-7531

24-Hour Toll Free Recording
1-888-443-4653

Richard J. Schwary (LM 2372)

525 W. Manchester Blvd.
Inglewood, CA 90301-Near LAX
www.goldddealer.com

CURATOR'S CORNER
.....
BY ROBERT W. HOGE

Bolivian Currency of Propaganda

While serving as a Museum intern last summer, Benjamin R. Bell of Washington, Illinois, studied Bolivian proclamation medals in the collection. His observations resulted in the following commentary about their metrology, manufacture and purpose.

Proclamation medals are a colorful and multifaceted testimony to Bolivia's torrid history. Issued by a succession of 19th-century dictators, their inscriptions provide an interesting and often explicit record of Bolivian politics.

The dialogue surrounding the series is similarly troubled. Those who collect these pieces ask why they are largely ignored by the authoritative coin catalogs and generally held in low esteem. Collectors argue that proclamation medals held a standardized monetary value and circulated along with mainstream coinage. Thus, although they are called "medals," these pieces are

more accurately termed "coins."

In his *Numismatic Quarterly* of December 1980, Paul Bosco offered several postulates supporting a currency usage: "The size of the coins and the edges are the same as those of regular issues, and the pieces clearly show signs of heavy circulation. Likewise, the coins were holed and worn in the manner in which regular issues were worn. . . . Dr. Richard Doty . . . demonstrated that the metrology of the proclamations is exactly the same as contemporary denominations." Furthermore, proclamation coins are included in conversion tables used by 19th-century money-changers.

It is my contention that proclamations meet all the physical standards for legal-tender coinage because most were overstruck on previous coinage of the realm. In examining approximately 130 specimens at the ANA Museum this summer, a pattern began to emerge. Nearly every specimen had evidence of an under-type, alignment irregularity or overlapped edge milling.

Several later pieces exhibit the early, oblique reeding of the bolivar soles. The retention of this archaic

edge treatment supports the usage of a plain collar in the striking process. Likewise, later restrikes are found with plain edges, indicating that the collars were not reeded at this time. Some issues bear both an incuse inscription and a reeded edge. This combination is highly unorthodox, likely resulting from the impression of a lettered collar on a previously reeded edge.

Proclamation coins attest to the political sentiment of the day; they are both a propaganda vehicle and a medium of exchange. Proclamations are legitimate, well documented and necessarily a part of the cannon of early republican coinage. •

—Benjamin R. Bell

Since the American Numismatic Association is a tax-exempt organization under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, all donations—both of cash and of material with established "fair market value"—qualify as contributions for income tax purposes. Additional information can be obtained from the Museum of the American Numismatic Association, 818 North Cascade Avenue, Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279, telephone 719/632-2646; fax 719/634-4085; or Email anamus@money.org.

Of the specimens I examined in the ANA Museum, the most pronounced example of overstriking is found on an 1849 sol, cataloged by Davis Burnett Jr. in his reference *Bolivian Proclamation Coinage* as #29B (far right). The arms of Castile and Leon from the host coin —a Spanish Colonial real of Charles III or IV—create a ghostly visage as the undertype. The coin's original edge reeding is intact, as is its toning. Another piece of interest is an 1852 2-soles piece (Burnett 46) from the rule of Manuel Isidoro Belzu (1848-55). Depicted is a temple Belzu erected on the site where he received his near-mortal battle wound, with the inscription **AL SER SUPREMO QUE SALVO A BOLIVIA** ("The supreme being who saved Bolivia"). Both pieces were donated by Paul Bosco.



TOKENS & MEDALS

WANTED

Since 1971 we have been buyers of tokens and medals of all kinds. We are especially interested in items of significant historic or artistic merit. Consignments for our high quality auctions also solicited.

PRESIDENTIAL Coin and Antique Co. Inc.

6550-I Little River Turnpike
Alexandria, Virginia 22312
703-354-5454 H. Joseph Levine (ANA 61526)

THE MILLENNIA COLLECTION, INC.

Twenty Historical Medals Honoring
Mankind's Most Influential Individuals...in a Beautiful Display.

Free Color Brochure

800-247-4996

MM2000@worldnet.att.net

66 Witherspoon St.
Princeton, NJ 08542

Thomas C. Mulvihill, ANA 109617

U.S. COINS

When you think about
Buying or Selling
Lincoln and Indian Cents
Think of:

VIRG MARSHALL III, Inc.
(ANA 46319)

"The Penny Merchant"
116 West "D"

Wymore, Nebraska 68466
(402) 645-3341

BUYING!

All U.S. Coins and Paper Money
Call for Quote!

**STEINMETZ COINS
AND CURRENCY, INC.**

(ANA LM 2014)

350 Centerville Rd.
Lancaster, PA 17601
(800) 334-3903
Fax: (717) 299-0269

U.S. COINS

BUYING!

All U.S. Coins and
Colonial Paper Money
Call Us Today!

**Main Line
Coin & Stamp, Inc.**

16 East Lancaster Ave.
Ardmore, PA 19003
(610) 649-7900 (800) 448-1279
Fax: 610-649-4753
Robert Riethe, ANA R 67397

WILL SWAP MY RARE COINS
FOR YOUR ANTIQUE
WEAPONS OR
MY ANTIQUE WEAPONS
FOR YOUR RARE COINS.

**JAMES H. COHEN
& SONS, INC.**
(ANA 3321)

437 Royal Street
New Orleans, LA 70130
1-800-535-1853

Karl Stephens

ANA LM 3112
Dealer in Quality Rare Coins
BUYING

All nice world coins and medals. Please write with descriptions of items for sale.

SELLING

I specialize in coins from POLAND, Canada, Eastern Europe, Germanic coinages, Great Britain and the Commonwealth and Reformation coins and medals. Please write for my current price list containing over 2000 gold, silver and copper coins and medals for sale.

P.O. Box 3038, Fallbrook, CA 92088
(760) 731-6138 • FAX: (760) 731-9132

SERIOUS BUYERS

*Small or Large Collections,
Single pieces*
Members ANA (LM 1246), PNG, LAPN

**M. LOUIS TELLER
NUMISMATIC COMPANY**

16027 Ventura Blvd.,
Suite 606,
Encino, CA 91436
Phone (818) 783-8454
FAX (818) 783-9083

WORLD COINS

BUYING HONG KONG

	VF	EF-AU	UNC
ONE MIL	1864	\$700	\$1,500
ONE CENT	1941	1,500	3,000
5 CENTS	1941-H	300	400
	1941-KN	150	250
10 CENTS	1864	300	600
	1905	250	450
20 CENTS	1866-77	25	60
	1879	350	800
	1880-H	80	200
	1881	175	400
	1905	500	1,000
HALF DOLLAR	1866	400	800
	1867	600	1,300
ONE DOLLAR	1866 to 68	250	425

STRONG PRICES FOR MANY OTHERS—CALL OR SHIP
PROCEDURE: Ship with confidence by registered mail for our prompt evaluation and payment. Include your telephone number so that we may confirm receipt. Also buying better coins of China, Philippines, Japan, Europe, & South America.

MISH INTERNATIONAL MONETARY INC.
1154 University Drive, P.O. Box 937, Menlo Park, CA 94026
Tel., 650/324-9110 • FAX: 650/322-6091
(Robert Mish, LM 1515)

M. GEIGER (ANA 34483)

**WANTED RARE COINS OF
SOUTH AMERICA,
HAITI, PERU, COLOMBIA,
VENEZUELA, ETC. ETC.**

**Gold—Silver—Copper—Medals
ALSO EUROPE, ASIA, AFRICA
AND GOOD OLD U.S.**

**Metro Mall 1 NE 1st St.
Miami, FL 33132
305/358-5755**

ANA Authenticates Coins

Write or Call:
ANAAB

818 N. Cascade Ave.
Colorado Springs, CO 80903
Phone: 719/632-2646
Fax: 719/634-4085

THIS SPACE CAN BE YOURS!

Join these advertisers for only
\$75 per month and share your
numismatic expertise with our
27,000 readers.

Call Rudy Bahr at
800/556-2646
FAX: 719/634-4085



Ancients . . .
World Coins . . .
Rare Gold
& Silver . . .

We are buying rare and choice gold and silver coins. We specialize in ancient coinage, coins of Mexico, Central and South America, Europe and the Orient, and world paper money

Ponterio & Associates, Inc.

Richard H. Ponterio
ANA LM 2163 • PNG • IAPN
1818 Robinson Avenue, San Diego, CA 92103
(619) 299-0400 • (800) 854-2888

AUCTION COINS & PAPER MONEY

- Estate Liquidation Specialists
- Very Competitive Commission Rates
- Knowledgeable Experienced Staff
- Extensive Customer Base
- Fully Insured and Bonded
- Cash Advances Available
- Will Purchase Material Outright

Give us a call!!!

Gehringer & Kellar, Inc. TA

KEYSTONE COIN & STAMP EXCHANGE

1801 Tilghman St.
Allentown, PA 18104

Phone: (800) 275-9501



Buddy Kellar • Stephen Gehringer (ANA LM 2714), PNG

TAKE A CLOSER LOOK!

Why Do You Belong?

When someone asks you why you're a member of the American Numismatic Association, you can tell them:

I belong because I don't know all there is to know about numismatics.

I belong because I want to take advantage of the exceptional educational programs and seminars.

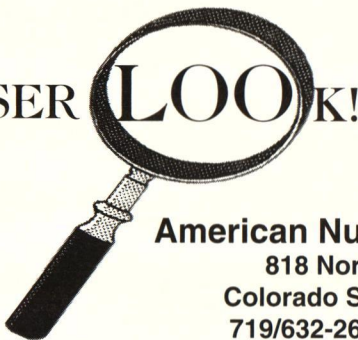
I belong because I want to attend world-class conventions, where I can exchange ideas with others and learn from their experiences.

I belong because the ANA represents my interests on state and federal levels.

I belong because the American Numismatic Association is a well-respected organization, and my membership enhances my reputation with the public and fellow collectors.

I belong because the American Numismatic Association safeguards and promotes my hobby.

If you don't belong to the ANA, you're missing out.



American Numismatic Association

818 North Cascade Avenue
Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279
719/632-2646 • Fax: 719/634-4085

www.money.org

E-Mail: anmem@money.org

CLASSIFIED

Rates are 32 cents per word, with a 25-word (\$8) minimum charge. Numbers or prices count as one word. Payment must accompany advertisements. Deadline for submitting classified ads is the 15th day of the month, six weeks preceding the issue in which the ad is to appear. Deduct 10 percent from the total price if the ad is to run three or more times consecutively without changes.

Classified ads must be typed and double-spaced. Those received after the deadline will be held for the next issue. No refunds will be given for canceled ads. Advertisers must be ANA members. The American Numismatic Association reserves the right to decline any advertisement in whole or in part.

ELONGATED COIN ENCYCLOPEDIA: Get this giant 1,760-page, hard-cover book FREE with purchase of 100 different elongated coins. Send \$2.00 for information kit. Angros Publishers, 70-AN Grove Street, Milford, CT 06776.

A.A. Rosato, ANA 49449

CHINESE ODD-SHAPED ancient money: Free list (SASE). Antnose bronzes (400 B.C.): \$15 VG+; \$20 Fine+; Postpaid. Cornell, 189 Mulberry, Springfield, MA 01105. Satisfaction Guaranteed. 413/736-8945.

R. Cornell, ANA 139968

DID YOU KNOW that the entire \$25 price of *Biblical Related Coins* by James B. Lovette, sold through the ANA MoneyMarket goes to the ANA Museum? Call 1-800-367-9723 and order yours today!

J.B. Lovette, ANA 128533

WANTED: General John A. Sutter (1803-1880). Documents relating to or signed by him. Thed Isler, Edisonstr. 10, CH-8050, Zurich,

Switzerland, Tel. + Fax 0041-1-312 30 97.

T. Isler, ANA 60848

SEND STAMP for 10-page price list of US Kollektor Koins by Krony. Low prices, fast service. Michael Kronyak, 335 Sylvan St., Rutherford, NJ 07070.

M. Kronyak, ANA 178634

6,000 COINS ONLINE: **We're OPEN**—come browse our stock of coins from the US and around the world. www.oldcoinshop.com.

J.H. Wold, ANA 75031

FREE PRICE LIST dealing exclusively in conservatively graded foreign coins priced 10 cents to \$100. Edd & Johanne Smith, Box 160083, Sacramento, CA 95816-0083.

E. Smith, ANA 161758

GAMING TOKENS of Nevada Catalog. 115 pages, over 2,500 types accurately priced by grade. \$7.00 to help cover printing, postage. B & V Coins, Box 33354, Las Vegas, NV 89133.

V. Mowery, ANA 96003

MAIL BID done right! Free monthly list for collectors, much raw US, some slabs & foreign. Strictest ANA grading; few returns. Intro offer nice coins from original rolls: 1940-S 1¢ MS65 RD \$5. 1938-D Jeff. 5¢. MS63 \$4, MS64 \$6. Franklin 50¢: 1954 MS63 \$9, MS64 \$18. 1957-D 50¢. MS63 \$9, MS64 \$12. Charles Hertan, POB 60433, Florence, MA 01062.

C. Hertan, ANA 180497

WWW.NWCOIN.COM — Visit our web site! Or ask for our free lists—send your ANA # for a free coin! New World Coins, Box 38559, North Vancouver, BC, V7L 1C0 Canada.

J. Day, LM 4680

CASINO CHIPS and plaques wanted from USA, Europe, Caribbean. Please send description or photocopy: John Benedict, X1423, Loxahatchee, FL 33470. Phone or Fax: 561/798-2520 (Anytime).

J. Benedict, ANA 159311

ATTENTION 200 different elongated cents \$30 ppd., free elongated half dollar or SBA with every order. Many others available. Bernie Myles, 1605 S. 7th St., Terre Haute, IN 47802. Large selection of elongated cents, special dies made, coins rolled for special occasions. B. Myles, ANA 63497

BUFFALO NICKELS sent on approval to ANA members. Send your want list for a trial shipment. Buffalo's, Box 26151, Kansas City, MO 64196, 913/722-0254.

E. Hock, LM 441

GRADING/AUTHENTICATION course. Expert Instruction. Learn at home. Most advanced correspondence course available. Satisfaction guaranteed. Institute for Applied Numismatics, P.O. Box 80111, Chattanooga, TN 37414.

F. Fazzari, ANA 80675

WWII MILITARY CURRENCY, MPC, Philippine Guerrilla, JIM, U.S. Coins-Currency, Confederate, Obsolete, Stock Certificates, World Coins-Stamps-Paper. Periodic Price lists, 55¢. SASE appreciated. 702/753-2435. Hoffman, Box 6039-A, Elko, NV 89802-6039.

E. Hoffman, LM 1066

GREAT BRITAIN: hammered, milled crowns, minors, merchant tokens, Scottish. Wide selection of types. Want lists serviced. For free price lists, please write to Ross King, Box 571, Chesley, Ontario N0G 1L0, Canada.

R. King, ANA 114646

CASINO CHIPS: WANTED. Buy, Sell & Trade. Free Trade List/Catalogue. Call Scott Hartman, "The Chip Man" Toll Free 1 (800) LUCK-707. P.O. Box 387 TN, Agoura Hills, CA 91376-0387. Member CC>CC #R-501.

S. Hartman, ANA 168604

ALASKA ITEMS WANTED: tokens, Alaska Yukon Pacific Expo., buy sell and trade. What do you have, how much? 50 Alaska tokens and medals \$50 postpaid. Kaye

Dethridge, Box 438, Sitka, AK 99835, 907/747-8615, E-mail: aktoken@hotmail.com.

K. Dethridge, ANA 137383

DROP US a note or give us a call for price list, Raw and Certified. Ransdell and Associates, P.O. Box 6544, Louisville, KY 40206, 502/899-5757, Fax 502/897-1053.

W. Ransdell, ANA 178488

ALL SOUTH AFRICAN Gold and Silver Coins wanted. Kruger Gold, George V Silver and other fine South African Coins. Contact Gary Levitan at Royal Gold Exchange, P.O. Box 123, Saxonwold, Johannesburg 2132, South Africa. Telephone (2711) 442-4321, Fax (2711) 442-4035, E-mail glevitan@aztec.co.za.

G. Levitan, ANA 177730

CAMEO PROOF-LIKE, Specimen and Mint State Canadian coins to 1968. Highest quality and condition census. Free price list, newsletter. Canadian Cameo Coins, London-derry, Box 70040, Edmonton, Alberta T5C 3R6, Canada.

R. Hermesh, ANA 173224

AFFORDABLE SUPPLIES: Please send for Free Coin Supply Price List. Armand J. Toscano, P.O. Box 40095, Providence, RI 02940-0095.

AJ. Toscano, ANA 147318

ARE YOU TIRED of hearing about 11 grades of uncirculated coins with unlimited investment potential? If you enjoy the hobby of numismatics for historical and esthetic reasons, write Ronalea Collectibles, Box 130-L, Plumas, MB R0J 1P0, Canada, for free price list.

R. Herneshen, ANA 143952

FREE BOOKLET plus pricelist. U.S. coins. Strict Photograde grading. Satisfaction guaranteed. Quality Coins, Dept. 16, Box 3339, Fairfield, CA 94533.

J.D. Bearden, ANA 140760

NOTGELD NEWSLETTER, *The Fraktur*, in 10th year, brings

monthly features, news, books, maps, price lists. Annually \$10. Complimentary copy on request. Courtney Coffing, P.O. Box 334, Iola, WI 54945.

C. Coffing, ANA 14439

BRITISH TOKENS! Send \$1 (refundable) for *The Token Examiner*; the world's most informative and entertaining price list of the 18th Century "Conder" series! XF-Gems; \$15 and up. Superb quality and great rarities our specialty. Collections Wanted! Highest Prices Paid! Jerry & Sharon Bobbe, POB 25817, Portland, OR 97298, 503/626-1075.

J. Bobbe, LM 1059

WORLD COINS, free lists: birth year, country, world type, topical (animals, ships, space, sports, tokens, crowns etc.). The Roses, P.O. Box 93075, Henderson, NV 89009.

T. Rose, LM 4593

CUSTOM MAHOGANY COIN CABINETS: Our clients are the British Museum and you. \$1 for color brochure. David McDonald, Box 2150, Westminster, MD 21158.

D. McDonald, LM 4859

1,000 MIXED WORLDWIDE BANKNOTES \$99. 500 Mixed \$55. 200 Different \$57.50. Delivered. 21-day returns. TCC-Dept. A, 3919 Fairmont, Suite 229, Pasadena, TX 77504-3063.

S. Misrach, LM 3647

FREE PRICE LIST: U.S. coins, half cents through dollars grading AG3-MS65. Satisfaction guaranteed. 21-day returns. TCC-Dept. A, 3919 Fairmont, Suite 229, Pasadena, TX 77504-3063.

C. Campbell, ANA 160478

ANCIENT GREEK, Roman, Medieval coins. Monthly catalogs with very reasonable prices and discounts issued for 30 years. Francis Rath, Box 266, Youngstown, NY 14147.

F. Rath, ANA 79922

ATTENTION! COIN Jewelry, coin belt buckles, cut-out coin jew-

elry, tie tacks. Chains, key chains, bolo ties, money clips, findings, coin related items. Large whole sale catalog \$1, great profit potential. Bernard Myles, 1605 S. 7th St., Terre Haute, IN 47802, 812/232-4405. Large selection of elongated cents, special dies made, coins rolled for special occasions. B. Myles, ANA 63497

GREAT BRITAIN'S LADY DIANA portrayed with Prince Charles on a 1981 Wedding Crown; KM 825, BU. \$2.75, Postpaid. Les Snell, P.O. Box 261, Sonoma, CA 94576.

L.D. Snell, ANA 118944

FREE mail bid list monthly, United States coins and currency. Send name and address to Joe Sande, P.O. Box 211, Nichols, FL 33863. Want lists solicited.

J. Sande, ANA 93448

DON'T MISS our free list of select world coins of Europe, British Commonwealth, Africa, Latin America, Asia. Crowns, minors, gold, medals. Write now. Dennis Gill, Box 175, Dept. C, Garden City, NY 11ee530.



D. Gill, ANA 37224

GOLD COINS OF THE WORLD! Send for a free copy of our latest world gold price list! Steinberg's, Box 1565, Boca Raton, FL 33429-1565, tel: 954/781-3455, fax: 954/781-5865.

R.L. Steinberg, LM 1958

WHOLESALE FOREIGN COINS —Currency Per 10, 100, 1,000 Bought/Sold. Request Wholesale or Retail List. Send Offers. FAX: 516/944-5172. Jolie Coins, Box 68, Roslyn Hts., NY 11577-0068.

L. Firester, ANA 29383

RARE CERTIFIED U.S. GOLD, wholesale to the public! Request free newsletter, "Gold Coin News." PQ Rarities, 3844 W. Channel Islands Blvd. #206, Oxnard, CA 93035, 800/711-3294, http://members.aol.com/pggold. K.B. Harris, ANA 172652

□ Time to renew current ad

ADVERTISER INDEX

Abbotts Corporation	1479
American Heritage Minting	1352, 1398
ANA Membership.....	1484, 1488
ANAAB	1440
Avena Rare Coin	1410
Bank of Canada Currency Museum	1400
Berk, Harlan J., Ltd.	1479
Beymer, Jack H.	1418
Bourne, Remy	1351
Bowers & Merena, Inc.	IFC, 1329
Bullock, C.E.	1479
C & C Coin.....	1421
C & R Numismatics	1481
C.T. Coins	1481
California Numismatic Investments, Inc.	1481
Canadian Numismatic Association	1405
Capital Plastics.....	1442
Casper, Michael I.	1481
Classic Coin & Bullion	1336
Classical Numismatic Group	1388
Cleland, Richard	1430
Cohen, James H. & Sons, Inc.	1483
<i>Coin Dealer Newsletter</i>	1383
Coin Galleries	1347
Coin Universe	1435
<i>Coin World</i>	1406
Colony Coin Co.	1481
Delaware Valley Rare Coin Co. ☎	1430
E & T Kointainer	1426
Eagle Eye Rare Coins	1393
Early American Numismatics	1424
Estes, Steve, P.N., Inc.	1374
Excelsior Coin Gallery	1406
Follett, Mike, Rare Coin Co.	1415
Forman & Bauer, Inc.	1479
Froseth, K.M.	1350
Fundacao	1390
Geiger, M.	1483
Giessener Münzhandlung	1415
Gillio, Ronald J., Inc.	1409

Goldberg, Ira & Larry, Coins & Collectibles, Inc.	1375
Golden Eagle Coin Exchange	1397
Great Lakes Coin Co.	1481
Hall, David, Rare Coins & Collectibles	1400
Hanks & Associates, Inc.	1481
Heritage Rare Coin Galleries	1339
Hobby Markets Online	1357
Irvine Gold Mine	1346
J & M Numismatic Investments	1374
James & Sons, Ltd.	1479
Jenner, Brian	1341
Kagin, A.M.	1386
Kagin's	1384
Karp, Jules	1421
Kern, Jonathan K.	1379
Keystone Coin & Stamp Exchange	1484
Kolbe, George Frederick	1390
Krause Publications	OBC
Lawrence, David, Rare Coins	1422
Leidman, Julian	1376
Leu Numismatics, Ltd.	1348
Levin, Benjamin	1481
Littleton Coin Co.	1393
London Coin Galleries	1479
Long Beach Coin & Collectibles Expo.....	1423
M & M Travel Service.....	1405
Main Line Coin & Stamp, Inc.	1483
Marc One Numismatics, Ltd.	1419
Marshall, Virg, III	1483
Miller's Mint	1394
Minneapolis Gold, Silver and Numismatic Services (Gary Adkins)	1350
Minshull, Lee ☎	1412
Mish International Monetary, Inc.	1483
Monex Rare Coins	1401
Morycz, Stanley	1378
Mountain High Coins—"1841"	1382
Münzen und Medaillen AG	1392
National Gold Exchange, Inc. ☎	1332
Northeast Numismatics ☎	1418
Numismatic Arts of Santa Fe	1481
Numismatic Emporium, Inc.....	1431
Numismatic Guaranty Corp.	1337, 1372
Numismatic Guaranty Corp. (Grading Submission Form)	1364, 1365
Numismatik Lanz München	1479

Owen, Edgar L.	1479
PCI	1380
Pacific Atlantic Coin	1410
Peck, Spencer, Numismatist	1479
Pinnacle Rareities	1396
Ponterio & Associates, Inc.	1484
Presidential Coin & Antique Co., Inc.	1483
Professional Coin Grading Service	1353
Professional Numismatists Guild	1442
Rarcoa	1412
Rare Coin Investments of Ramsey	1479
Rosenblum, William M., Rare Coins	1479
S.G. Rare Coins	1424
Sarosi, John Paul, Inc.	1396
SilverTowne	1407
Slater Numismatics, LLC. ☎	1371
Sloat, Sam, Coins, Inc.	1422
Smythe, R.M. & Co., Inc.	1382
Spink & Son	1391
Stack's	IBC
Steinberg, Mel	1481
Steinmetz Coins & Currency, Inc.	1483
Stephens, Karl	1483
Stockton, P.E.	1481
Summit Rare Coins	1416
Superior Galleries	1344
Swiatek-Minerva Coins & Jewelry Ltd.	1420
Swiss Bank Corp.	1342
Tangible Asset Galleries	1368
Teaparty, J.J.	1481
Teletrade.....	1426
Teller, M. Louis	1483
Texas Numismatic Investments, Inc.	1346
USCents.....	1479
U.S. Coins	1398
Weinberg, Fred	1413
Weitz, Harold B., Inc.	1416
White, Harlan	1407
Whitman Coin Products	1437
Williams Gallery, Inc.	1335

☎ Denotes Fax-on-Request Advertiser



Follow Dr. George Heath's Century-Old Prescription for Hobby Enjoyment.

George Heath, M.D., wrote a prescription more than 100 years ago. He called it the American Numismatic Association. The founder of the ANA believed in the miracle of membership, because a healthy hobby depends on a strong, member-supported organization.

Feel Good, Fast

Join the ANA, and get the most out of numismatics—a top-notch magazine, a comprehensive reference library and a world-class museum. Feel great knowing that others share your interests and support the ANA's commitment to numismatic education.

Easy to Swallow

The treatment is simple. Join the ANA today for a mere \$29 and get a year's worth of hobby entertainment, education and relaxation. Want to guarantee your long-term well-being? Ask about multi-year and lifetime prescriptions.



CELEBRATING
107
YEARS

American Numismatic Association

818 North Cascade Avenue
Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279
719/632-2646 • Fax 719/634-4085
www.money.org • E-mail ana@money.org

Starts
November 1st

on-line AUCTIONS

- Coins & Currency
- Records/Music
- Collectibles
- Automotive
- Antiques
- Firearms

- Stamps
- Comics
- Knives
- Sports
- Toys

if you collect it – you'll find it
COLLECTitTM
www.collectit.net

if you collect it – you'll find it
COLLECTitTM
www.collectit.net

WHETHER BUYING OR SELLING . . .

HOW CAN WE HELP YOU?

Since 1935, Stack's Auction Catalogues have been unsurpassed for their depth of research, fineness of presentation and outstanding market realizations. Stack's provides the most active auction schedule for the sale of your collection, more sales than any other auctioneer in the nation. Just look at our upcoming schedule:

Our Upcoming Auction Schedule

DECEMBER 1, 2, 3, 1998

United States and Ancient Coins, U.S. Paper Money. To be sold in New York City.

JANUARY 12, 13, 14, 1999

United States & Foreign Gold, Silver & Copper Coins, U.S. Paper Money. To be sold in New York City.

FEBRUARY 17, 1999

Foreign & Ancient Gold, Silver & Copper Coins, United States Coins (*Coin Galleries Mail Bid Sale*).

MARCH 9, 10, 11, 1999

United States & Foreign Gold, Silver & Copper Coins, U.S. Paper Money. To be sold in New York City.

APRIL 14, 1999

Foreign & Ancient Gold, Silver & Copper Coins, U.S. Paper Money. To be sold in New York City.

MAY 4, 5, 6, 1999

United States & Foreign Gold, Silver & Copper Coins, U.S. Paper Money. To be sold in New York City.

JUNE 8, 9, 10, 1999

United States & Foreign Gold, Silver & Copper Coins, U.S. Paper Money. To be sold in New York City.



123 West 57th Street
New York, NY 10019-2280
TELEPHONE: (212) 582-2580
FAX: (212) 245-5018 or (212) 582-1946
*America's Oldest & Largest
Coin Dealer & Leading Coin Auctioneers
Since 1935.*
Harvey Stack, ANA 14872